A PENTON PUBLICATION U.S. $10.00

ELECTRONIC DESIGN

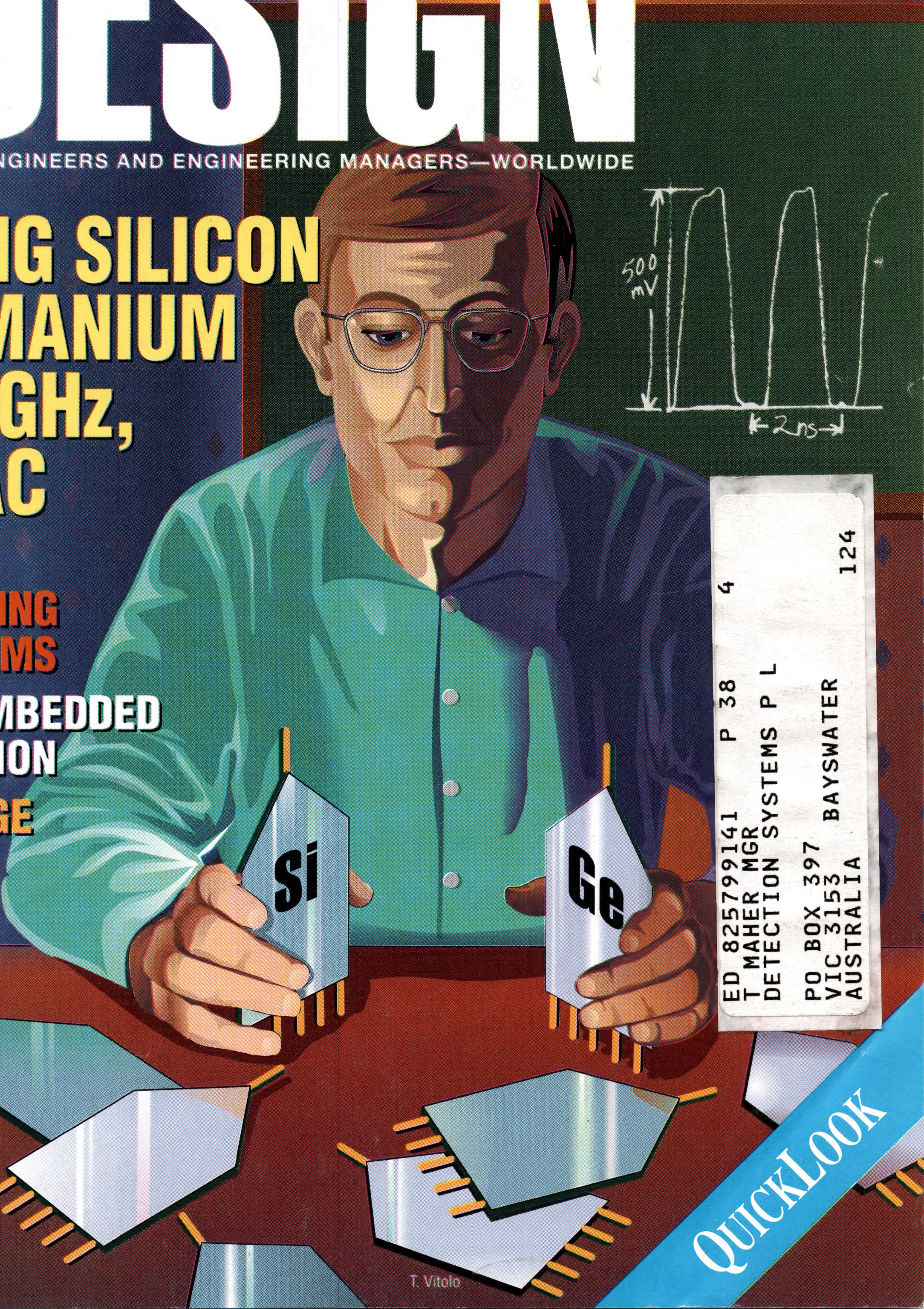
18 APR 1994

FEBRUARY 7, 1994

FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS—WORLDWIDE

COMBINING SILICON AND GERMANIUM YIELDS 1-GHz, 12-BIT DAC

- HARNESSING MULTIPROCESSING FOR DSP SYSTEMS
- COMPUTERS/EMBEDDED SYSTEMS SECTION
- PEASE PORRIDGE



T. Vitolo

ED 825799141 P 38 4
T MAHER MGR
DETECTION SYSTEMS P L
PO BOX 397
VIC 3153 BAYSWATER
AUSTRALIA 124

QUICKLOOK

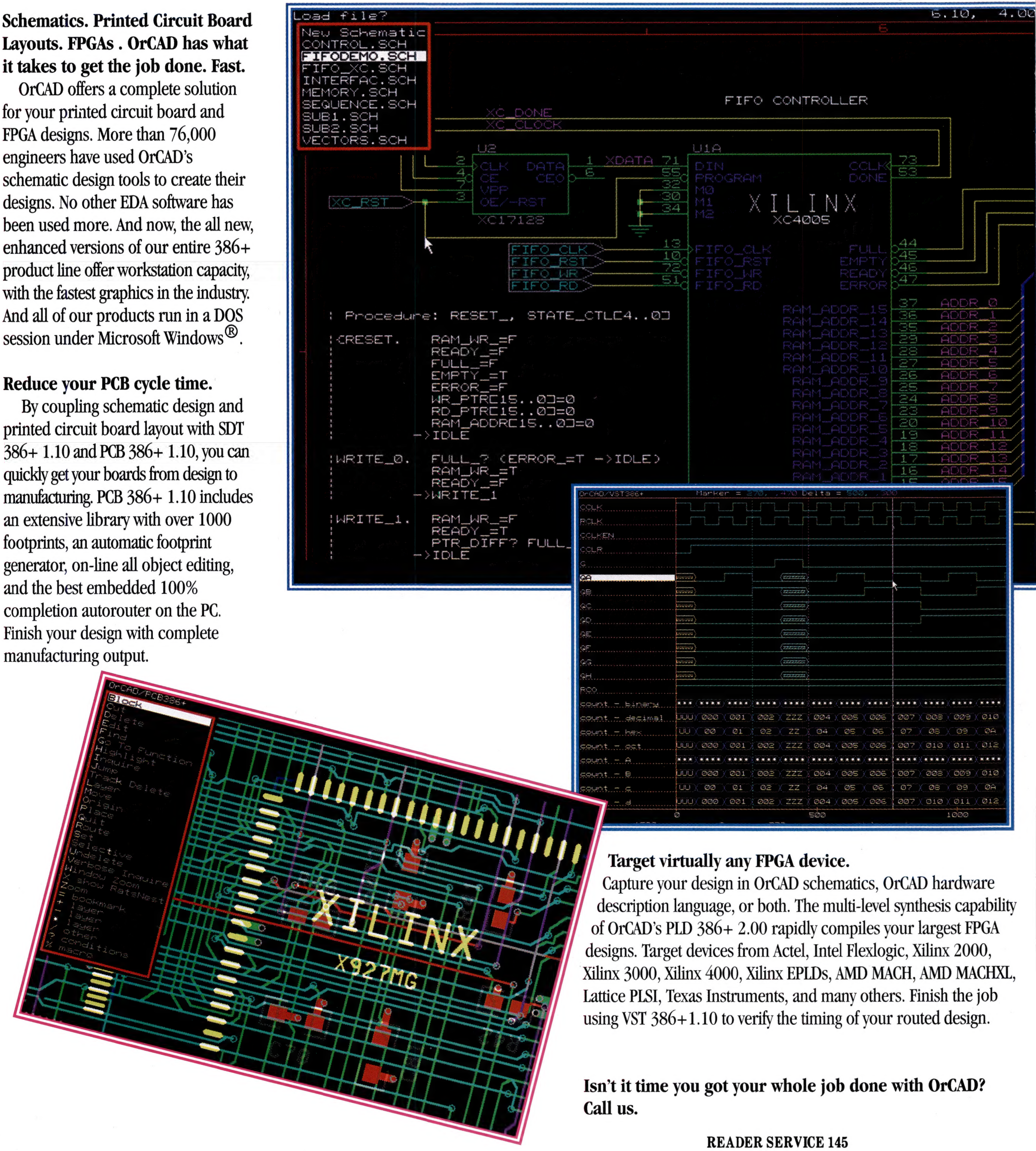
Start with OrCAD. Finish with OrCAD.

Schematics. Printed Circuit Board Layouts. FPGAs . OrCAD has what it takes to get the job done. Fast.

OrCAD offers a complete solution for your printed circuit board and FPGA designs. More than 76,000 engineers have used OrCAD's schematic design tools to create their designs. No other EDA software has been used more. And now, the all new, enhanced versions of our entire 386+ product line offer workstation capacity, with the fastest graphics in the industry. And all of our products run in a DOS session under Microsoft Windows®.

Reduce your PCB cycle time.

By coupling schematic design and printed circuit board layout with SDT 386+ 1.10 and PCB 386+ 1.10, you can quickly get your boards from design to manufacturing. PCB 386+ 1.10 includes an extensive library with over 1000 footprints, an automatic footprint generator, on-line all object editing, and the best embedded 100% completion autorouter on the PC. Finish your design with complete manufacturing output.



```
; Procedure: RESET_, STATE_CTL[4..0]

;<RESET.        RAM_WR_=F
;               READY_=F
;               FULL_=F
;               EMPTY_=T
;               ERROR_=F
;               WR_PTR[15..0]=0
;               RD_PTR[15..0]=0
;               RAM_ADDR[15..0]=0
;             ->IDLE

;WRITE_0.       FULL_? (ERROR_=T ->IDLE)
;               RAM_WR_=T
;               READY_=F
;             ->WRITE_1

;WRITE_1.       RAM_WR_=F
;               READY_=T
;               PTR_DIFF? FULL_
;             ->IDLE
```

Target virtually any FPGA device.

Capture your design in OrCAD schematics, OrCAD hardware description language, or both. The multi-level synthesis capability of OrCAD's PLD 386+ 2.00 rapidly compiles your largest FPGA designs. Target devices from Actel, Intel Flexlogic, Xilinx 2000, Xilinx 3000, Xilinx 4000, Xilinx EPLDs, AMD MACH, AMD MACHXL, Lattice PLSI, Texas Instruments, and many others. Finish the job using VST 386+1.10 to verify the timing of your routed design.

Isn't it time you got your whole job done with OrCAD? Call us.

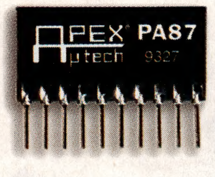
READER SERVICE 145

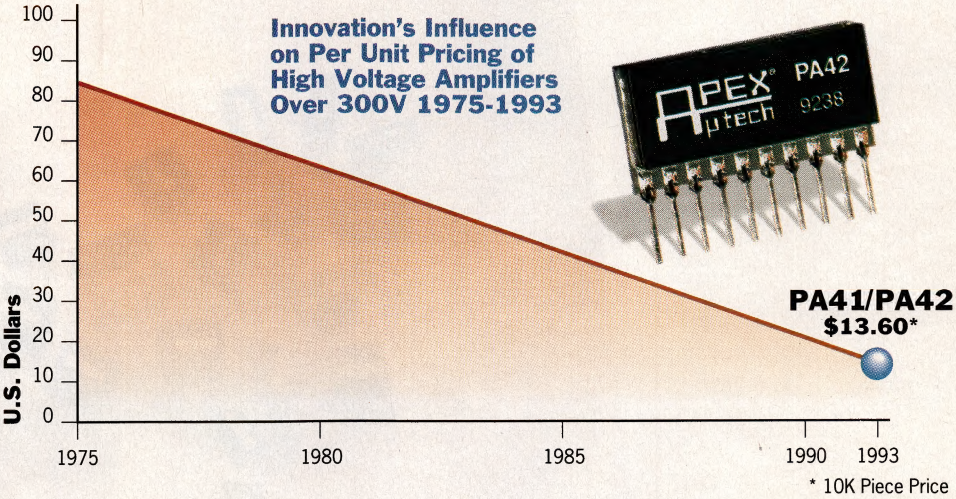
9300 SW Nimbus Ave. • Beaverton, OR 97005 • (503) 671-9500 • (503) 671-9501 - Fax
96, rue St. Charles • 75015 Paris, France • 33-1-45 75 50 00 • 33-1-45 77 82 89 - Fax

OrCAD®

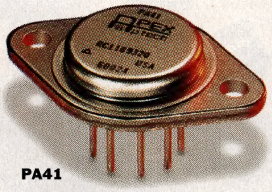
OrCAD is a registered trademark of OrCAD, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

New High Voltage Amplifiers At New Low Prices





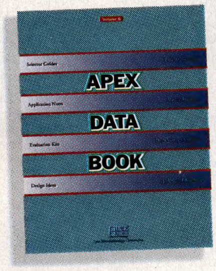
* 10K Piece Price



PA41

The PA41/42 Is The Industry's First 350V High Voltage Monolithic Power Amplifier in a SIP Priced at $13.60*

The PA41/PA42 offers the designer 350 volts rail-to-rail and 120mA peak output current. This monolithic amplifier is fabricated with a MOSFET process which provides freedom from second breakdown. Housed in a 10-pin SIP, the PA42 is the twin of the PA41 which comes in an industry standard TO-3.

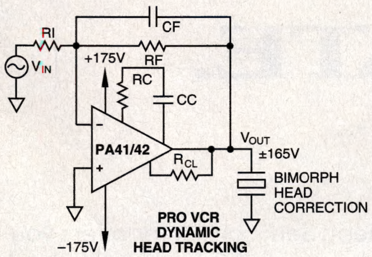


Also New From Apex ... 450V Hybrid in a SIP

Looking for more voltage? The PA87 is the industry's first high voltage hybrid to be offered on a 10-pin SIP. Capable of operating on a 100V to 450V supply, the PA87 features 300mA peak output current and consumes just 3mA of quiescent current.

Free Data Book and Application Notes

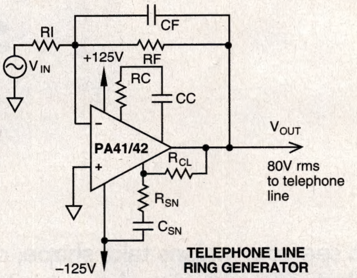
Information on the PA41, PA42 and the PA87 is included in the new 6th edition Apex DC/DC Converter, HV and Power Amplifiers data book. Call today for your free copy. **1-800-862-1021**.



PRO VCR DYNAMIC HEAD TRACKING

PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

Part #	V_{SS}	I_O mA Cont/Peak	I_Q Max	P_D	$/10K
PA41/42	100V-350V	60/120	2mA	9W	$13.60
PA87	100V-450V	200/300	3mA	7.5W	$52.00



TELEPHONE LINE RING GENERATOR

For Immediate
Product Information,
or to Place an Order
Call 1-800-862-1021
or FAX (602) 888-3329

APEX®
µtech
DEDICATED TO EXCELLENCE

APEX MICROTECHNOLOGY CORPORATION
5980 N. SHANNON ROAD, TUCSON, ARIZONA 85741

For Applications
Assistance Call Toll
Free 1-800-862-1021
or FAX (602) 888-7003
Deutschsprachig
0130 81 3599

AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND (08) 277 3288 BELGIUM/LUXEMBOURG (323) 458 3003 CANADA (613) 592 9540 DAEHAN MINKUK (02) 745 2761 DANMARK (45) 97 25 0816 DEUTSCHLAND (06172) 5113 ESPAÑA (1) 530 4121 FRANCE (1) 69 07 08 24 HONG KONG 8339013 INDIA (212) 339836 ISRAEL (3) 9345171 ITALIA (2) 99041977 NEDERLAND (10) 451 9533 NIPPON (3) 3244-3787 NORGE (2) 50 06 50 ÖSTERREICH (222) 505 15 220 PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF CHINA (86) 500 7788/623 REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA (021) 23 4943 SCHWEIZ (0049) (6172) 5113 SINGAPORE (65) 741 8966 SUOMI (0) 522 122 SVERIGE (8) 795 9650 TAIWAN—REPUBLIC OF CHINA (02) 722 3570 TURKIYE (1) 337 22 45 UNITED KINGDOM (0844) 278781

READER SERVICE 83

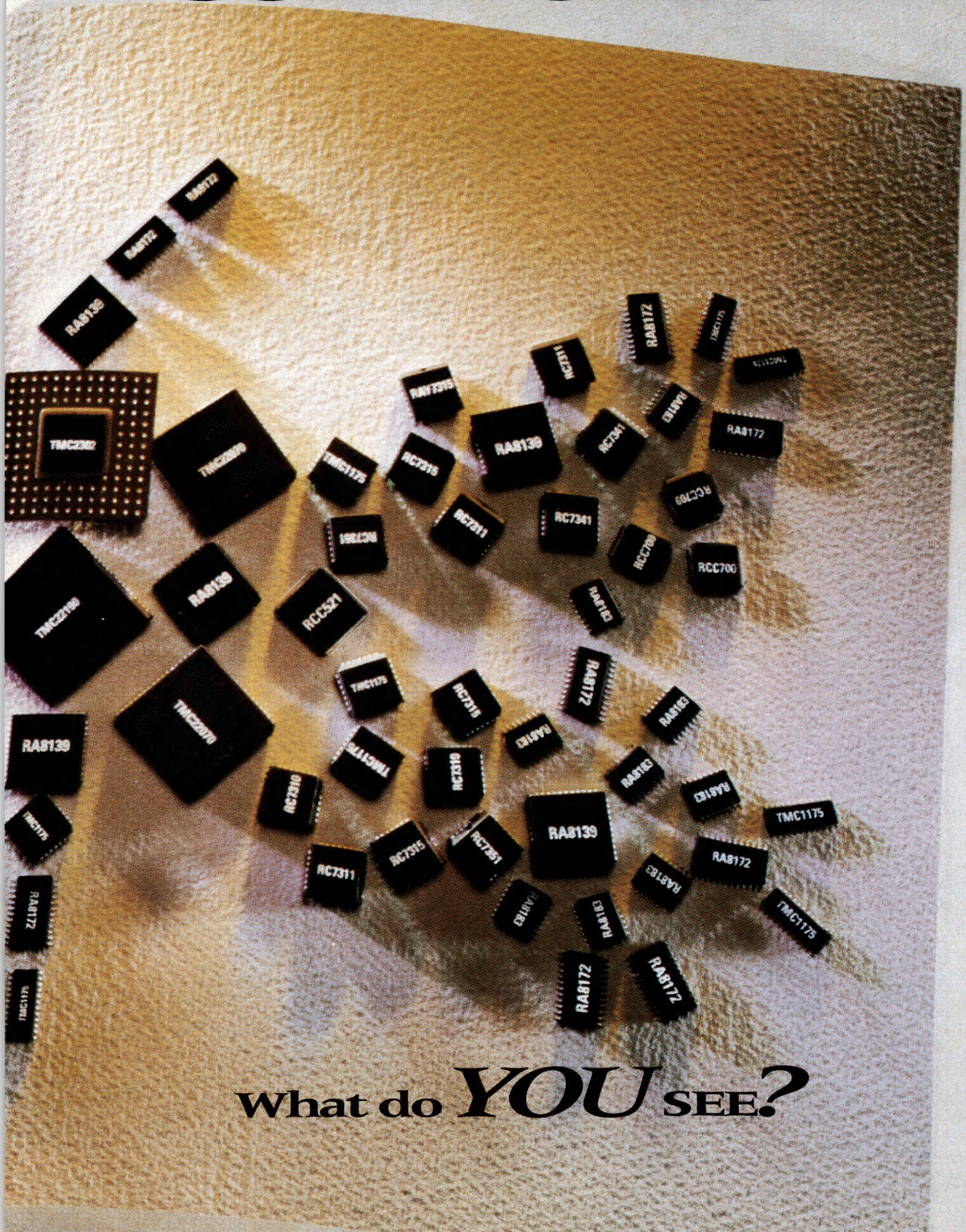
To see your visions take shape, choose a partner who's committed to delivering higher performance at a lower cost.

When you think of innovative and affordable ICs, what comes to mind?

If it's not Raytheon Semiconductor, then maybe you should take a closer look at one of today's most valuable and experienced partners.

You see, Raytheon Semiconductor offers you advanced solutions to help you get the absolute most from video, high-speed communications and ATE designs. This includes bringing you — at the right price — a full family of ICs that push the limits of performance. And whether you need standard products or semi-custom ICs, we'll work with you at every step.

Some people SEE HIGH-SPEED
COMMUNICATIONS.



What do *YOU* SEE?

All of which means you can aspire to more. Like more breakthroughs in high-quality conversion and manipulation of video signals. More blazing speed for your serial link LAN or WAN. More compact designs and higher frequency testing in ATE. Or more of whatever you've set your sights on.

So call us now for your 1994 Databook. Because when you're working with Raytheon Semiconductor, great things always come to mind.

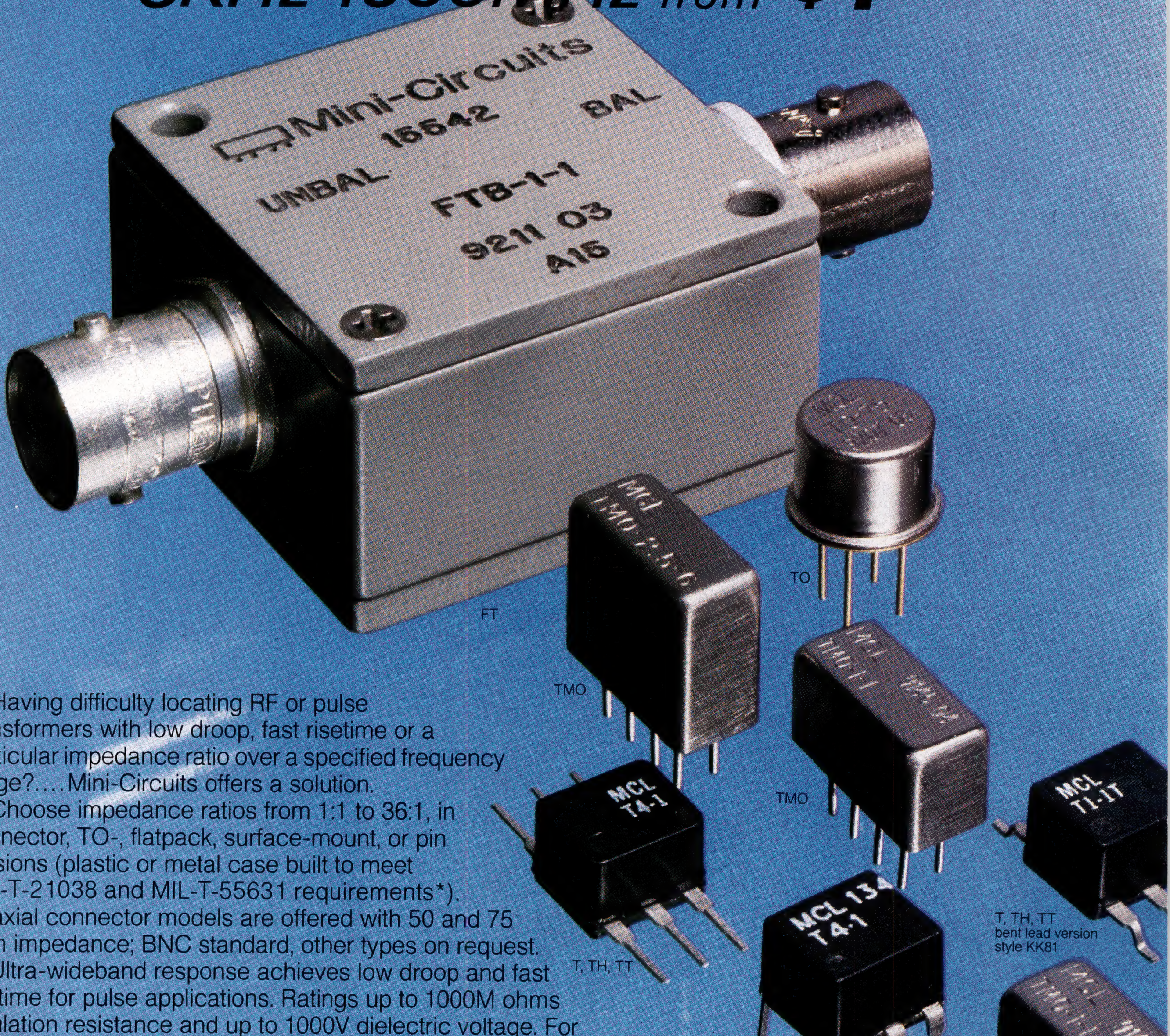
1-800-722-7074

Raytheon
Semiconductor Division

READER SERVICE 147

RF TRANSFORMERS

Over 80 off-the-shelf models...
3KHz-1500MHz from **$1.95**



Having difficulty locating RF or pulse transformers with low droop, fast risetime or a particular impedance ratio over a specified frequency range?.... Mini-Circuits offers a solution.

Choose impedance ratios from 1:1 to 36:1, in connector, TO-, flatpack, surface-mount, or pin versions (plastic or metal case built to meet MIL-T-21038 and MIL-T-55631 requirements*). Coaxial connector models are offered with 50 and 75 ohm impedance; BNC standard, other types on request.

Ultra-wideband response achieves low droop and fast risetime for pulse applications. Ratings up to 1000M ohms insulation resistance and up to 1000V dielectric voltage. For wide dynamic range applications involving up to 100mA primary current, use the T-H series. Fully detailed data appear in our 740-pg RF/IF Designer's Handbook.

Need units in a hurry?...all models are covered by our exclusive one-week shipment guarantee.
Only from Mini-Circuits.

*units are not QPL listed.

finding new ways ...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits™

WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS AND VISA

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

Distribution Centers / NORTH AMERICA 800-654-7949 • 417-335-5935 Fax 417-335-5945 EUROPE 44-252-835094 Fax 44-252-837010

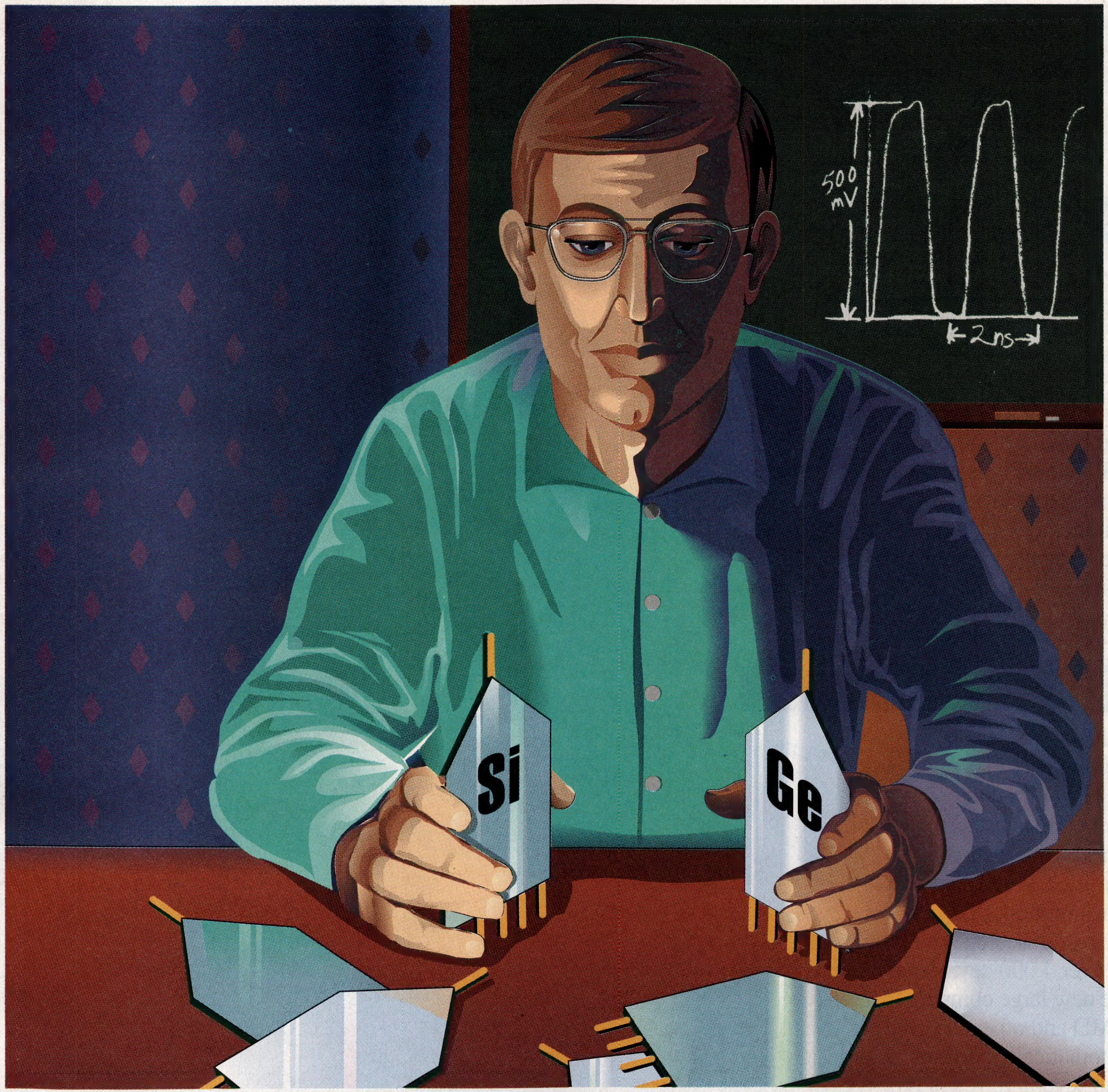
For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER Vol. 23 • MICROWAVES PRODUCT DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740-pg HANDBOOK.

READER SERVICE 115

F 71 REV. D

FEBRUARY 7, 1994 VOL. 42, NO. 3

ELECTRONIC DESIGN



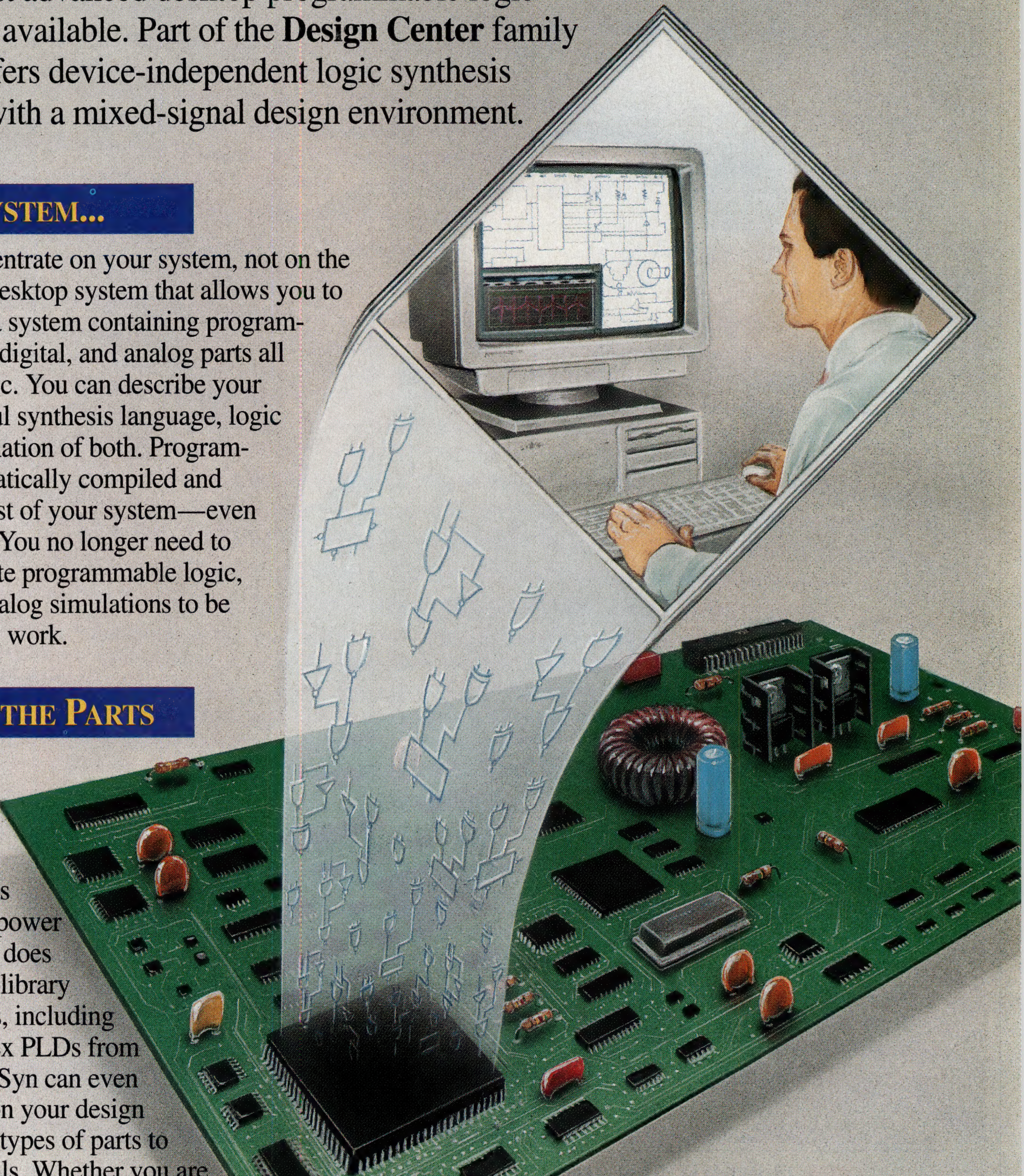
COVER FEATURE 12-BIT DAC RUNS AT 1 GHZ, PUTS 20 MA INTO 50 Ω . . . 47
SiGe heterojunction bipolar transistors form a current-output DAC that operates on just one watt of power.

DESIGN APPLICATIONS HARNESS MULTIPROCESSING POWER FOR DSP SYSTEMS . . . 55
The proper choice of algorithms and efficient mapping are key to squeezing performance from multiprocessor chips and boards.

MATCH REAL-TIME OS TO BOARDS FOR SMOOTH PORTING . . . 75
An efficient port to new single-board computers hinges on harmonizing the workings of a real-time OS and target CPU.

DESIGN COMPLEX PLDS WITHOUT LEAVING YOUR SYSTEM BEHIND

PLSyn is the most advanced desktop programmable logic synthesis system available. Part of the **Design Center** family of products, it offers device-independent logic synthesis fully integrated with a mixed-signal design environment.



DESIGN YOUR SYSTEM...

PLSyn lets you concentrate on your system, not on the PLDs. It is the only desktop system that allows you to design and simulate a system containing programmable logic, discrete digital, and analog parts all on the same schematic. You can describe your logic using a powerful synthesis language, logic symbols, or a combination of both. Programmable logic is automatically compiled and simulated with the rest of your system—even if it includes analog! You no longer need to piece together separate programmable logic, discrete logic, and analog simulations to be sure your system will work.

...THEN CHOOSE THE PARTS

When logic design is complete, PLSyn helps you find the best parts to use. You define your own goals for price, speed, and power consumption. PLSyn does the rest. It searches a library of over 4,000 devices, including the new large complex PLDs from AMD and others. PLSyn can even automatically partition your design into several different types of parts to meet your design goals. Whether you are new to programmable logic, or an experienced PLD user, the **Design Center**'s PLSyn is your most productive programmable logic design system. Call today for more information!

SCHEMATIC CAPTURE · MIXED-SIGNAL SIMULATION · DIGITAL SIMULATION · ANALOG SIMULATION · SIGNAL INTEGRITY · PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC SYNTHESIS

MicroSim Corporation

Providing the Best in Desktop EDA

20 FAIRBANKS • IRVINE, CA 92718 • USA
(714) 770-3022 • (800) 245-3022
FAX: (714) 455-0554 • BBS: (714) 830-1550

Design Center and PSpice are registered trademarks of MicroSim Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

• CIRCLE 305 FOR IBM • CIRCLE 306 FOR SPARCSTATION

ELECTRONIC DESIGN

40 YEARS AGO IN ELECTRONIC DESIGN . . . 8
Unit oscillator has 0.5-50 Mc frequency range; valley community TV systems

EDITORIAL . . . 16
The portable world

TECHNOLOGY BRIEFING . . . 20
High-speed clocking pushes CMOS

TECHNOLOGY NEWSLETTER . . . 27
- Updated benchmarks simplify PLD choice
- MCM interconnects subject of pact
- Modular scheme eases notebook design
- Joint development brings interactive TV
- Videoconferencing for the desktop is coming
- Digital TVs to adopt MPEG-2 standard
- Multimedia ISDN card readied for production
- Program aims to improve batteries
- Input slope modeling speeds IC design

TECHNOLOGY ADVANCES . . . 37
- Operating system mimics real-world functions to simplify operation
- Analog scheme improves digital transceiver performance
- Series-mode suppression subdues surges safely
- SCSI connector standard simplifies device installation and configuration

IDEAS FOR DESIGN . . . 91
- Generate varying-width pulse groups
- Boost converter UPS shutdown time
- Verify clocks simply

QUICK LOOK . . . 96A
- A new column for *Electronic Design*, “My View,” by Frank Burge
- Hot PC products
- What’s the market outlook for mobile wireless ICs?
- Perspectives on Time to Market

PEASE PORRIDGE . . . 103
What’s all this quality stuff, anyhow?

COMPUTER SYSTEMS SPECIAL SECTION
PC Graphics Watch . . . 109
Add PNP capability to an existing card . . . 111
System Design News . . . 117
System Design Products . . . 118

PRODUCT NEWSLETTER . . . 127
- Color palette chip packs DACs and clocks
- Analog design tools drop in price
- Ada toolkit aims at 68xxx
- Let host handle printer computations

READER SERVICE CARD . . . 128A

NEW PRODUCTS
Computers & Peripherals . . . 129
Instruments . . . 132
Components . . . 134
Computer Boards . . . 138
CAE . . . 142
Power . . . 143
Packaging . . . 146
Communications . . . 147

NEW LITERATURE . . . 151

INDEX OF ADVERTISERS . . . 152

Jesse H. Neal Editorial Achievement Awards:
1967 First Place Award
1968 First Place Award
1972 Certificate of Merit
1975 Two Certificates of Merit
1976 Certificate of Merit
1978 Certificate of Merit
1980 Certificate of Merit
1986 First Place Award
1989 Certificate of Merit
1992 Certificate of Merit

Cover Illustration: Tony Vitolo

COMING NEXT ISSUE

- Special Report: 1994 ISSCC

A detailed roundup of developments covering:
–Digital technology
–Analog technology
–Communications
–Sensors and displays

- Special Section: PIPS: Power, Interconnections, Passives, Switches and Relays
- Developing trends in surface-mount connectors
- Interconnection systems manufacturers listings
- First details on new high-density complex PLDs
- PLUS:

Pease Porridge
Ideas for Design
QuickLook

ELECTRONIC DESIGN (USPS 172-080; ISSN 0013-4872) is published semi monthly except for 3 issues in May and 3 issues in October by Penton Publishing Inc., 1100 Superior Ave., Cleveland, OH 44114-2543. Paid rates for a one year subscription are as follows: $105 U.S., $185 Canada, $210 Mexico, $255 International. Second-class postage paid at Cleveland, OH, and additional mailing offices. Editorial and advertising addresses: ELECTRONIC DESIGN, 611 Route #46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604. Telephone (201) 393-6060. Facsimile (201) 393-0204.

Printed in U.S.A. Title registered in U.S. Patent Office. Copyright © 1994 by Penton Publishing Inc. All rights reserved. The contents of this publication may not be reproduced in whole or in part without the consent of the copyright owner.

Permission is granted to users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center Inc. (CCC) to photocopy any article, with the exception of those for which separate copyright ownership is indicated on the first page of the article, provided that a base fee of $1 per copy of the article plus $.50 per page is paid directly to the CCC, 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923 (Code No. 0013-4872/93 $1.00 + .50). (Can. GST #R126431964). Canada Post International Publications Mail (Canadian Distribution Sales Agreement Number 344117). Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the express permission of Penton Publishing, Inc. is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to the editor.

For subscriber change of address and subscription inquiries, call (216) 696-7000.

Mail your subscription requests to: Penton Publishing Subscription Lockbox, P.O. Box 96732, Chicago, IL 60693.

POSTMASTER: Please send change of address to ELECTRONIC DESIGN, Penton Publishing Inc., 1100 Superior Ave., Cleveland, OH 44114-2543.

FAST CMOS FLASH A/Ds

Micro Networks Can Solve Your Application Puzzle with the Industry's Fastest CMOS Flash A/D Converters.

MN5909
100MHz
34dB SINAD
43dB SFDR
200mW Power

MN5906
50MHz
35dB SINAD
44dB SFDR
225mW Power

FEATURES
- 6-Bit Resolution
- +5V Supply Operation
- T/H Not Required
- DIP and SOIC Packaging
- Commercial, Industrial and Military Models

Call or FAX for FREE Samples or Product and Applications Information for Our CMOS Flash A/D Converters.

Maximum Performance Minimum Power

Micro Networks is an ISO-9001 "Registered Firm"

nsai
I.S./ISO 9001/EN 29001

MICRO NETWORKS
324 Clark Street
Worcester, MA 01606
Tel (508) 852-5400
Fax (508) 853-8296

READER SERVICE 122

ELECTRONIC DESIGN 40 YEARS AGO

Unit oscillator has 0.5-50 Mc frequency range

The Type 1211-A Unit Oscillator has a frequency span of 0.5 Mc to 50 Mc which is covered in two 10-to-1 logarithmic ranges. Frequency is read directly from a 6" dial, with a slow-motion-drive dial that indicates frequency increments of 0.2% per division. Output power is over 1 w above the 0.5-5 Mc range, and at least 0.2 w over the 5-50 Mc range. The effective shielding of the oscillator permits it to be used as a power source in bridge measurements. The Type 874 coaxial output connector permits extension of the shield system to the bridge. The Type 1203-A Unit Power Supply is available for a-c operation. Batteries can be used for field applications. Direct amplitude modulation over the audio-frequency range is possible with an external audio oscillator. General Radio Co., Dept. ED, 275 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge 39, Mass.*(Electronic Design, February 1954, p. 40.)*

These oscillators were among the highest quality made during the 1950s, and were a fixture in most industrial and university labs. The slow-motion-drive dial should recall a tactile memory for many engineers—the tuning mechanism had an extremely smooth feel as you rotated it through the band.—SS

Valley Community TV Systems

A paper presented at the Winter General Meeting of the AIEE investigated one of the major problems of Community TV System design and the choice of suitable amplifiers for relaying signals along the main trunk line. In the paper, entitled "Line Amplifiers for Community Television Systems," by K. A. Simons, D. Kirk, and H. J. Arbeiter of the Jerrold Electronics Corp. (Philadelphia, Pa.), the growth of Community TV Systems together with resulting techniques and developments was discussed. Although some of the art is entirely new, the basic technique of moving television frequency signals efficiently from one place to another is closely allied with long-distance telephony.

The possibility of a Community Television System exists where there is a large group of people who cannot receive satisfactory signals directly, located within a few miles of a site where satisfactory reception is possible. The most obvious case is a valley town shadowed by a mountain. The system operator installs high-gain antennas and sensitive receiving equipment on top of the mountain where the signals are relatively strong and distributes them, via coaxial cable, to the homes in the town. Since these signals must be delivered to the customers on the standard television channels between 54 and 216 Mc, present practice is to select channels most suitable for the system, and convert the frequencies of the received signals where necessary to fit this pattern. Although adjacent channel operation is possible, it has not been widely used because of the difficulties of preventing interference between channels, and it will not be considered. The paper considers three important possibilities: (1) Separating channels frequency-wise at each repeater point and amplifying each with a separate single-channel cascade amplifier; (2) Separating channels into two groups and amplifying those between 2 and 6 with one broad-band cascade amplifier, and those between 7 and 13 with another; and (3) Using a single distributed amplifier for all channels.*(Electronic Design, February 1954, p. 8.)*

Cable TV was just getting off the ground when this paper was presented at the annual meeting of the AIEE (which later merged with the Institute of Radio Engineers to form the IEEE). This article makes a couple of interesting points: the similarities with telephony and the limited number of channels. Today, cable TV and telephone companies are gearing up for head-to-head competition while the number of available channels is far beyond what was envisioned when the first cable-TV operators erected that antenna on a hilltop.—SS

PENTON CONTINUES COMMITMENT TO RECYCLING

RECYCLE

Penton Publishing's Camera Department started recycling chemicals from film wastewater 25 years ago... long before the ecologically-smart idea was widely recognized.

For almost as many years, the Penton Press Division has been recycling scrap paper, obsolete inventory, and printing press waste materials. In 1991, Penton Press will recycle some 5500 tons of paper, 9 tons of aluminum plates, and 3 tons of scrap film negatives. Furthermore, the Press Division has invested $500,000 in air pollution control equipment.

Company-wide, the recycling spirit has spread from Cleveland headquarters to offices throughout the country. Penton employees are enthusiastic participants in expanding programs to re-use paper, aluminum cans, and other waste materials.

Penton Publishing believes these practices make a significant quality-of-life difference for people today... and will help create a safer, healthier environment for generations to come.

Penton Publishing

SCSI PORTABLE ANALYZER / EMULATOR

- SCSI 1&2
- SCSI 3 Parallel
- FAST & WIDE
- SCSI Initiator Emulator
- Single-Ended or Differential (optional)
- Tracing over 10Mhz with 20 nsec time stamp resolution
- Applications: development, production, field service

☎ (415)322-5322 FAX: (415)322-0455
115 Constitution Dr., Menlo Park, California 94025 USA

BASICS OF SCSI BOOK AVAILABLE FREE!

ANCOT CORPORATION

READER SERVICE 124

These Days, It Takes More Than A Wish To Make Your Dreams Come True.

Most of the time, it takes money. And that means starting to plan now so that you can reach your goals in the future. That's why you should invest in U.S. Savings Bonds. With just a little money from each paycheck, you can buy Bonds through the Payroll Savings Plan at work. Find out how U.S. Savings Bonds are making American dreams a reality. Ask your employer or call 1 800 4 US BOND for more information.

U.S. Savings Bonds
Making American Dreams A Reality
A public service of this magazine

ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Editor-in-Chief: Stephen E. Scrupski

Executive Editor: Roger Allan

Managing Editor: Bob Milne

Senior Editors: Frank Goodenough, John Novellino

Technology Editors:
Advanced Technology: Jack Shandle
Analog & Power: Frank Goodenough
Communications: Lee Goldberg
Components & Packaging: David Maliniak
Computer-Aided Engineering: Lisa Maliniak
Computer Systems: Richard Nass
Semiconductors: Dave Bursky (San Jose)
Software: Sherrie Van Tyle
Test & Measurement: John Novellino

News Editor: Clifford Meth

Field Correspondents:
West Coast Executive Editor:
Dave Bursky (San Jose)
Western Editor:
Cheryl J. Ajluni (San Jose)
To contact, call or write:
2025 Gateway Plaza, Suite 354
San Jose, CA 95110
(408) 441-0550

London: Peter Fletcher
To contact, call or write:
611 Route 46 West
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604
(201) 393-6262 or (201) 393-6270
Fax (201) 393-0204

Chief Copy Editor: Roger Engelke Jr.

Contributing Editors: Ron Kmetovicz, Robert A. Pease

Editorial Production Manager: Pat A. Boselli
Production Coordinator: Wayne M. Morris

Group Art Director: Peter K. Jeziorski

Associate Art Director: Tony Vitolo

Staff Artists: Tom Pennella, Linda Gravell

Editorial Support Supervisor: Mary James

Editorial Assistant: Ann Kunzweiler

Editorial Assistant: Bradie Nieto

Vice President-Editorial: Perry Pascarella

Advertising Production:
(201) 393-6093 or Fax (201) 393-0410

Production Manager: Mike McCabe
Assistant Production Manager:
Eileen Slavinsky
Production Assistants:
Lucrezia Hlavaty, Joyce Borer

Circulation Manager: Susan Brown

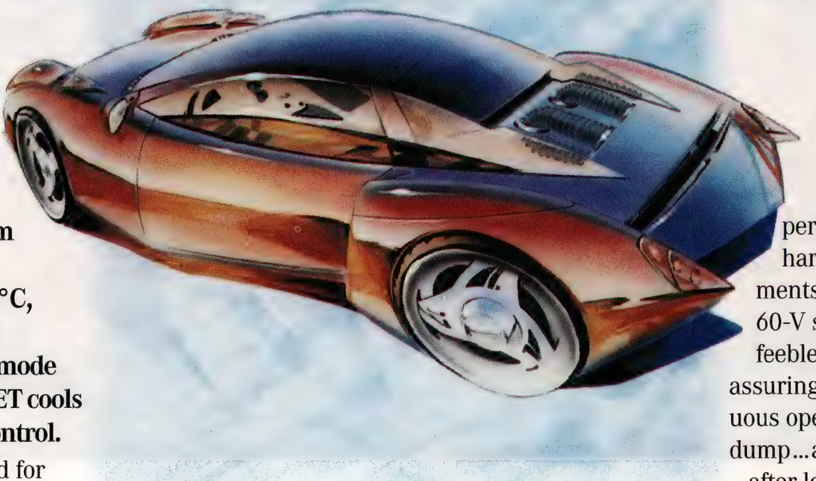
Reprints: Anne Adams
Penton Reprints 1-800-659-1710

Published by Penton Publishing

Publisher: John R. Carroll

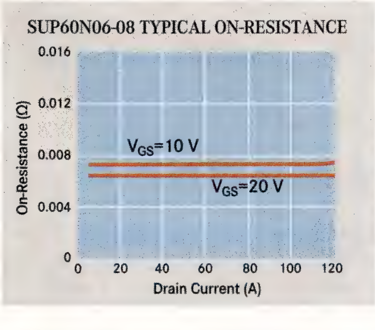
What do you get with Siliconix' new 60-V, 8-mΩ MOSFET?

COOLER ELECTRONICS FOR HOTTER CARS.



With maximum junction temperature of 175°C, this n-channel enhancement-mode TO-220 MOSFET cools down motor control. It's unsurpassed for improving reliability and reducing part count. And has been funded in part by Daimler-Benz as an ideal motor control solution for HVAC, memory seat systems, and electric power steering. It can also be used in uninterruptible power supplies for computers.

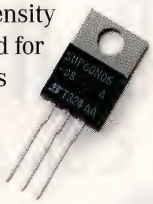
Lower on-resistance for higher reliability.



SUP60N06-08 TYPICAL ON-RESISTANCE

The rugged SUP60N06-08, with its guaranteed 8-mΩ maximum on-resistance and 175°C maximum junction temperature, will reduce power dissipation and enhance performance in the harshest of environments. This is a robust 60-V solution, not a feeble 50-V product, assuring you of continuous operation, load dump...after load dump ...after load dump.

Unparalleled part count reduction.



Produced with Siliconix' new ultra-high density technology, this device eliminates the need for heatsinks and makes paralleling MOSFETs obsolete – use it to replace three industry-standard TO-220s and shrink your system size and cost.

Create cooler car electronics.

Contact your local Siliconix/TEMIC sales office. Or call our toll-free hot line now! **1-800-554-5565, ext. 591.** Ask for your SUP60N06-08 Design Kit, including SPICE model and free sample.

Siliconix
A Member of the TEMIC Group

TEMIC/Siliconix U.S. Headquarters: 2201 Laurelwood Road, Santa Clara, CA 95056 Fax: (408)970-3950, Attn. 43-591. © Copyright 1993 Siliconix inc.
TEMIC International Sales: UNITED KINGDOM: (0344)485757. **GERMANY:** (07131)670. **FRANCE:** (1)30.60.70.00. **ITALY:** (02)489-52258.
SCANDINAVIA: 08-733-0090. **SINGAPORE:** 65-7886668 ext. 249. **HONG KONG:** 852-724-3377. **JAPAN:** 3-3578-0823.

PORTABLE POWER

The Competitive Edge of the Low Voltage 68HC11

Low-voltage 68HC11 microcontrollers from Motorola put you on the path to low-power portability, without putting the brakes on performance. With extensive on-chip integration — including A/D converters and EEPROM — and efficient low-voltage operation, these microcontrollers provide the high performance and low power consumption your portable applications need to run stronger, longer.

No Pain, No Drain. Building on the industry-standard 68HC11 architecture, our low-voltage derivatives push battery drain problems out of your way, freeing you to pull ahead of the pack. So you can stay on the fast track to cost-efficient, low-power, high-performance solutions for your portable applications.

A Leg Up on the Competition. The 68HC11 Family of microcontrollers is one of the fastest-growing product lines worldwide for embedded control. And the low-voltage 68HC11 products are rapidly becoming the microcontrollers of choice for portable applications. They're ideal in any application that requires high on-chip integration and low power consumption.

$199.11 Gets You Into High Gear. We'll get you up to speed with a special introductory kit to train you in low-power techniques for portable designs. The M68EBLP11KIT includes the M68EBLP11, a low-power 68HC11 evaluation board that features LCD display and custom interfacing, and includes RS-232 line driver/receiver and LCD display driver chips designed for low-voltage operation. The kit also comes with DOS- and Macintosh®-compatible development software, a low-power design manual, and extensive technical literature. It's all available for a suggested resale price of only $199.11, from February 7 through April 22, 1994.

Everyone's a Winner. Put the M68EBLP11KIT to the test. Complete the projects included with the kit, and send in your results. We'll send you a valuable gift commemorating your completion of our 68HC11 low-power training course. Plus, enter our "Portable Power" Design Contest and qualify to win one of eleven $511 cash prizes and a chance to have your low-power design technique published by Motorola.

For details, contact your Motorola sales office or Motorola authorized distributor, or fax your inquiry to (800) 347-6686.

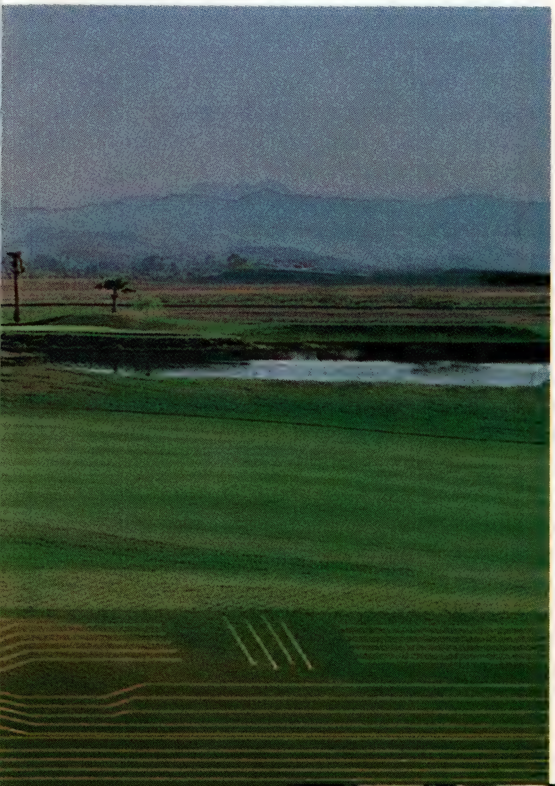
More On-Chip Muscle. Choose from more than 25 low-voltage 68HC11 derivatives, each packed with on-chip features, like an 8-channel A/D converter to process analog signal input; a powerful 16-bit multifunction timer; Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI) and Serial Communications Interface (SCI) for data transfer with remote peripherals or communications devices; and comprehensive memory options, including RAM, ROM, EPROM and EEPROM combinations on the same chip. All driven by a CPU that's optimized for low-voltage operations without speed degradation.

POWERED BY
MOTOROLA

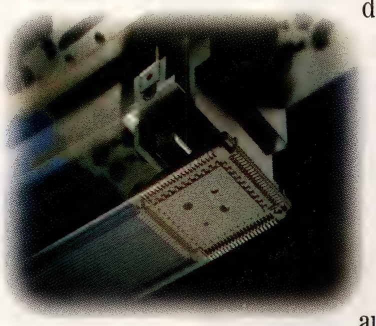
MOTOROLA
Advanced Microcontroller Division

Ⓜ and Motorola are registered trademarks of Motorola, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Government employees, Motorola employees and representatives and their families are not eligible for the Portable Power design contest. Contest void where prohibited or restricted by law. Cash prizes will be donated to charities designated by winners if winners are unable to accept. Contest entrants limited to residents of North America. © 1994 Motorola, Inc.

How to stay out of the rough in surface mount technology.

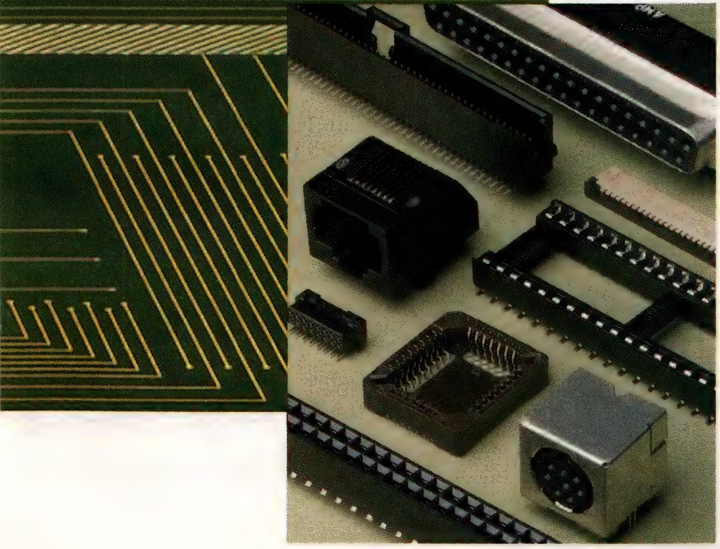


Surface mount interconnects are a whole new game in technology. And as in most new games, a little help from the pros makes life easier.



Each surface mount application presents its own problems requiring a unique solution. Our experience in design and manufacturing can help guide you through the options, giving you a clearer understanding of what you can (and can't) do to integrate surface mount interconnects into existing or new products.

We'll show you the variations in form you can choose from — from through-hole compatibles to new, ultra-fine-pitch SMT products. We'll make sure the contact configuration and foot design you choose are right for the physical requirements of your system. We'll help determine optimum holddown type, based on how your product will be assembled and used. And we'll show you how the right combination can answer design needs and fit successfully into production.



We offer the manufacturing technology you need, too: our products are designed for either automated pick-and-place or robotic application. They're available in tape and reel packages (including EIA-481), tubes, and trays to meet manufacturing requirements. In fact, the packaging, tooling, and feeder modules we offer can all be tailored to your unique assembly environment.

Want more help? We'll also move you ahead in your design efforts, keep you up-to-the-minute on new advances, and simplify your design process. Full technical information, catalog sheets, and 2D and 3D models of many product lines are available in CD-ROM format to shorten your design cycle.

For more information, call the AMP Information Center near you.

AMP is a trademark.

Scandinavia: Sweden 46-8-580-833-00 (fax 46-8-580-194-70)
Central Europe: Holland 31-73-20-0911 (fax 31-73-21-2365); Germany 49-6103-7090 (fax 49-6103-709223); Great Britain 44-81-954-2356 (fax 44-81-954-6234)
Southern Europe: France 33-1-34-20-8888 (fax 33-1-34-20-8600); Italy 39-11-401-21111 (fax 39-11-403-1116); Spain 34-3-200-8466 (fax 34-3-201-7879)

AMP

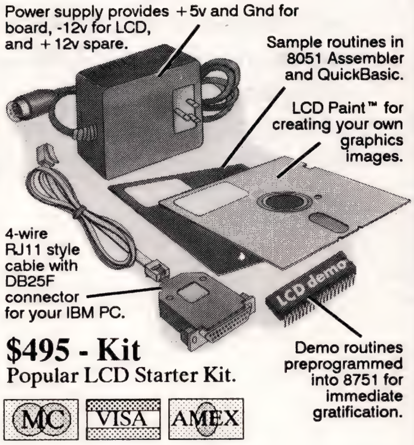
READER SERVICE 81

LCD Proto Kit

Everything you need to start your LCD application .... create complex screens in just a few hours!

240 x 64 pixel Supertwist LCD mounts directly onto CYB003 proto-typing board.
Kit provides serial interface to IBM PC for quick prototyping. Board also supports displays up to 240 x 128 pixels.
Interface to 6 soft keys or 4 x 4 key matrix.
Dial 0-25k ohms for LCD contrast.
CY325 LCD CONTROLLER
* The CY325 LCD Windows Controller provides parallel or serial high-level control of Instrument-size LCDs. Up to 256 built-in windows support window-relative text, bargraphs, waveforms, and plots. Text and graphics are maintained in separate planes, facilitating special effects. Complete User Manual included.
Wirewrap area for custom circuitry or backlight.
RJ 11 serial jack for RxD, TxD, CTS, and GND, plus 2 spares.
5 Pin Power DIN.
Alternate Power Connector.
Add your own 8051 CPU for stand alone operation.

Kit also includes:


Power supply provides +5v and Gnd for board, -12v for LCD, and +12v spare.
Sample routines in 8051 Assembler and QuickBasic.
LCD Paint™ for creating your own graphics images.
4-wire RJ11 style cable with DB25F connector for your IBM PC.
LCD demo
Demo routines preprogrammed into 8751 for immediate gratification.

$495 - Kit
Popular LCD Starter Kit.

MC VISA AMEX

($595 pre-assembled & tested)

***The CY325 CMOS 40-pin DIP and 44-pin PLCC LCD Controller IC are available from stock @ $75/singles, $20/1000s.**

CyberneticMicroSystems
Box 3000 • San Gregorio CA 94074
Tel: 415-726-3000 • Fax: 415-726-3003

READER SERVICE 165

THE PORTABLE WORLD

Power and size: Those are usually the two key design parameters electronics engineers consider when the topic is portable electronics systems. Specifically, that means minimizing the battery power drain and packing lots of electronics, display, and input devices into a small package. But that's only a fraction of what's involved in designing portable electronic systems. Designers also have to create a rugged unit that can handle both external and internal RFI, select and efficiently drive the display, get the right input device ergonomics that match the application, and accommodate a host of other design restrictions. It could, in fact, be argued that portable electronic systems—computers, communicators, medical monitors, whatever—represent the ultimate in design challenges, which must be solved under severe time-to-market pressures.

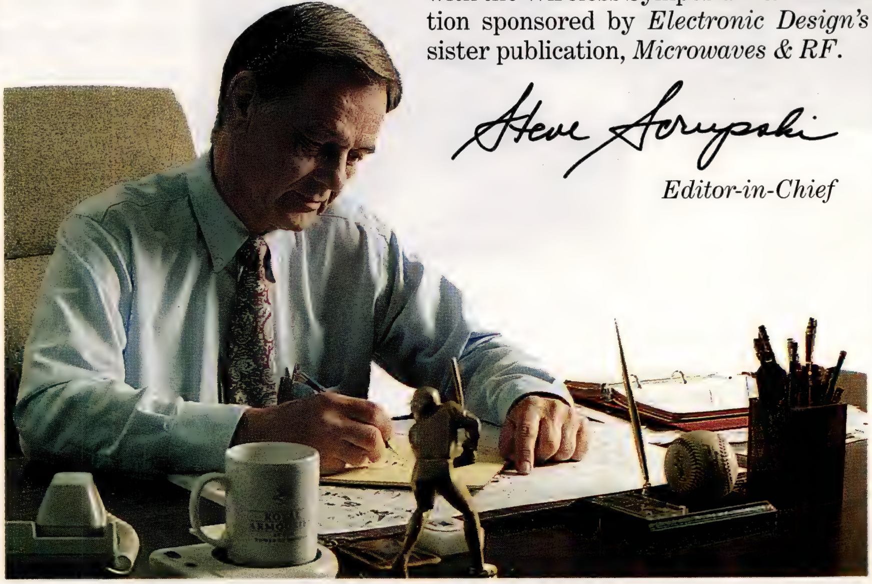
This topic comes to mind because next week, *Electronic Design* will be sponsoring the Portable by Design conference at the Santa Clara Convention Center. Upon reviewing the conference technical program put together by chairman Jack Shandle, *Electronic Design's* Advanced Technology Editor, it becomes clear that portable electronics design is a different animal from most other types of equipment design. What makes it even more intriguing are the strong market indicators of growth among all types of portable systems.

The market acceptance and resultant increasing demand for portable electronics gear will offer new opportunities for electronics designers. One basic but crucial skill designers will have to sharpen is their ability to work as a design-team member. The much talked about (in some cases, perhaps too much) concept of concurrent engineering appears to be a necessity in the design of this type of equipment. To a much higher degree than in other types of systems, the design problems involve the interaction between electronic and mechanical constraints—placement of components, heat dissipation, user-friendly features, ruggedness, attractive packaging. These combined with time-to-market goals seem to call for a team approach to the design. Getting a product out the door in a reasonable time is possible only if the EEs and MEs work simultaneously in solving the long list of problems.

This interplay between mechanical, ergonomic, and electronic functionality is mirrored in the technical program of the Portable by Design conference. The conference, which will be held Feb. 14-18, will bring together top experts in the industry, presenting workshops and technical papers on every major aspect of designing portable electronics equipment. The conference runs simultaneously with the Wireless Symposium & Exhibition sponsored by *Electronic Design's* sister publication, *Microwaves & RF*.

Steve Scrypski

Editor-in-Chief



TOUGH ALL-WELDED MIXERS

SURFACE-MOUNT or PLUG-IN FROM $3.95 (10 qty)

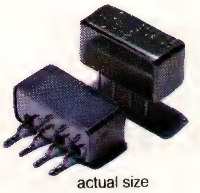
Expose Mini-Circuits' TUF-mixers to 250°C for five minutes, or to the extreme shock and vibration stresses of MIL-M-28837, or to 200 cycles of thermal shock from -55° to +100°C...they'll survive without any change in specs. They are mighty tough mixers!

Available with LO drive levels from +7 to +17dBm, performance features include very low conversion loss flat over the entire band, high isolation (L-R, L-I), and well-matched VSWR at all ports.

All-welded internal and external construction is used to assemble and package the TUF-unit in its tiny 0.5 by 0.2 by 0.25 in. metal case, for plug-in or surface-mount* assembly.

TUF-Ultra-Rel™ mixers are guaranteed for five years and boast unprecedented "skinny" sigma (δ) unit-to-unit repeatability as shown in the Table.

Tough, tiny, and with tight repeatability...Mini-Circuits' Ultra-Rel™ TUF-mixers with a five-year guarantee, priced from $3.95...available only from Mini-Circuits.



actual size

ULTRA•REL™ MIXERS

5-YR. GUARANTEE

with extra long life due to unique HP monolithic diode construction, 300°C high temp. storage, 1000 cycles thermal shock, vibration, acceleration, and mechanical shock exceeding MIL requirements.

SPECIFICATIONS

Model	LO Power (dBm)	Freq. LO/RF (MHz)	■ Conv. Loss (dB)		Isol. L-R (dB)	Price,$ Ea. 10 qty
			$\overline{X}$	δ		
TUF-3	7	0.15-400	4.98	0.34	46	5.95
TUF-3LH	10		4.8	0.37	51	7.95
TUF-3MH	13		5.0	0.33	46	8.95
TUF-3H	17		5.0	0.33	50	10.95
TUF-1	7	2-600	5.82	0.19	42	3.95
TUF-1LH	10		6.0	0.17	50	5.95
TUF-1MH	13		6.3	0.12	50	6.95
TUF-1H	17		5.9	0.18	50	8.95
TUF-2	7	50-1000	5.73	0.30	47	4.95
TUF-2LH	10		5.2	0.3	44	6.95
TUF-2MH	13		6.0	0.25	47	7.95
TUF-2H	17		6.2	0.22	47	9..95
TUF-5	7	20-1500	6.58	0.40	42	8.95
TUF-5LH	10		6.9	0.27	42	10.95
TUF-5MH	13		7.0	0.25	41	11.95
TUF-5H	17		7.5	0.17	50	13.95
TUF-860	7	860-1050	6.2	0.37	35	8.95
TUF-860LH	10		6.3	0.27	35	10.95
TUF-860MH	13		6.8	0.32	35	11.95
TUF-860H	17		6.8	0.31	38	13.95
TUF-11A	7	1400-1900	6.83	0.30	33	14.95
TUF-11ALH	10		7.0	0.20	36	16.95
TUF-11AMH	13		7.4	0.20	33	17.95
TUF-11AH	17		7.3	0.28	35	19.95

*To specify surface-mount models, add SM after P/N shown.

■ $\overline{X}$ = Average conversion loss at upper end of midband ($f_u/2$)
δ = Sigma or standard deviation

finding new ways...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits™

WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS AND VISA

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn,New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

Distribution Centers/NORTH AMERICA 800-654-7949 • 417-335-5935 Fax 417-335-5945 EUROPE 44-252-835094 Fax 44-252-837010

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER Vol. 23 • MICROWAVES PRODUCT DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740-pg HANDBOOK.

READER SERVICE 114

F 145 REV.G

Why now?

Our NEW 4-MEG VRAM.

[*Because its* **FAST PAGE MODE** *is so rapid.*]

The new 4-meg VRAM doesn't just give you the most memory any VRAM ever has. If it's a Samsung part, it also gives you the highest *performance* any VRAM ever has.

Thanks to an advanced Fast Page Mode that makes pages move at unheard-of speeds.

The chip's extended data out feature gives it a Fast Page Mode cycle time of 25 ns. Which gives your customers the ability to build products with increased visual performance. And gives *you* one more reason to use the 4-meg *now*.

Unlike some lesser-performance 4-megs, this 60 ns chip is a full-SAM VRAM—the design that will be the industry standard. It gives you an 8-column block write.

And like all semiconductor

© SAMSUNG SEMICONDUCTOR, INC., 1993.

The Samsung VRAMs

PART	ORG.	SPEED
KM4216C256*	256K x 16	60ns
KM428C257	256K x 8	60ns
KM428C256	256K x 8	60ns
KM428C128	128K x 8	60ns
KM424C257	256K x 4	60ns

**Sampling now: all others in production quantities now.*

products from Samsung, it has the kind of quality that has won us ISO 9001 certification.

For us at Samsung, this 4-meg VRAM is one more way we're advancing our leadership position in memory—and adding to our remarkable achievement in building the world's first 16-meg DRAM.

All of which is why you may want to act fast yourself. To learn about the VRAMs with the blazing Fast Page Mode, please call 1-800-446-2760 or 408-954-7229 today. Or write to VRAM Marketing, Samsung Semiconductor Inc., 3655 North First Street, San Jose, California 95134.

SAMSUNG
SEMICONDUCTOR

A *Generation* AHEAD.

TECHNOLOGY BRIEFING

HIGH-SPEED CLOCKING PUSHES CMOS

As clock speeds continue to climb in microprocessors and communications systems, it's getting more difficult to generate the clock signals that control the timing while minimizing clock skew. At next week's International Solid State Circuits Conference in San Francisco, an unprecedented number of papers will detail advanced timing and data-recovery circuits as well as high-performance logic implementations. These papers, in Sessions 6 and 18, will show designers just how far CMOS and bipolar technologies can be pushed to implement high-performance systems.

High-speed data-communications applications, such as the 125-Mbit/s FDDI standard, demand both low-cost and high-performance circuits. To achieve that, designers at Advanced Micro Devices Inc., Sunnyvale, Calif., were able to get by with a 0.8-µm CMOS process thanks to a proprietary, synchronous uniform sampling scheme and an edge-position averaging algorithm. The resulting digital phase-locked loop, discussed in Session 6, allows systems to recover binary data at rates from 75 to 230 Mbits/s.

DAVE BURSKY
SEMICONDUCTORS

In another paper, the Information Systems Laboratory at Stanford University proposes that phase-modulation techniques be used to move multiple bits over each pin within each clock cycle, rather than push the clock frequency beyond the range CMOS can comfortably handle. The scheme does this by using both rising and falling edges of a 20-MHz clock signal. On-chip PLLs ensure that drivers and receivers have equal delays.

Bipolar transistors are behind a 156-MHz PLL-based clock and data-recovery circuit and an 8-GHz clock-recovery and data-regenerator to be described by Nippon Telegraph and Telephone Public Corp., Atsugi, Japan, and Ruhr Universitat, Bochum, Germany, respectively. NTT's PLL makes novel use of a sample-and-hold scheme to ensure stable operation. When tested with a pseudo-random bit sequence $2^{23}-1$ bits long, the chip showed an rms data pattern jitter of just 1.2°. Ruhr's researchers designed a 2-to-9-GHz quadrature VCO based on a modified ring oscillator. The oscillator is used with a master-slave D flip-flop and a phase-and-frequency locked loop. The combination can perform data regeneration at rates of 8 Gbits/s with the on-chip VCO and up to 15 Gbits/s with an off-chip VCO.

Designers at AT&T Bell Laboratories, Holmdel, N.J., and Allentown, Pa., pushed biCMOS technology to its limit by crafting a 6-GHz PLL that consumes just 60 mW when operated with a 2-V supply. The PLL has an rms jitter of just 3.1 ps at 6 GHz and requires an active chip area of just 500 by 500 microns.

Pushing the current limits of GaAs quantum-well high-electron-mobility transistors, researchers at the Fraunhofer Institute for Applied Solid-State Physics, Freiburg, Germany, will detail a 0.3-µm, HEMT-based, 19-GHz, clock-recovery circuit. The circuit employs a digital phase-locked loop that includes a VCO with a center frequency of 18.35 GHz and a tuning range greater than 2 GHz for applications in high-speed optical networks and test systems.

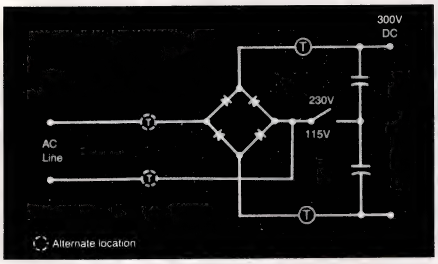
High-speed operation also will be the focus of presentations in Session 18. For instance, Intergraph, Palo Alto, Calif., will detail a novel regenerative push-pull differential logic family. Thanks to this development, circuits will be able to perform complex Boolean functions with propagation delays just one-third that of other differential logic schemes, and up to 40% faster than dynamic logic implementations. In one example, a 64-bit adder implemented in a 0.7-µm 3-V process yielded a delay of just 1.5 ns. Additional presentations from Intel Israel Ltd., Haifa, and a combined effort by Rambus Inc., Mountain View, Calif., and NEC Corp., Kanagawa, Japan, will detail delay-locked loops that help deskew clock edges and deliver clocks that run at speeds of up to 104 MHz and 500 MHz, respectively. Copies of the conference proceedings and slide supplements can be ordered through the IEEE, Palo Alto, Calif. Call (415) 327-6622.

LEADERSHIP IN THERMISTOR TECHNOLOGY

Keystone

INRUSH CURRENT LIMITERS

Turn to Keystone to protect your switching power supplies from turn-on surge ... as diagramed below.



Keystone has designed special disc-style NTC thermistors with crossed leads in 20 types with "cold" resistance values @ 25° C from 0.5 to 120 ohms. A Designer's Kit with one each of 20 different types is available.

Keystone CARBON COMPANY

Thermistor Division • St. Marys, PA 15857
814-781-1591 • FAX 814-781-7648
Keystone Thermistors are distributed by

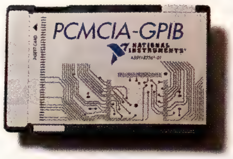
Allied Electronics	1-800-433-5700
Dexter Corporation	1-800-345-4082
Digi-Key Corporation	1-800-344-4539
Newark Electronics	1-800-367-3573
Summit Distributors	1-800-678-6648

READER SERVICE 90

Conserve Energy.

One of the most exciting new technologies for instrument control is the credit card-sized PCMCIA expansion bus found on the latest notebook PCs. Because these systems often run on battery power, energy is scarce and must be spent wisely.

National Instruments delivers portable, low-power instrument control with the PCMCIA-GPIB. Using the TNT4882C™ IEEE 488.2 controller chip, the PCMCIA-GPIB is three times more energy efficient than traditional IEEE 488 hardware without sacrificing performance. Its low power design ensures that your portable computer batteries will last longer – keeping you in control, even when a power outlet is hard to find.

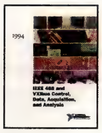


You don't have to worry about wasting any energy developing new application programs for your portable system. Your existing NI-488.2™ programs written for the industry-standard AT-GPIB, GPIB-PCII/IIA, or any of our IEEE 488.2 hardware, will be ready to run.

And of course, you save personal energy because notebook computers are a lot easier to carry around. If you want to add some energy control to your GPIB system, give us a call.

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS®
The Software is the Instrument®

Call for FREE catalog
(800) IEEE 488 (U.S. and Canada)
(512) 794-0100



See us at Nepcon Booth 4475

6504 Bridge Point Parkway • Austin, TX 78730-5039 • Tel: (512) 794-0100 • 95 (800) 010 0793 (Mexico) • Fax: (512) 794-8411

Branch Offices: Australia 03 879 9422 • Austria 0662 435986 • Belgium 02 757 00 20 • Canada 519 622 9310 • Denmark 45 76 26 00 • Finland 90 527 2321 • France 1 48 65 33 70 • Germany 089 714 50 93 Italy 02 48301892 • Japan 03 3788 1921 • Netherlands 03480 33466 • Norway 32 848400 • Spain 91 640 0085 • Sweden 08 730 49 70 • Switzerland 056 27 00 20 • U.K. 0635 523545

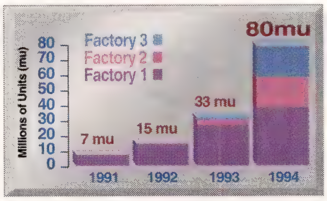
© Copyright 1993 National Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved. Product and company names listed are trademarks or trade names of their respective companies.

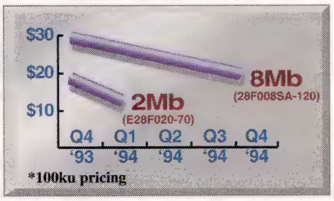
READER SERVICE 98

We not only have a ton of these

Intel Flash Memory is shipping in high gear. Our factory capacity is up. Our prices are coming down. And we're leading the industry in flash technology.

The shortage is over. With three flash factories now on line, Intel can support both your immediate and long-term needs. In fact, our sub-micron process in each factory allows us to provide multiple sources for our flash products to ensure delivery.


Intel Flash Memory Factory Output


Intel Flash Component Pricing Trend*

*100ku pricing

What's more, our new capacity is so huge, we'll outsupply all other flash manufacturers. Combined.[†]

We're also growing the market by driving down flash prices, making Intel Flash

© 1994 Intel Corporation.

[†] Based on 9/93 Dataquest forecast of total flash units to ship in 1994.

but now you'll also save a ton.

Memory a viable option for virtually any new design. In fact, since Q4 '93, we've dropped prices by as much as 31 percent. And by the end of the year, the volume price for our 120ns, 8Mb FlashFile™ devices will be as low as $20.

This is an opportune time to get the design wheels rolling, too. Because you can now purchase one hundred 8Mb devices for just $25 each.

With chips from 256Kb to 32Mb, to PCMCIA Flash Cards and ATA Flash Drives, Intel also gives you by far the broadest, most technologically advanced line of flash products in the industry.

So if you're ready to load up on flash memory, call 1-800-879-4683, ext. 101 for complete information. Because Intel is more than ready to deliver.

intel®

READER SERVICE 144

SHARP

PROGRESS REPORT

Dedicated to the proposition that one good idea leads to another.

No matter how automated, computerized and roboticized tomorrow's production line becomes, its intelligence must be supported by the systems to receive and transmit information and to protect and coordinate its motor skills.

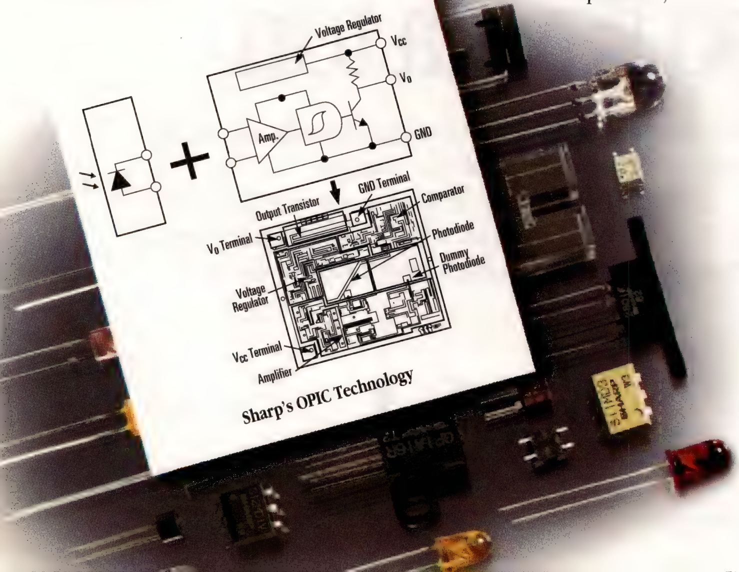
And when you think about everything that goes into an industrial-sized automated system, it's a natural reflex to think of Sharp, the world's leading supplier of both optoelectronic and flat panel display technologies.

GETTING THE LED OUT.

Twenty-five years ago, Sharp introduced the gallium arsenide LED: the heart of the photocouplers and photointerrupters that are the ubiquitous electrical isolators and switching components of industrial control systems.

Sharp photocouplers protect sensitive circuitry from high voltage machines. They give you 1000 times the switching speed of mechanical isolators, plus lower power consumption, smaller size, longer life, and better shielding from noise. And compared to other optoelectronic components,

With three decades of opto technology behind it, Sharp has pushed device functionality to new extremes. Sharp's proprietary Optical IC (OPIC) process technology combines photodiodes and their peripheral circuitry on a single chip to achieve new dimensions in device miniaturization. In addition, you are assured of better isolation voltage and the highest reliability via Sharp's packaging innovations like its patented double-transfer-mold process.



Sharp's OPIC Technology

From early light to the latest

Sharp's opto is well-known for three critical advantages:

RELIABILITY. CAPABILITY. AND CHOICE.

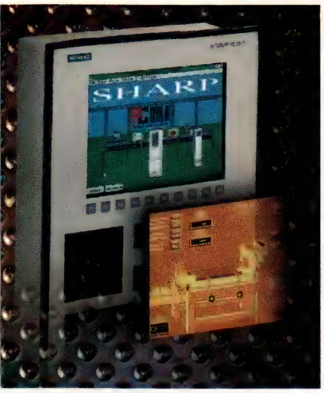
One faulty photocoupler can be the weak link that paralyzes a production line. Your best hedge against this is the added voltage isolation protection afforded by Sharp's patented double-transfer-mold technology. Sharp uses two separate molds of epoxy resin as part of a process that promises higher isolation voltage, tighter tolerances and more reliable performance even as the size of photocouplers keeps shrinking.

And when it comes to putting the most opto capability on the least real estate, you can turn to Sharp's Optical Integrated Circuit (OPIC) technology. We offer more than 50 ways to

One of Sharp's broad range of CCDs can be the ideal front end of your vision system. Specify high resolution (up to 470,000 pixels) or high sensitivity (up to 600 mV). Choose chips sets, 270,000-pixel color modules, or complete cameras with video output options (composite or Y/C), as well as exposure systems (mechanical or electronic) that can be configured to your needs.

shift: Sharp's putting its opto on the line.

We give you the best data display under any condition: In TFT, you get the contrast, color saturation, fast response and high resolution that has made Sharp far and away the world leader in active matrix displays. In electroluminescent displays, Sharp's unique dual scan drive and tape automated bonding process create a brighter, thinner, more energy efficient display that's ideal for the grit and heat of the factory floor.



combine signal-processing circuitry nd the light-detecting element n a single chip, to save space, ower costs, and raise perfor-mance and component reliability.

Finally, you can look to harp for quality in quantity. rom the broadest line of super-luminosity LEDs to our unique selection of OPICs, our packaging expertise helps us meet more demanding dimensional and environmental specifications — whether off-the-shelf or custom.

FACTORY SUPER VISION.

Whatever the challenge of funneling data from an assembly station, an assembly line or a factory back to the decision-maker, you can't do better than by starting and ending the job with Sharp.

CALL FOR YOUR FREE SHARP OPTO SAMPLE KIT.

Test our opto devices on your own proving grounds: we'll send you a cross section of components that will set a high benchmark for your opto expectations. Whatever you're designing, from household appliances to complete automation systems, contact your nearest Sharp Electronics Corporation sales office, or call us toll-free at **1-800-642-0261, Ext. 903.**

SHARP®

FROM SHARP MINDS COME SHARP PRODUCTS™

READER SERVICE 134

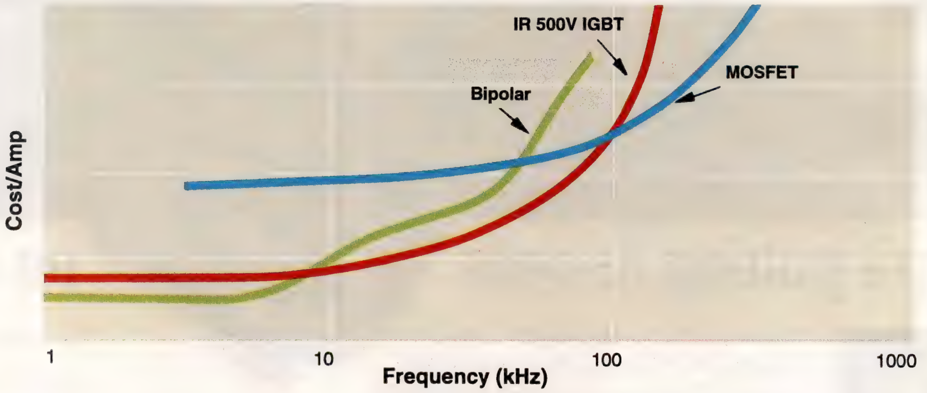
FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL SHARP AT 1-800-642-0261 EXT. 903

opyright © 1994 Sharp Electronics Corporation. Siemens display courtesy of Siemens Industrial Automation

SEC-0194

Power Supply savings.

Or how to get the lowest cost-per-amp fast, simple and easy.

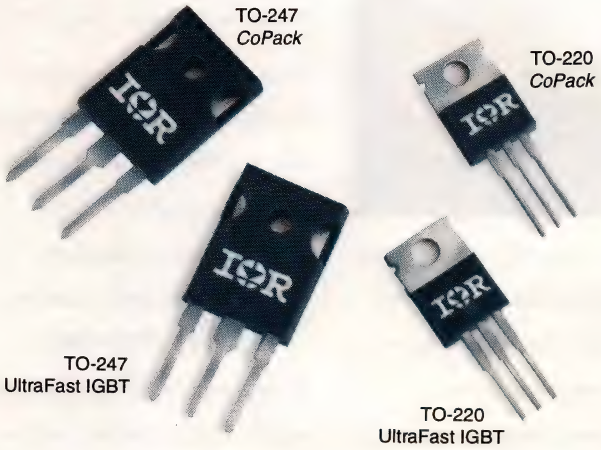


Just plug in IR's UltraFast 500V IGBT. And you instantly improve the efficiency and cost-per-amp of your single-ended off-line switch-mode power supplies. Without redesigning.

Our IGBTs also come paired with IR super-soft recovery diodes in *CoPacks* for half-bridge supplies. All give you the lowest conduction losses ever. And fast switching speeds.

Available from the most cost-effective IGBT line today. Value priced to save you money. In stock to save you delivery time. Send for our IGBT data pack. Or call. 310-322-3331, ext 2529.

You'll easily save more for your converters.



Available now at key IR distributors.

IOR International Rectifier

WORLD HEADQUARTERS: 233 KANSAS ST., EL SEGUNDO, CA 90245, USA 310-322-3331, FAX 310-322-3332, TELEX 66-4464. EUROPEAN HEADQUARTERS: HURST GREEN, OXTED, SURREY RH8 9BB, ENGLAND, (0883) 713215, FAX (0883)714234

READER SERVICE 160

TECHNOLOGY NEWSLETTER

UPDATED BENCHMARKS SIMPLIFY PLD CHOICE

An improved set of benchmarking test circuits hopes to more accurately reflect the performance and gate capacity of programmable logic devices across various applications. The enhanced suite of tests, developed by the member companies of the Programmable Electronics Performance Corp., Los Gatos, Calif., includes changes to deal with various points that surfaced after the first set of benchmarks was released last year. Some of those issues include the need to assign criticalities homogeneously, and the role that logic-synthesis tools play in removing redundant logic under the step-and-repeat requirements of the PREP benchmarks. Version 1.3, like its predecessor, contains nine commonly used applications that are collectively neutral to all PLD and FPGA architectures and vendors. One change in the new test suite, for example, was the modified design-entry stipulation in Suite #1. Now, every instance of a benchmark case as well as the connections between consecutive benchmark instances must be identical, including the use of criticality. However, any path connected to device pins may have criticality as deemed necessary. In a related activity, PREP has established a new program that allows for independent verification and certification of benchmark data. The Certified Consultant Certification Program thus keeps advanced devices "under wraps." Previously, PREP members had to rely on a "buddy" system under which another PREP member would certify the performance, thus giving a potential competitor an early view of a new chip. Copies of the updated benchmark suite (Version 1.3) and certification guidelines can be obtained from PREP. Contact Kathy Rogers at (408) 356-2169. *DB*

MCM INTERCONNECTS SUBJECT OF PACT

The growing interdependence between interconnect technology and multichip modules (MCMs) lies behind a strategic partnership involving AMP Inc., Harrisburg, Pa., and MicroModule Systems Inc. (MMS), Cupertino, Calif. The companies, which have already partnered on a 486-upgrade MCM with an on-board secondary cache, are considering other possibilities for MCM interconnects, including PCMCIA modules. The relationship is intended to exploit AMP's strengths in board-level and subsystem interconnects with MMS's high-volume MCM technology. Call MMS at (408) 864-7437. *DM*

MODULAR SCHEME EASES NOTEBOOK DESIGN

A general-purpose modular design for small electronic systems, such as notebook and palmtop computers, offers complete system modularization without using screws or flexible cables. The T-Module packaging concept, developed by Free Frame Technologies, San Jose, Calif., enables all components of a system to be assembled or disassembled by hand. According to Winston Hsu, Free Frame's founder, all of the subsystems within portable PCs can be transformed into T-Modules. Consequently, users could quickly and easily upgrade a disk drive, modem, or processor. A clamping and latching scheme builds shock resistance into the concept. Call Hsu at (408) 254-1462. *DM*

JOINT DEVELOPMENT BRINGS INTERACTIVE TV

The ability to view up to seven days of television programming on-screen is now possible. The development came from a joint venture between Zilog Inc., Campbell, Calif., and StarSight Telecast Inc., Fremont, Calif. Zilog's Z89300 TV controller implements the television and VCR technology to support StarSight's proprietary database processor technology. The on-screen interactive programming offers some benefits over traditional guides, such as the ability to scroll through a week's worth of data. In addition, that data can be used to view or record programs using a remote control. The Zilog part will be available in OEM quantities in the second quarter. One-time programmable and engineering sample mask-ROM devices are shipping now. An in-circuit emulator is also available. For more information, call Zilog at (408) 370-8246, or StarSight at (510) 657-9900. *RN*

VIDEOCONFERENCING FOR THE DESKTOP IS COMING

Videoconferencing and telephony on the desktop for less than $7000 is now possible, or at least that's the claim made by Olivetti (UK) Ltd. with its launch of the Personal Communications Computer (PCC). It's basically a personal computer equipped with a British Telecom-designed VC8000 multimedia ISDN adapter. Elias Kanaris, multimedia marketing manager, says he's taking orders now for the machine and promises delivery in February 1994. He explains that prices would depend on the specification of the host computer, but they range from $6500 and up. Olivetti would also sell the VC8000

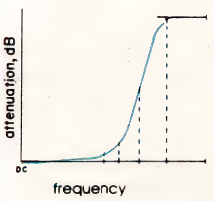
FILTERS

dc to 3GHz from $\$11^{45}$

lowpass, highpass, bandpass

- less than 1dB insertion loss
- greater than 40dB stopband rejection
- surface-mount
- BNC, Type N, SMA available
- 5-section, 30dB/octave rolloff
- VSWR less than 1.7 (typ)
- rugged hermetically-sealed pin models
- constant phase
- meets MIL-STD-202 tests
- over 100 off-the-shelf models
- immediate delivery

LOW PASS



low pass, Plug-in, dc to 1200MHz

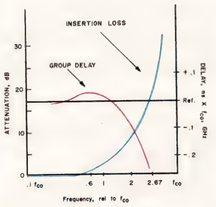
Model No.	Passband MHz loss < 1dB	Stopband, MHz loss > 20dB	Stopband, MHz loss > 40dB
★LP-5	DC-5	8-10	10-200
★LP-10.7	DC-11	19-24	24-200
★LP-21.4	DC-22	32-41	41-200
★LP-30	DC-32	47-61	61-200
★LP-50	DC-48	70-90	90-200
★LP-70	DC-60	90-117	117-300
★P-90	DC-81	121-137	167-400
★LP-100	DC-98	146-189	189-400
★LP-150	DC-140	210-300	300-600
★LP-200	DC-190	290-390	390-800
★LP-250	DC-225	320-400	400-1200
★LP-300	DC-270	410-550	550-1200
★LP-450	DC-400	580-750	750-1800
★LP-550	DC-520	750-920	920-2000
★LP-600	DC-680	840-1120	1120-2000
★LP-750	DC-700	1000-1300	1300-2000
★LP-800	DC-720	1080-1400	1400-2000
★LP-850	DC-760	1100-1400	1400-2000
★LP-1000	DC-900	1340-1750	1750-2000
★LP-1200	DC-1000	1620-2100	2100-2500

Price, (1-9 qty), all models: plug-in $14.95, BNC $32.95, SMA $34.95, Type N $35.95

Surface-mount, dc to 570MHz

SCLF-21.4	DC-22	32-41	41-200
SCLF-30	DC-30	47-61	61-200
SCLF-45	DC-45	70-90	90-200
SCLF-135	DC-135	210-300	300-600
SCLF-190	DC-190	290-390	390-800
SCLF-380	DC-380	580-750	750-1800
SCLF-420	DC-420	750-920	920-2000

Price, (1-9 qty), all models: $11.45

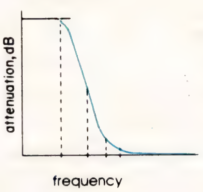


Flat Time Delay, dc to 1870MHz

Model No.	Passband MHz loss < 1.2dB	Stopband MHz loss > 10dB	Stopband MHz loss > 20dB	VSWR Freq. Range, DC thru 0.2fco $\overline{X}$	VSWR Freq. Range, DC thru 0.6fco $\overline{X}$	Group Delay Variations, ns Freq. Range, DC thru fco $\overline{X}$	Group Delay Variations, ns Freq. Range, DC thru 2fco $\overline{X}$	Group Delay Variations, ns Freq. Range, DC thru 2.67fco $\overline{X}$
★BLP-39	DC-23	78-117	117	1.3:1	2.3:1	0.7	4.0	5.0
★BLP-117	DC-65	234-312	312	1.3:1	2.4:1	0.35	1.4	1.9
★BLP-156	DC-94	312-416	416	0.3:1	1.1:1	0.3	1.1	1.5
★BLP-200	DC-120	400-534	534	1.6:1	1.9:1	0.4	1.3	1.6
★BLP-300	DC-180	600-801	801	1.25:1	2.2:1	0.2	0.6	0.8
★BLP-467	DC-280	934-1246	1246	1.25:1	2.2:1	0.15	0.4	0.55
▲BLP-933	DC-560	1866-2490	2490	1.3:1	2.2:1	0.09	0.2	0.28
▲BLP-1870	DC-850	3740-6000	5000	1.45:1	2.9:1	0.05	0.1	0.15

Price, (1-9 qty), all models: plug-in $19.95, BNC $36.95, SMA $38.95, Type N $39.95
NOTE: ▲: -933 and -1870 only with connectors, at additional $2 above other connector models.

HIGH PASS

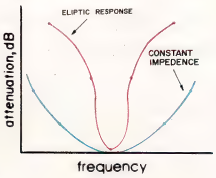


high pass, Plug-in, 27.5 to 2200MHz

Model No.	Stopband MHz loss < 40dB	Stopband MHz loss < 20dB	Passband, MHz loss < 1dB	VSWR Passband Typ.
★HP-25	DC-13	13-19	27.5-200	1.8:1
★HP-50	DC-20	20-26	41-200	1.5:1
★HP-100	DC-40	40-55	90-400	1.8:1
★HP-150	DC-70	70-95	133-600	1.8:1
★HP-175	DC-70	70-105	160-800	1.5:1
★HP-200	DC-90	90-116	185-800	1.6:1
★HP-250	DC-100	100-150	225-1200	1.3:1
★HP-300	DC-145	145-170	290-1200	1.7:1
★HP-400	DC-210	210-290	395-1600	1.7:1
★HP-500	DC-280	280-365	500-1600	1.8:1
★HP-600	DC-350	350-440	600-1600	2.0:1
★HP-700	DC-400	400-520	700-1800	1.6:1
★HP-800	DC-445	445-570	780-2000	2.1:1
★HP-900	DC-520	520-660	910-2100	1.8:1
★HP-1000	DC-550	550-720	1000-2200	1.9:1

Price, (1-9 qty), all models: plug-in $14.95, BNC $36.95, SMA $38.95, Type N $39.95

BANDPASS



bandpass, Elliptic Response, 10.7 to 70MHz

Model No.	Center Freq. (MHz)	Passband I.L. 1.5 dB Max. (MHz)	3 dB Bandwidth Typ. (MHz)	Stopbands I.L. > 20dB at MHz	Stopbands I.L. > 35dB at MHz
★BP-10.7	10.7	9.6-11.5	8.9-12.7	7.5 & 15	0.6 & 50-1000
★BP-21.4	21.4	19.2-23.6	17.9-25.3	15.5 & 29	3.0 & 80-1000
★BP-30	30.0	27.0-33.0	25-35	22 & 40	3.2 & 99-1000
★BP-60	60.0	55.0-67.0	49.5-70.5	44 & 79	4.6 & 190-1000
★BP-70	70.0	63.0-77.0	68.0-82.0	51 & 94	6.0 & 193-1000

Price, (1-9 qty), all models: plug-in $18.95,
BNC $40.95, SMA $42.95, Type N $43.95

Constant Impedance, 21.4 to 70MHz

Model No.	Center Freq. MHz	Passband MHz loss < 1dB	Stopband loss > 20dB at MHz	VSWR 1.3:1 Total Band MHz
★IF-21.4	21.4	18-25	1.3 & 150	DC-220
★IF-30	30	25-35	1.9 & 210	DC-330
★IF-40	42	35-49	2.6 & 300	DC-400
★IF-50	50	41-58	3.1 & 350	DC-440
★IF-60	60	50-70	3.8 & 400	DC-500
★IF-70	70	58-82	4.4 & 490	DC-550

Price, (1-9 qty), all models: plug-in $14.95,
BNC $36.95, SMA $38.95, Type N $39.95

NOTE: ★**Add Prefix P, B, N, or S for Pin, BNC, N, or SMA connector requirement.**

READER SERVICE 113

finding new ways ...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits™

WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS AND VISA

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

Distribution Centers/NORTH AMERICA 800-654-7949 • 417-335-5935 Fax 417-335-5945 EUROPE 44-252-835094 Fax 44-252-837010

F132 1-2 REVC

ISDN video adapter card as a separate accessory for a price of $4500. Initially, the PCC will be made available only in the U.K. However, through its newly formed Telecommunications and Multimedia Division, Olivetti will market the system later on throughout Europe. *PF*

DIGITAL TVS TO ADOPT MPEG-2 STANDARD

Digital TV receivers based on the MPEG-2 video and audio compression standard will be ready for market in the U.K. by the third quarter of 1994. Or so says Alan Watson, manager for advanced products for TV engineering and research company National Transcommunications Ltd. (NTL), Winchester, England. Some 85 European broadcasting network operators, TV equipment manufacturers, and governments already signed a memorandum of understanding last fall agreeing that all future European digital TV standards will be based on the MPEG-2 video and audio compression standards. As a result, satellite operators are planning to start direct-to-home digital TV services in 1995. The MPEG-2 standard allows compression of up to 10 TV channels into the bandwidth currently occupied by just one analog channel. NTL allied with a volume manufacturer of satellite and terrestrial broadcast receivers, Pace Micro Technology Ltd., Bradford, England, to produce a range of digital satellite, cable, and terrestrial broadcast receivers and decoders. Both companies have been appointed to the steering board of the Digital Video Broadcasting project aimed at defining European standards for digital TV. For more information, contact NTL at +44 (0)962 822562, or Pace Micro Technology at +44 (0)274 532000. *PF*

MULTIMEDIA ISDN CARD READIED FOR PRODUCTION

An ISDN adapter card that brings full multimedia services to a personal computer, including video telephone and interactive desktop data conferencing, has been awarded full certification by the British Approvals Board for Telecommunications (BABT). Designed by British Telecommunications plc (BT) in collaboration with Motorola Semiconductor Products, IBM UK Ltd., and Ing. Olivetti Spa., the VC8000 card will enter full production on a dedicated manufacturing line at the Automotive and Industrial Electronics Group of Motorola Ltd. in the U.K. The next phase in the card's two-year development cycle is scheduled to begin in January 1994, when a first production batch of 250 units will be supplied to 40 companies for the final stages of operational testing in the field. Each of the firms will pay $4500 for their cards. This "beta" trial phase, scheduled for completion by the spring of 1994, is intended to identify any possible final changes to software or hardware. Full commercialization under the IBM and Olivetti brand names is slated for June 1995. *PF*

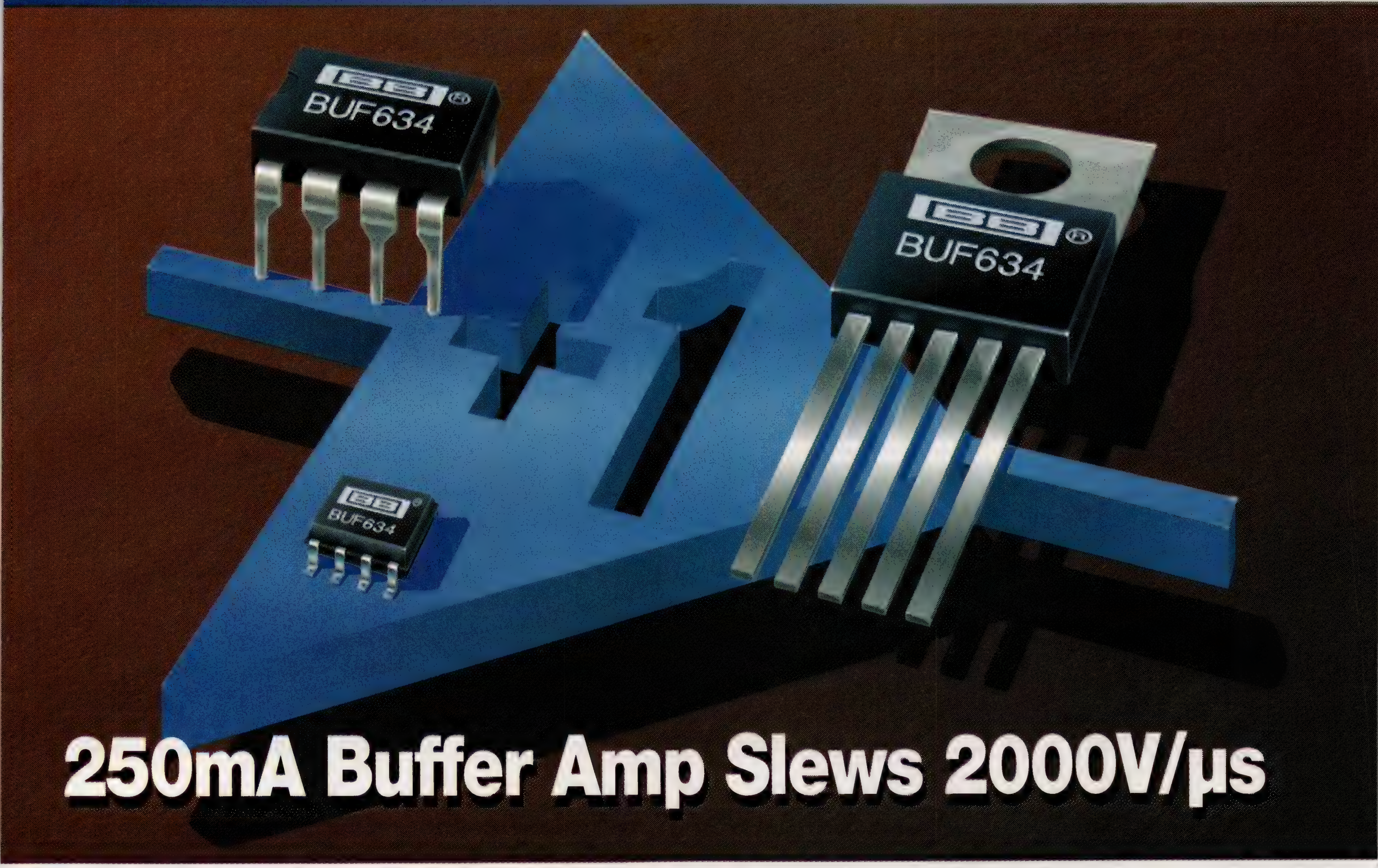
PROGRAM AIMS TO IMPROVE BATTERIES

A partnership between Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, N.M., and four U.S. companies is shooting for better rechargeable batteries to power communications equipment and other portable systems. A cooperative R&D agreement between Sandia and AT&T Bell Labs, Murray Hill, N.J.; Eveready Battery Co., St. Louis, Mo.; Rayovac Corp., Madison, Wis.; and Wilson Greatbatch Ltd., Clarence, N.Y.; will forge toward identification and characterization of a carbon material to be used as an anode for rechargeable lithium-ion batteries. By pinpointing such a material, it's hoped that the lithium-ion cells now being introduced by Japanese companies to power cellular telephones and camcorders can be improved. These batteries already offer the high voltages and energy levels of metallic lithium systems while extending safety advantages and improved cycle life. The sought-after carbon material for the anode would efficiently and reversibly insert lithium ions into the carbon lattice. Using the engineered carbon, the four companies plan to design batteries with higher energy and longer cycle lives than existing rechargeables. This would enable U.S. manufacturers to better compete in the portable-system market. For more information, contact Sandia's Sam Levy at (505) 844-8029. *DM*

INPUT SLOPE MODELING SPEEDS IC DESIGN

A new input-slope modeling (ISM) technique used in library-development tools will speed the characterization of deep submicron ASICs. Compass Design Automation Inc., San Jose, Calif. has come up with a highly accurate ISM technology that requires fewer circuit simulations for CMOS cell characterization than other ISM approaches. Typical ISM methods need an average of 20 to 30 Spice simulations per input pin. However, the Compass ISM method needs only four Spice simulations per pin. This results in faster overall circuit simulation runs and more efficient data collection for the cell-characterization process. The Compass modeling maintains accuracy to within 5% of Spice for almost all temperature, voltage, and process-technology conditions. In addition, to ensure that simulation values are accurate for varying conditions, engineers can apply scaling factors for each term in a delay equation rather than use just one factor for the entire equation. Call Compass Design Automation at (408) 433-4880. *LM*

NEW



250mA Buffer Amp Slews 2000V/µs

Small But Powerful

BUF634 is a high speed, unity-gain buffer amplifier that delivers 250mA output and 2000V/µs slew rate—all in a tiny SO-8 package. Its low price, high performance, and ease of use make BUF634 ideal for a wide range of applications. It's an excellent driver for valves, solenoids, video, and even headphones.

Versatile Yet Simple

BUF634 can be used inside the feedback loop of op amps to increase output current, eliminate thermal feedback, and improve capacitive load drive. Its bandwidth can be pin-programmed for 30MHz with 1.5mA quiescent current or boosted to 180MHz with 15mA quiescent current. BUF634 is the simple solution for all your buffer needs.

Easy And Rugged

BUF634's monolithic design is very rugged—its internal current limit and thermal shutdown protect it from extreme abuse. BUF634 withstands load faults and short-circuits with ease. It's virtually indestructible—you can design-in this device with confidence.

BUF634 Key Specifications

• Output current	250mA
• Slew rate	2000V/µs
• Pin-selected bandwidth	30MHz to 180MHz
• Quiescent current	1.5mA (30MHz BW)
• Supply range	±2.25V to ±18V
• Protection	internal current limit, thermal shut-down
• Packages: 8 pin-DIP and SOIC, TO-220, Dice	

First One's Free

Try our "worry-free" buffer! Fax **1-602-741-3895** for your **FREE SAMPLE**, data sheets, & *High Voltage, High Current Amplifiers* brochure. Or, contact your local sales representative.

actual size

250 mA in SO-8!

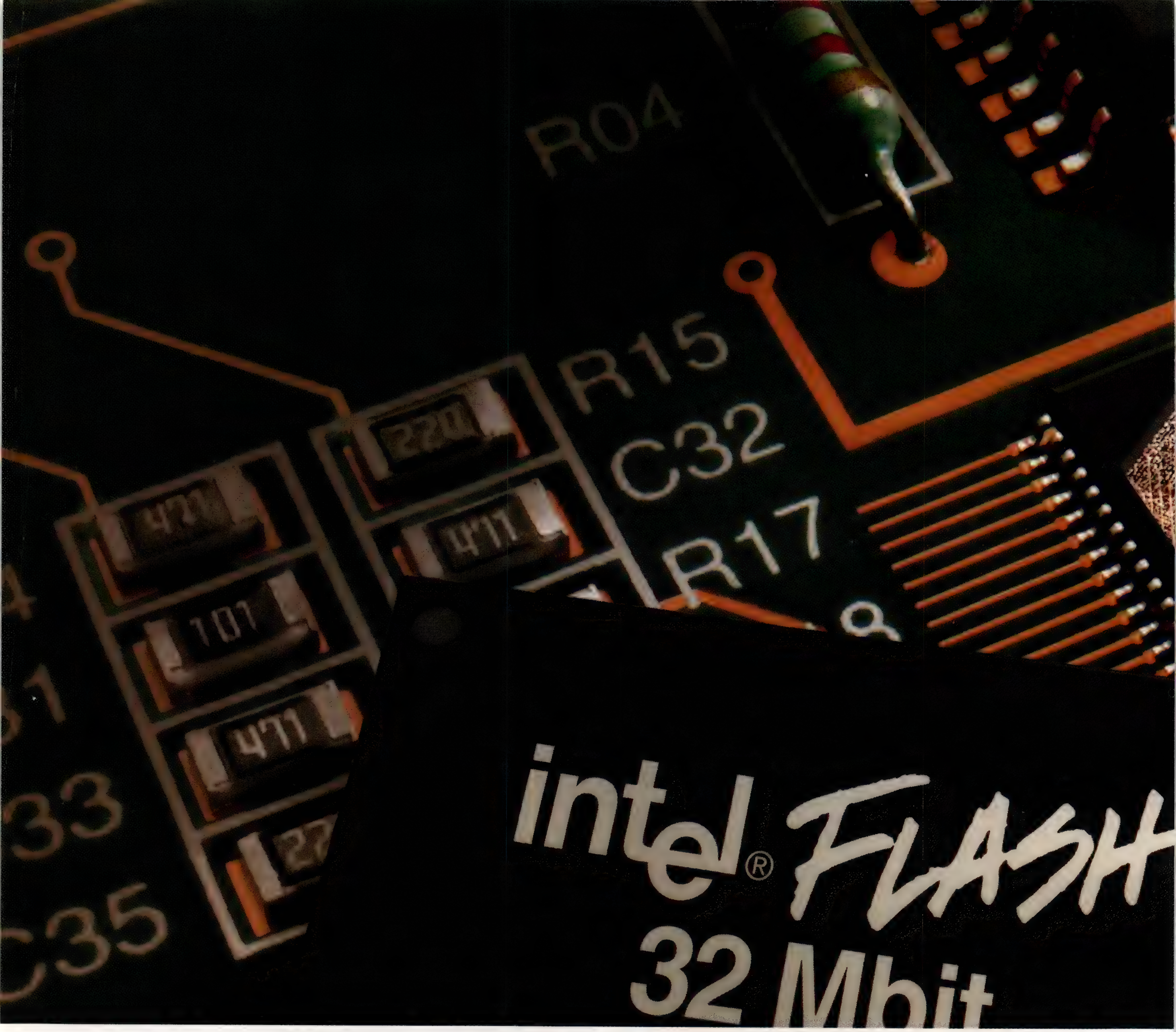
READER SERVICE 155

BURR-BROWN ISO9001 CERTIFIED

Burr-Brown Corp. • P.O. Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ 85734

BURR - BROWN® BB

International Subsidiary Offices: Austria (43) 1 602 63 71, **France** (33) 1 395 43558, **Germany** (49) 711 77040, **Italy** (39) 2 580 10504, **Japan** (81) 33 586 8141, **Netherlands** (31) 03465 50204, **Switzerland** (41) 1 7240928, **United Kingdom** (44) 923 233837.



When it comes t
solutions, nobody p

Introducing Intel 16 & 32Mb FlashFile™ Memory.

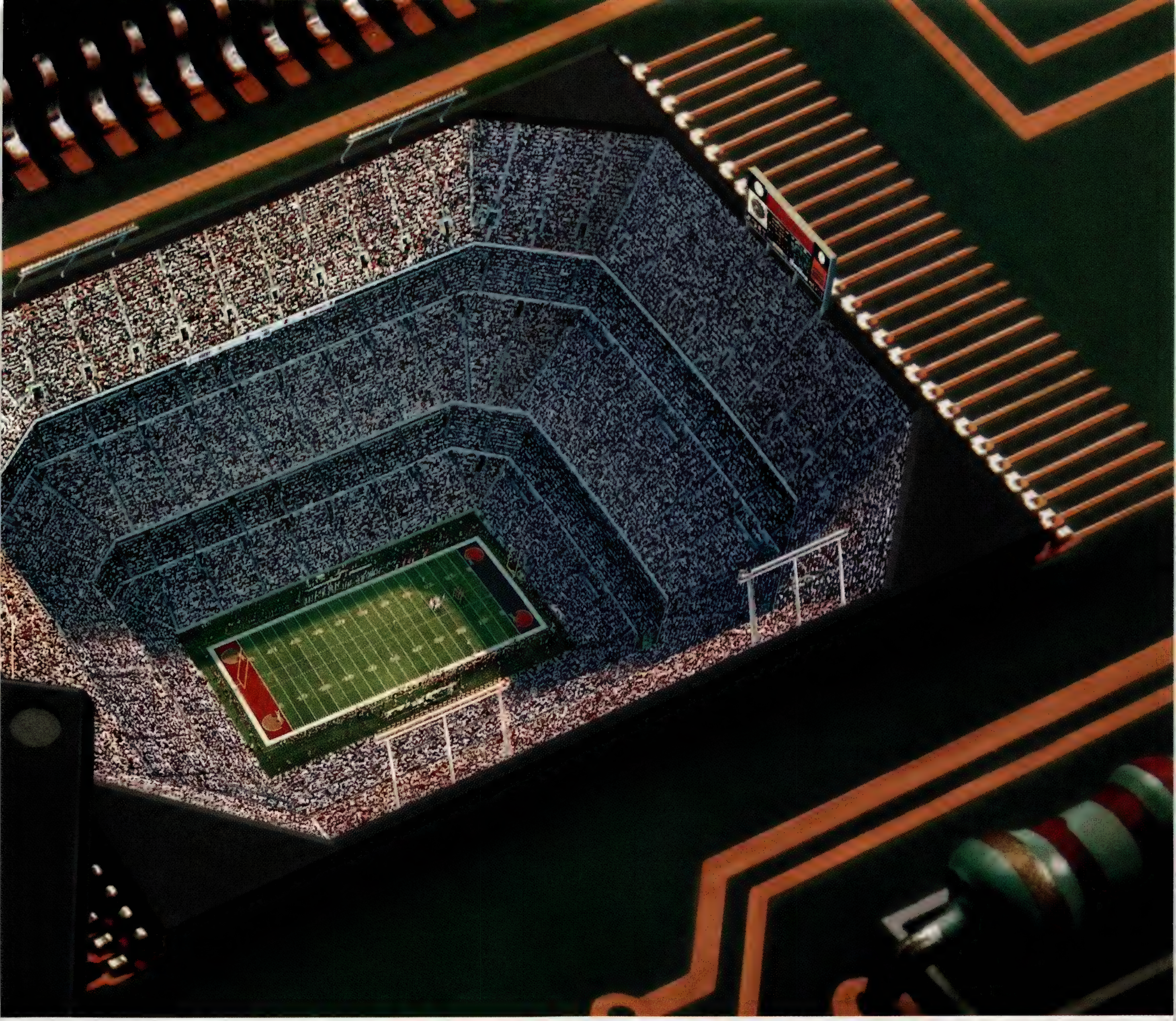
If you need high-density, nonvolatile flash memory for your mobile PC and embedded designs, we've got the ticket: New 16 and 32Mb FlashFile™ components—the smallest, fastest, most power-efficient flash chips we've ever fielded.

The 32Mb chip's dual-die design doubles the density of the 16Mb chip in the same 1.2mm-slim, 56-lead TSOP package, making it the only component to enable 200MB-per-cubic-inch flash arrays.

Both components offer a 70ns read access time at 5V. And fast data storage is enabled by on-chip buffers, which boost sustained write performance to 1.7MB per second in 32-bit systems.

To save power, both chips support 3.3V read operations, and can be configured as either x8 or x16. And silicon power management automatically shifts

© 1994 Intel Corporation. *Third-party trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Stadium by Baron Wolfman/NFL Photos.



igh-density flash cks them in like Intel.

current consumption down to a 1 to 2mA static mode, while sleep mode further drops it to just 1 to 2µA.

Compatible with existing FlashFile designs, these chips can replace ROM/RAM and disks in storing applications, O/S and data files. Supporting one million erase cycles per block, FlashFile architecture also enables mass storage subsystems like our Type I and II, PCMCIA Flash Cards and ATA Flash Drives.

And when it comes to flash value, Intel is in a league all by itself. In fact, the 16Mb FlashFile component is the most cost-effective 3.3V flash memory available, at just $85 in volume quantities.

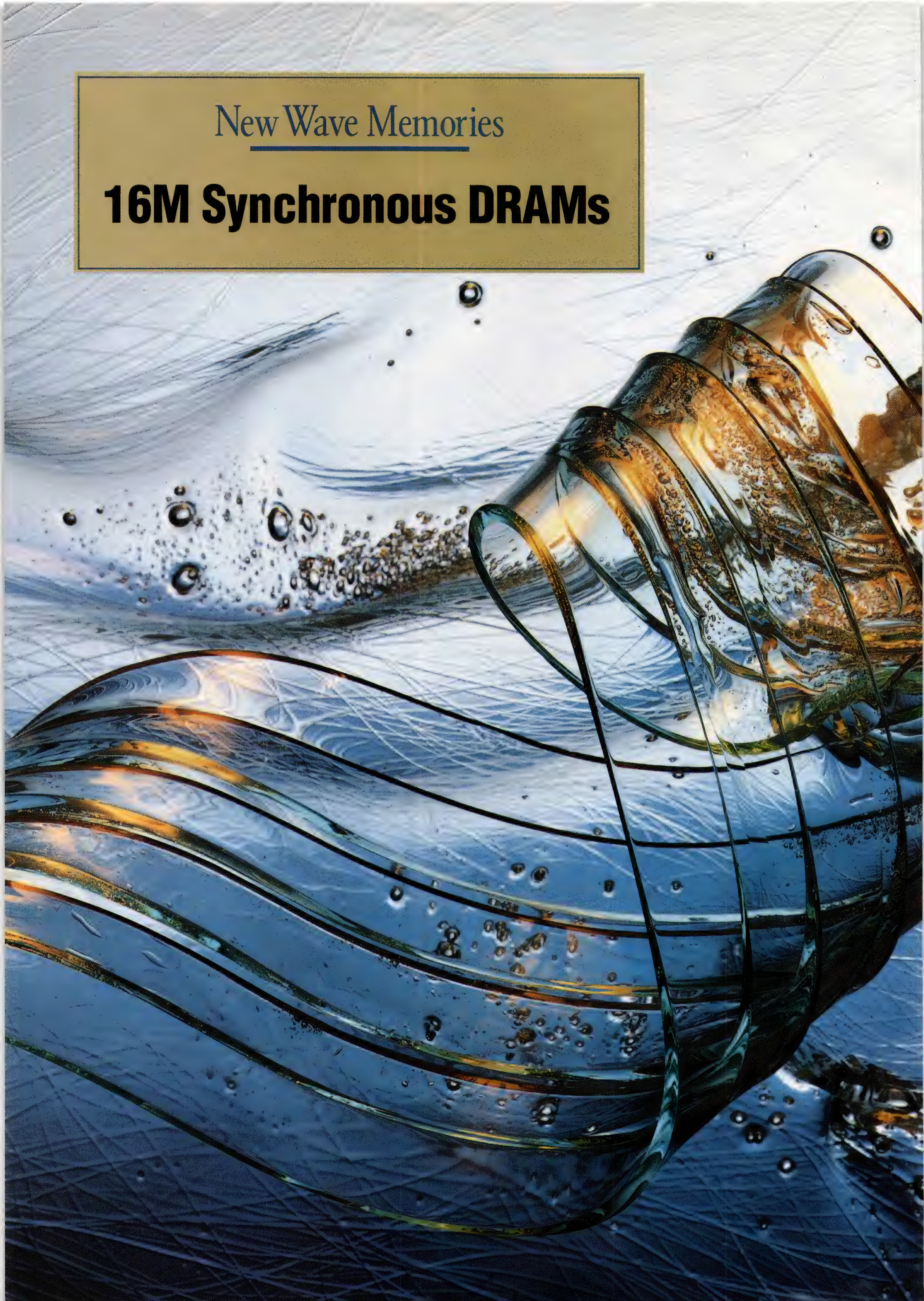
So if you want density, call for literature at 1-800-879-4683, ext. 102. Or dial the FaxBack* system at 1-800-628-2283, cat. #2. Because when it comes to high-density flash, nobody else is even in the ballpark.

intel®

READER SERVICE 143

New Wave Memories

16M Synchronous DRAMs



Forget about cost/performance trade-offs. Our new 16M Synchronous DRAMs give you big benefits in both areas. Operating at 100MHz clock, they eliminate CPU wait states. So workstation designers save by eliminating costly cache SRAMs. And PC designers gain a quantum leap in system speed.

Our new 16M Synchronous DRAMs provide a minimum cycle time of 10 nanoseconds (100MHz) and a maximum data transfer rate of 200M bytes per second (x16 device) with a 3.3V power supply. They're designed with 3-level pipeline architecture and 0.5-micron CMOS technology. Other features include:

☐ Full JEDEC compatibility
☐ Programmable mode register for burst length, wrap type and $\overline{\text{CAS}}$ latency
☐ Dual memory banks for ping-pong operation
☐ Clock suspend and power-down operation

To meet your system needs, our 16M Synchronous DRAMs are available in a variety of speeds and organizations. Clock-speed versions are 66, 75, 83, and 100MHz. Bit organizations are x4, x8 and x16. Package types are 44-pin or 50-pin 400mil TSOPII.

Breaking cost/performance barriers—that's what new wave memories are all about. To receive more information about our 16M Synchronous DRAMs, or to order your samples, call NEC today.

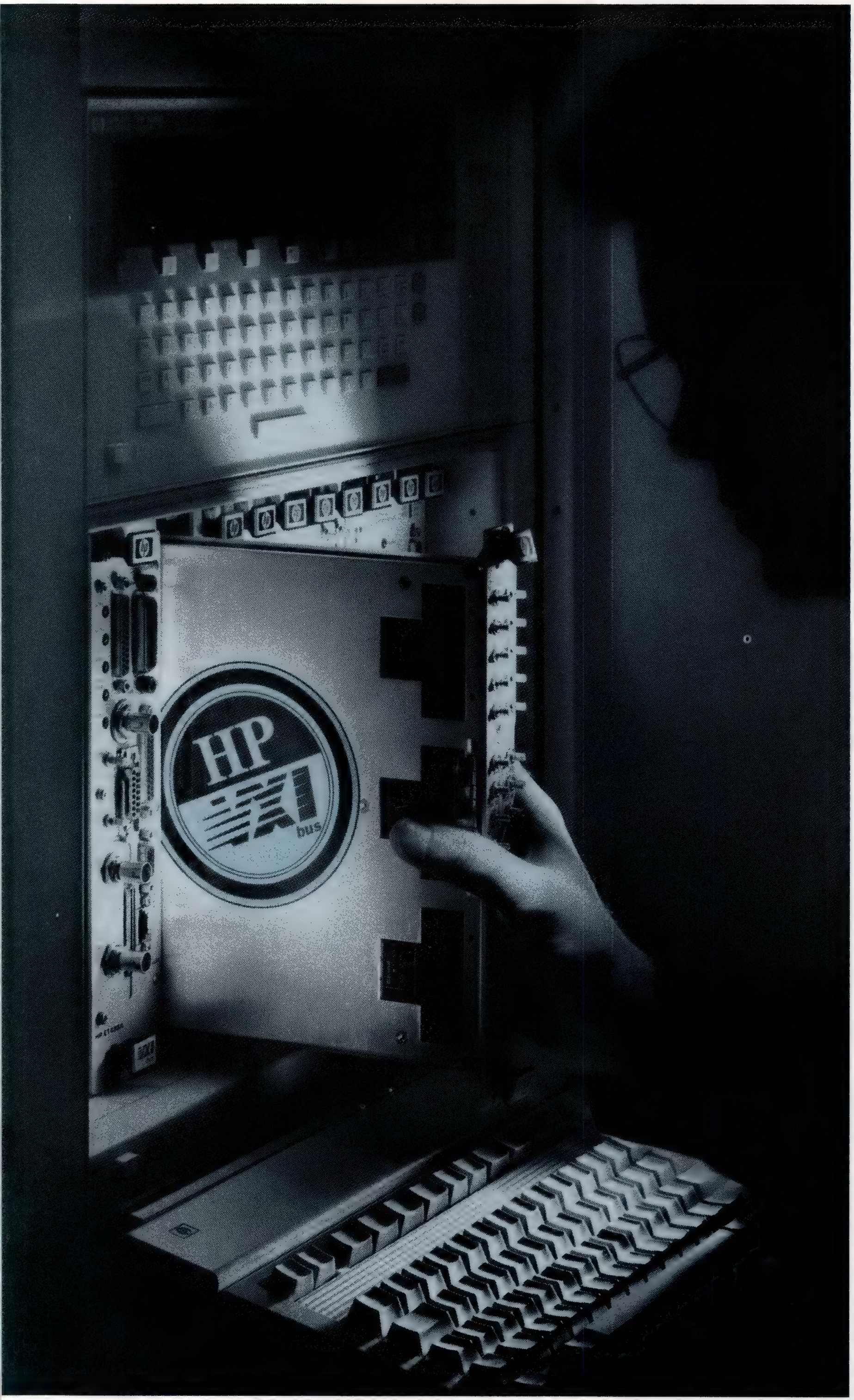
From the leader in memory technology

For fast answers, call us at: USA Tel:1-800-366-9782. Fax:1-800-729-9288. Germany Tel:0211-650302. Fax:0211-6503490. The Netherlands Tel:040-445-845. Fax:040-444-580. Sweden Tel:08-753-6020. Fax:08-755-3506. France Tel:1-3067-5800. Fax:1-3946-3663. Spain Tel:1-504-2787. Fax:1-504-2860. Italy Tel:02-6709108. Fax:02-66981329. UK Tel:0908-691133. Fax:0908-670290. Ireland Tel.01-6794200. Fax:01-6794081. Hong Kong Tel:886-9318. Fax:886-9022. Taiwan Tel:02-719-2377. Fax:02-719-5951. Korea Tel:02-551-0450. Fax:02-551-0451. Singapore Tel:253-8311. Fax:250-3583. Australia Tel:03-8878012. Fax:03-8878014. Japan Tel:03-3454-1111. Fax:03-3798-6059.

READER SERVICE 99

NEC

Trust HP to design the only VXI system you can build with confidence.



HP's systems approach reduces the risk of implementing VXI.

The VXIbus standard promises greater choice and better performance in a completely open, modular system that meets more of your testing needs. And when it comes to designing a VXI system to make those promises a reality, trust HP.

HP's VXIbus product line includes register-based and message-based modules, B-and C-sized cards, computers, software, and interconnect products to help you tailor a VXIbus system exactly to your testing needs.

In developing these products, HP has taken a true systems approach based on consistent design decisions. The command language, software interface, and data formatting are consistent across all HP VXI products—at all levels. From module-to-module, module-to-system, and even system-to-system.

The result? Faster, easier system integration, higher throughput, and cost-effective test development. In other words, just the flexibility and performance improvements you want from VXI.

If you want to build confidence in VXI, call **1-800-452-4844**.* Ask for **Ext. 3326**, and we'll send you a free HP VXI catalog that explains how HP can help you design exactly the VXI system you need.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT
PACKARD

© 1992 Hewlett-Packard Co. TMLID236/ED

* In Canada call 1-800-387-3867, Dept. 415

READER SERVICE 131

OPERATING SYSTEM MIMICS REAL-WORLD FUNCTIONS TO SIMPLIFY OPERATION

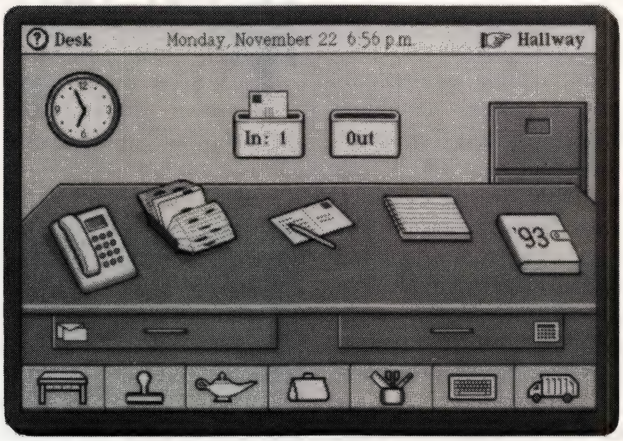
Although graphical user interfaces aren't new, available GUIs for personal digital assistants are now transforming PDAs into a real substitute for the desktop and the telephone. Using graphical desktop metaphors—telephones, in and out baskets, file cabinets, drawers, and many other office items—lets users interpret the images quickly into real-world functions. The ease of understanding creates a simplicity of use rarely seen in computing appliances.

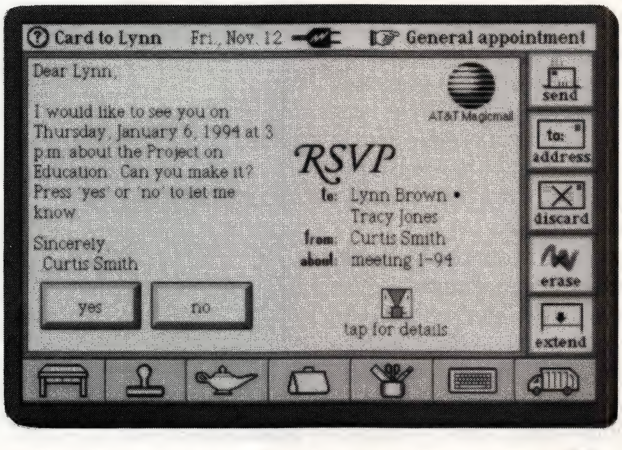
To that end, developers at General Magic Inc., Mountain View, Calif., came up with the most real-world-like GUI/operating system to date for PDAs and consumer digital appliances, called Magic Cap. In addition to the operating system, which would be embedded in the appliance, designers at General Magic worked in concert with AT&T to develop an intelligent communications schema and a scripting language, dubbed Telescript. Telescript also can be employed independently from Magic Cap as a system extension onto any personal communicator or computer platform.

To make possible such a development, General Magic worked with a number of partner companies—Apple Computer, AT&T, Motorola, Philips, and Sony. These partners provided the multiplicity of resources needed for an integrated, communications-centric graphical operating system, and defined the base hardware platform on which it runs.

The GUI/OS is tightly integrated with the communications capability so that users don't have to think twice about how to send messages or take action on incoming requests. Part of the software, for example, monitors incoming messages and will automatically update the address directory with new contact information. Or it will update existing contacts if the incoming message/request has a new address, telephone number, etc. Furthermore, if the software is running on both a PDA and a host desktop system, all addresses, appointments, and other items will be updated and reconciled when the two are connected.

The Magic Cap software is founded on a multithreaded object-oriented operating system. It's a collection of frameworks, with each application, including the built-in applications, tightly coupled to the frameworks. Third parties can add extra functionality, modify existing capabilities, and create new communicating packages. With the multithreading, asynchronous tasks (both background and foreground) are managed, including power management. The smart power management incorporated into the system gives every power-consuming hardware subsection a software module that tells the host processor how much power it needs.





Dear Lynn,

I would like to see you on Thursday, January 6, 1994 at 3 p.m. about the Project on Education. Can you make it? Press 'yes' or 'no' to let me know.

Sincerely,
Curtis Smith

to: Lynn Brown •
Tracy Jones
from: Curtis Smith
about: meeting 1-94

About 3 Mbytes of ROM are needed to hold the Magic Cap software (program and image storage) and about 300 kbytes of RAM are used for transient execution space. Although initially developed to run on the recently introduced M68349 "Dragon" processor developed by Motorola Inc., Austin, Texas, the software will also be available on the Apple Macintosh and on IBM-compatible PCs running Windows. The Dragon chip is based on a 32-bit 68030 CPU core and includes many on-chip peripherals, such as a DMA controller, serial channels, timers, and memory control. A fully-static processor, the Dragon chip can operate at 3.3 V, consuming just 300 mW at 16 MHz and 1 mW when idling.

The minimum hardware configuration for Magic Cap, as defined by General Magic in its minimum functionality specification, will initially consist of a 68349-based system with a 2400-baud fax modem, 3 Mbytes of ROM, 1 Mbyte of RAM, a built-in speaker and microphone, a PCMCIA-compatible card interface, and a 480-by-320-pixel (minimum) touch screen. For communications with a host computer or peripherals, the base system will also include a low-speed infrared serial interface (HP-compatible), and a proprietary but open-specification high-speed serial expansion bus (Magic Bus) that runs at rates from several hundred kbits/s to over 14 Mbits/s.

To appreciate the uniqueness of Magic Cap, one really has to sit down and use it. The desktop metaphor as well as the images and sounds not only make it easy to use, but also make it fun—a rarity in today's business world. Although most operations are centered around the desktop with its telephone, address file, in and out baskets, filing cabinet, etc., that metaphor is only one level of the OS *(see the figure, top)*.

The desktop represents a "room." By tapping on the touch screen, users can leave the room and walk down an animated and custom-decorated "hallway" that lets them reach other rooms. Each room represents an application, whether it be a library, a database, a spreadsheet, or even a second desktop metaphor setup, perhaps, as an accountant's lair. The room/hallway metaphor can be expanded even one level higher, in which the user can go from "building" to "building" while "walking" downtown. Buildings represent entire domains, such as shopping services, communication services, and other services that the PDA can link into.

The object-oriented foundation allows everything from the icons to the entire application to carry their own characteristics, making them easily "attachable." This allows objects to be linked to an application. One such example of that is the collection of icons or "stamps" built into the GUI/OS. These stamps can be copied onto any screen to annotate documents or screens with static or animated labels, such as "urgent," smiling or sad faces, stones rolling downhill, animals running or hopping, push-button response buttons, and stored sounds—personal messages or prerecorded sound effects.

The Telescript communications scripting scheme is unparalleled in the industry. Other communication packages only send out passive information—a fax, a linkup/data exchange with a host system, etc. Telescript, on the other hand, can also send out intelligent packets called agents. Each agent encapsulates a message, a request for information, or even an information filter. The user would create an agent by producing a script of what must be done—for example, "access image database xxx and find all images that include telephones."

All user instructions (the script) get encapsulated into a message (an agent) that's sent to the communications network "cloud." In the cloud, the agent gets routed to the desired information, takes action (performs database searches, sets up flight itineraries, transfers messages), and passes the result of the action back to the original sender. Previous interfaces typically would just interrogate a database, transfer a file, or handle a simple business transaction. However, no preprocessing took place in the network.

One simple example of agent usage combines Magic Cap and Telescript. Under Magic Cap, a user may want to create an electronic message that's sent to one or more associates to set up a meeting. To do that, a postcard metaphor can be pulled up on the screen, with the recipient's name and address filled in from an address book and a message entered with the date, location, and time of the meeting *(see the figure, bottom)*. In addition to the message, special reply buttons (yes and no, for example) could be attached so the recipient can respond to the message immediately.

When the message is received by an addressee, the "postcard" metaphor bears a postmark, indicating the date and time the message was received. Attached icons like the "urgent" stamp actually do more than just annotate the card—they can be miniagents. In the case of the urgent stamp, this miniagent moves the postcard ahead of non-urgent messages in the "in basket."

Similarly, if the recipient pushes the "yes" or "no" button images, those miniagents cause the recipient's system to send a message back to the originator, giving a yes or no response to the originator. If it's a "yes", the intelligence included in the Magic Cap software puts the meeting information in the recipient's calendar and also adds the respondent's name to the meeting calendar in the originator's system.

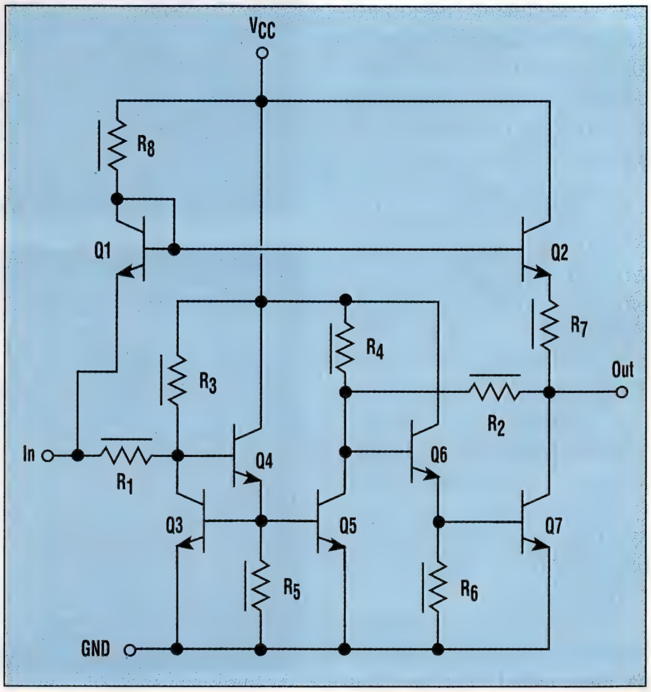
Both Magic Cap and Telescript, unveiled last month at the MacWorld Conference and Exhibition in San Francisco, Calif., can be licensed from General Magic. Currently over 20 developers are crafting both portable and desktop platforms, application packages, peripherals, and even support chips. Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc., Sunnyvale, Calif., for instance, developed a microcontroller with the Magic Bus interface embedded on the chip. Such a chip will considerably simplify the design of peripherals that would attach to the PDA, or a base station that the PDA could plug into.

For more information, contact General Magic's Joanna Hoffman at (415) 261-3860.

DAVE BURSKY

ANALOG SCHEME IMPROVES DIGITAL TRANSCEIVER

Typically, transceivers for digital buses are implemented with digital logic that buffers the input and delivers a strong signal to drive highly capacitive loads. Traditional circuit schemes, however, add 3 to 5 ns of propagation delay to the input signal. An improved scheme, which banks on



Even though Pentium™ has arrived, you'll still have to wait.

Contrary to what you may think, the Pentium is not the fastest way to run Windows NT.™

Our V_R4400™ 150MHz microprocessor runs Windows NT* nearly twice as fast. Not marginally faster. Not even quite a bit faster. Nearly twice as fast. And we have them ready and waiting to speed you into the future.

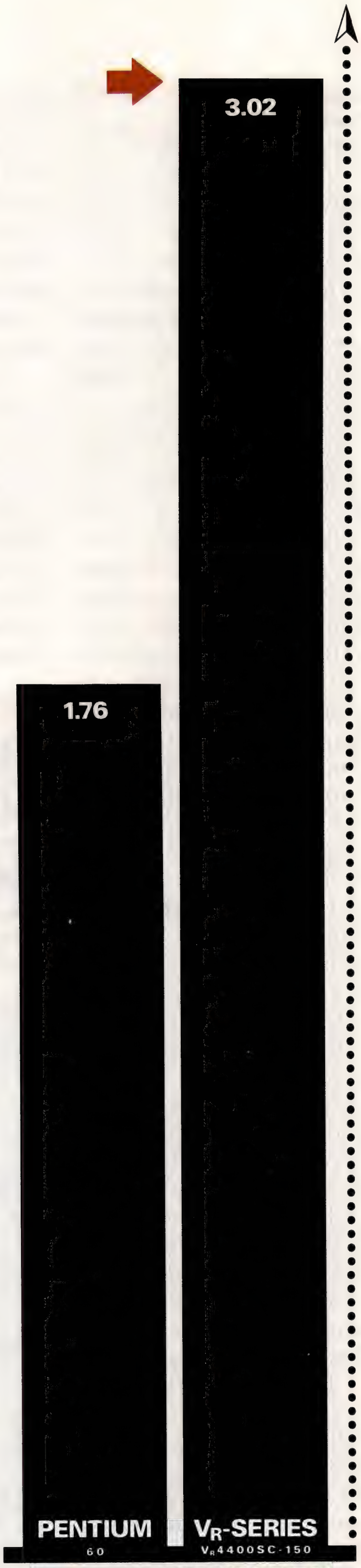
The NEC V_R-Series processors come in a variety of scalable performance/price configurations–many of which are significantly less expensive than Pentium.

None of this should be surprising, really. Not when you consider that our processor is already at the heart of the most powerful workstations in the world.

You see, NEC's V_R-Series is based on MIPS Technologies'® 64-bit RISC architecture. And now, that same workstation performance is available for desktop PCs running Windows NT. In fact, Windows NT was developed on our processor.

With features such as separate 16K instruction and data cache, on-chip floating point, secondary cache support up to 4MB and powerful multiprocessing, it's no wonder the future of PC performance will never be the same. So when you design a computer to run Windows NT, be sure to think about what's inside. After all, you don't want to install a processor today that will make you wait tomorrow.

For applications and technical information, please call NEC Electronics Inc. at 1-800-366-9782. Or fax us at 1-800-729-9288 and ask for Info Pack #168.



BYTE BENCHMARK
PERFORMANCE RELATIVE TO 486-66

NEC

©1993 NEC Electronics Inc. All registered marks and trademarks are property of their respective holders. *Windows NT runs existing DOS and Windows 3.1 applications. Comparison based on MIPS Technologies, Inc. benchmarks for Windows NT, September 1993.

READER SERVICE 100

analog-feedback circuit techniques, keeps the input-to-output delay to just 1.5 ns for an octal transceiver. The scheme, developed by Micro Linear Corp., San Jose, Calif., avoids using cascaded inverter stages that progressively employ larger transistors to buffer the input signal. Rather, designers at the company implemented a biCMOS octal transceiver using npn transistors for the amplifier/buffer cell and MOS elements for support logic. The buffer includes npn transistors to achieve the shortest delays, while MOS devices are used in the surrounding circuits to place the dormant buffers into a three-state mode. Such a combination yields typical rise and fall times of 1.2 ns with a 50-pF load at clock frequencies of 50 MHz and higher.

In the buffer, the assertion path starts with an emitter follower comprising a level-shift transistor (Q1), an output transistor (Q2), and a bias resistor (R_8) *(see the figure)*. That circuitry sources current to the output through the 75-Ω resistor (R_7), which is bypassed by another npn transistor *(not shown)* during fast input transients. The negation path is a current-differencing operational amplifier connected in a follower configuration.

The amplifier consists of transistors Q3-Q7; bias resistors R_3-R_6; and two feedback resistors, R_1 and R_2. In the current-differencing amplifier, the currents in transistors Q3 and Q5 are always identical, and the voltages at the bases of Q4 and Q6 are roughly the same.

If the output is higher than the input, an error current will flow through R_2. This error current will flow into the base of Q6 and be multiplied by β^2 to the collector of Q7, which closes the loop. The greater the discrepancy between the output and the input, the larger the feedback current and the harder Q7 sinks current from the load capacitance.

Several of the resistors were implemented as resistive transmission gates to ensure that disabled buffers don't load the lines to which they're connected. Furthermore, in series with R_8 is a p-channel transistor *(not shown)* that's usually turned on, but shuts off when the buffer is disabled to help minimize current drain. Quiescent current for the buffer is about 7 mA, but drops to less than 10 µA when the buffer becomes disabled.

R_7 also acts as a termination resistance. Because it's connected in series with the output, it can suppress noise caused by transmission-line effects such as reflections from mismatched impedances. This keeps the ground-bounce noise to less than 300 mV. In contrast, system designers using CMOS transceivers would typically have to add external resistors in series with each transceiver output to suppress this noise. In addition, an internal diode clamp improves the circuit settling time.

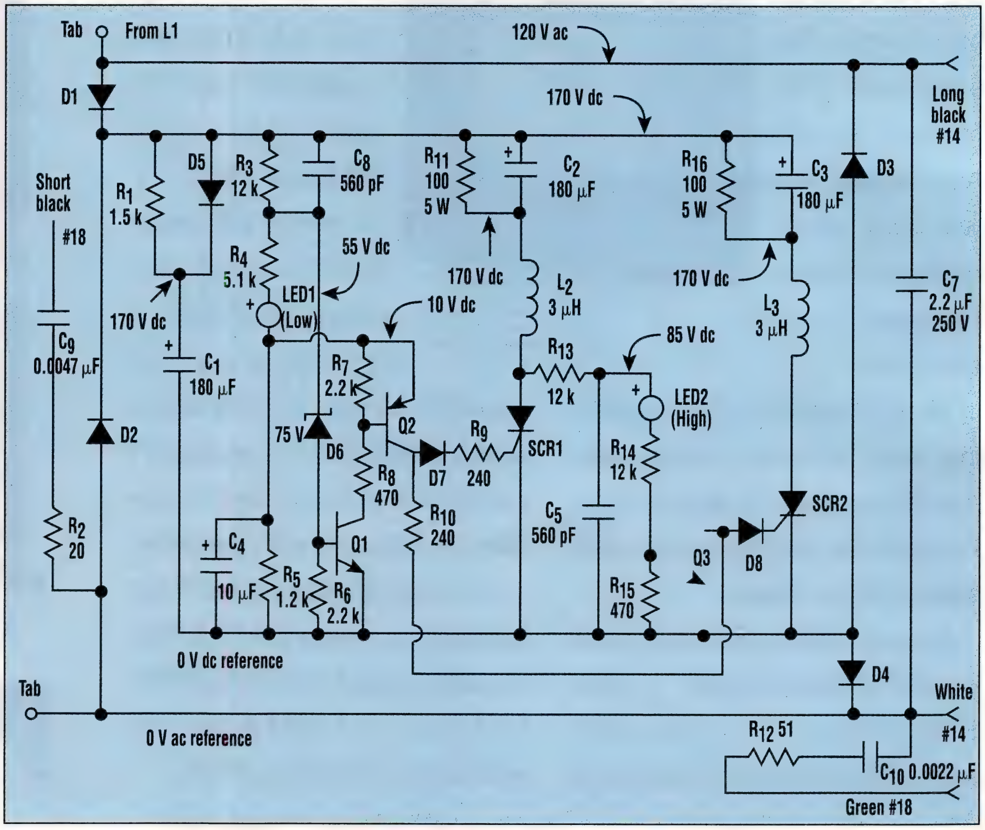
To prove out this concept, designers at Micro Linear incorporated this buffer in an octal transceiver, the ML6580. It's the first transceiver to use all analog circuitry to implement the digital buffering function. The circuit operates with less than half the added delay of other transceivers, giving system designers more timing margin to use when computing system timing. Contact Ram Gopalan, (408) 433-5200.

DAVE BURSKY

SERIES-MODE SUPPRESSION SUBDUES SURGES SAFELY

Knowledgeable and informed computer users certainly are aware that their equipment should bear some kind of protection against the potentially lethal effects of power-line surges. Many, in fact, have installed metal-oxide-varistor (MOV) transient suppressors either in the equipment itself or in the power strips the equipment is plugged into.

The typical MOV-based protection scheme shunts surges from the hot power line into the neutral and ground wires in a process



"A great time to introduce a new luxury cruise line. The economy was in a slump, and the competition was on the rise.

"Increasing our ad budget was so successful, our agency recommended we cut it."

We told our new advertising agency we have to go in with all guns blazing. And gave them the extra money to do it.

They recommended a three phase campaign. Phase 1. Full page newspaper. One ad a week for 24 weeks and one-third pages in the travel section. Phase 2, radio. Then 3, television to sweep up one season and sow the seeds for the next.

To make a long story short, two-thirds into the newspaper phase, Celebrity's ships were just about full to the end of the season. With so little left to sell, we all agreed to hold the radio and TV and save the remainder of the budget.

In roughly two years Celebrity became the number one cruise line from New York to Bermuda.

We've just added another new luxury ship and we're anxious to fill it. So once again we've upped our budget. So far, our agency hasn't tried to talk us out of it."

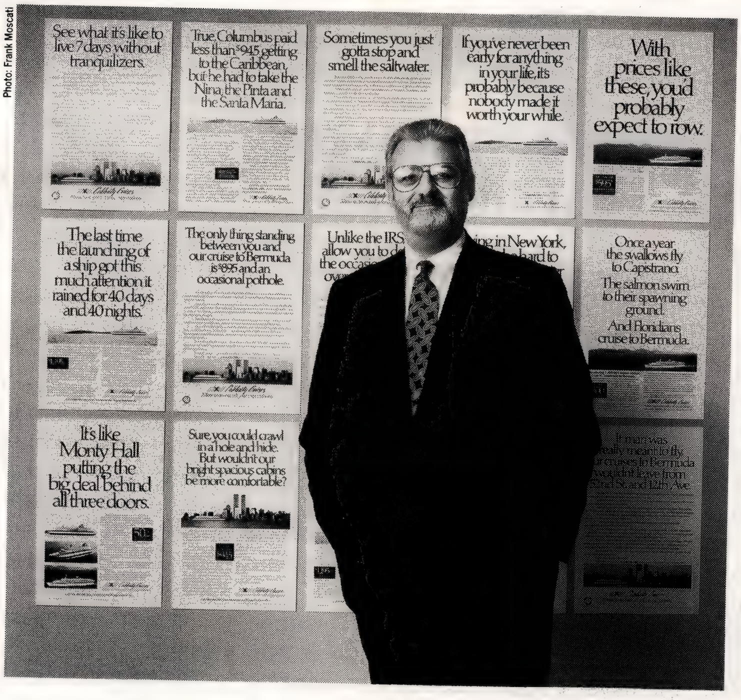

See what it's like to live 7 days without tranquilizers.
True, Columbus paid less than $945 getting to the Caribbean, but he had to take the Nina, the Pinta and the Santa Maria.
Sometimes you just gotta stop and smell the saltwater.
If you've never been early for anything in your life, it's probably because nobody made it worth your while.
With prices like these, you'd probably expect to row.
The last time the launching of a ship got this much attention it rained for 40 days and 40 nights.
The only thing standing between you and our cruise to Bermuda is $895 and an occasional pothole.
Once a year the swallows fly to Capistrano. The salmon swim to their spawning ground. And Floridians cruise to Bermuda.
It's like Monty Hall putting the big deal behind all three doors.
Sure, you could crawl in a hole and hide. But wouldn't our bright spacious cabins be more comfortable?

Photo: Frank Moscati

Al Wallack, Sr. VP Marketing, Celebrity Cruises, after returning from having his hearing checked.

AAAA
American Association of Advertising Agencies

If you would like to learn more about the power of advertising, please write to Department D, AAAA, 666 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10017 enclosing a check for five dollars. You will receive our booklet, *It Works! How Investment Spending In Advertising Pays Off.* Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.

This advertisement prepared by Korey, Kay & Partners, New York.

that's often described as "all three modes of protection." According to Rudy Harford, chief engineer at Zero Surge Inc., Frenchtown, N.J., such a scheme is failure-prone and potentially dangerous both to the computer user and the precious data it processes. Zero Surge came up with a series-mode surge-suppression methodology that deals with both internal and external disturbances in a safe, effective manner.

Although they can be effective in stopping surges, MOVs have weaknesses that, over time, can make them more of a hindrance than a help. For one, they have a limited lifetime. Each time a surge that surpasses a modest threshold reaches an MOV, it degrades somewhat and eventually is rendered ineffective. The typical failure mode for an MOV is overheating—they've been known to explode and/or burn.

Another problem with MOV-based surge suppression lies in the way they are applied. Typically, MOVs are connected across the hot and neutral wires at some distance from the ground node. As noted earlier, their impedance can become very low over time. When subjected to an external disturbance (one that enters by way of a building's electrical-service entrance) that causes them to conduct, the disturbance voltage, or what remains of it when you subtract the MOV's clamping voltage, is divided between the hot and neutral lines in proportion to the two lines' respective impedances.

Because these impedances are typically equal, about half the disturbance voltage will appear on the neutral (common) wire with respect to the ground wire. This common-mode voltage can exceed 2000 V with respect to ground, stressing the equipment's common-mode capability. It can then capacitively couple across the isolating circuits and into the equipment itself. In effect, then, the MOV is transferring the disturbances to ground. The results can be catastrophic, especially when the equipment relies on the power-line ground circuit for a reference voltage.

In the Zero Surge series-mode suppression scheme, the surge that enters the circuit first sees a current-limiting choke in series with the line *(see the figure)*. That choke is followed by a voltage-limiting bridge, which presents a far lower impedance to the surge than does the equipment it's protecting. Within this bridge, the surge energy is stored by three large electrolytic capacitors. One of the three capacitors is charged to track the sine-wave peak at all times. When a surge does hit, the excess energy flows into the other two capacitors. They slowly release their energy back into the neutral line through current-limiting resistors.

The series-mode methodology is equally effective in deadening internally generated transients, which can have extremely fast rise times of up to 40 kV/µs. Such transients evolve from voltages of equal and opposite polarities that are developed on the hot and neutral wires with respect to ground when current in those lines is interrupted by switching. Simple shunt suppression of these surges is impractical, because an MOV is too slow to react.

Addressing that problem, Zero Surge's methodology uses snubbers consisting of a resistor in series with a capacitor. Snubbers are frequency selective, they work instantaneously, and have no threshold to be exceeded before they act. In fact, they can cut internal disturbances below the normal conduction level of conventional shunt suppressors.

For more information, contact Zero Surge at (908) 996-7700.

DAVID MALINIAK

SCSI CONNECTOR STANDARD SIMPLIFIES CONFIGURATION

A proposed standard for SCSI connectors, called the Single Connector standard, aims to simplify the installation of SCSI peripherals. It would encompass all of the critical elements needed for peripherals to migrate to fast and wide SCSI implementations. The standard also eliminates any problems associated with the tangle of many wires and cables. The connector was proposed by Sun Microsystems, Mountain View, Calif.; Seagate Technology, Scotts Valley, Calif.; and other disk-drive manufacturers.

Installing the hardware portion of a SCSI device, such as a hard-disk drive, can be a complex task. For example, the user must physically mount the drive within the cabinet. Power cables must be attached, and a series of jumpers must be set to ensure proper SCSI operation. For visual indication of drive operation, another cable attachment is needed for the activity LED. For applications that require several drives (e.g. disk arrays), yet another connection must be made for an external clock signal to obtain synchronized spindle rotations.

Under the standard, a single connector holds the power and interface connectors, the SCSI ID jumpers, the LED signal, and other functions to create a single point of contact for all necessary connections. Within the connector is the full complement of interface signals needed for the 8-bit bandwidth of the standard SCSI interface. Additional lines are available for 16-bit support. The standard also includes a provision to set a device's SCSI ID through software using four designated signal lines.

Other connector features are delayed and remote spindle start. A delayed start is necessary for systems that need a little extra time to initialize the host before the drives come on-line. The remote startup lets the host control at what instance the drive's spindle motor is initiated. This feature is typically required by drives that are assigned a specific function, such as backup, because they aren't always on-line. As a result, the drive is only turned on when it's needed.

The specification calls for 5- and 12-V power, with a dedicated ground for each. Specifically, there are four each of the +12- and +5-V power lines, as well as four each of the +12- and +5-V ground lines. The power and ground pins are strategically positioned on the connector to mitigate the effects of EMI, preventing the corruption of data that's passed over the SCSI bus.

For more information, contact Seagate Technology at (408) 438-8111.

RICHARD NASS

Energizer Power Systems was formed to provide OEMs a single source for primary and rechargeable power. With one of the industry's broadest product lines and a solutions approach to new portable product design, we're committed to meeting the power needs of the OEM community.

We're making a name for ourselves.

Featuring leading edge products like primary lithium and rechargeable nickel hydride, Energizer Power Systems offers superior design assistance, unsurpassed aftermarket presence and comprehensive power systems for today's competitive OEM marketplace.

Your partner in power.

For more information, call 1-800-67-POWER.

Energizer®
POWER SYSTEMS
A Division of Eveready Battery Company, Inc.

READER SERVICE 156

SysTech Research in Cooperation with Electronic Design Magazine Presents

The 1994 Silicon Valley Networking Conference and Exhibition

SVNC

The conference for designers of high-performance network interfaces, internetworking hardware, and network management products

Don't miss this information-filled conference and accompanying exhibition!

April 5-7, 1994
at the San Jose
Hyatt Hotel

Keynote Speakers:

The Future of Video Server Technology
Dr. Sultan Zia, Director of Video Server Development
Digital Equipment Corp.

ATM Technology: Today and Tomorrow
Mr. Mario Mazzola, Vice President, Cisco Systems

System Implications of ATM
Dr. Daniel Abensour, ATM Systems Manager,
IBM Corp.

Network Component Directions
Charles Carinalli, Senior V.P and Chief Technical
Officer, National Semiconductor Corp.

Tuesday, April 5: Three full-day Tutorials

Tutorial 1: Asynchronous Transfer Mode
Tutorial 2: High-Speed Interconnections (100-Mbit Ethernet, Fibre Channel, Scalable Coherent Interfaces, P1394, QuickRing, etc.)
Tutorial 3: Internetworking and Network Management Approaches

Wednesday, Thursday, April 6, 7:

Technical Papers, Panel Sessions and Exhibits

The conference is divided into three parallel session tracks that will present technical papers and panels highlighting design approaches and issues in various themes:

- *Implementing ATM, Fibre Channel, Sonet, SCI, 100base-VG, CDDI/FDDI, and other high-speed WAN, LAN and point-to-point networks and network adapters.*
- *Network management and diagnostic approaches.*
- *Design approaches for high-performance internetworking products (bridges, routers, etc.).*
- *Wireless network interfaces.*

Product Exhibits: Noon-2:00 pm, April 6 & 7

Registration Information:

One day:	$ 195.*
Three day:	$ 395.*
Exhibits Only	$ FREE*
Extra Proceedings:	$ 90.**

*Postmarked by March 18; fees increase by 25% for registrations postmarked after March 18 or for at-conference registration; walk-in exhibits pass is $25.
**For pickup at conference; add $20/$40 for domestic/international shipping.
Student & Group Discounts are available; call for rates.
(VISA or MASTERCARD accepted)

Make your hotel reservations early; call the San Jose Hyatt directly at (408) 993-1234, or toll free at (800) 233-1234, and request the special SVNC room rate of $70/$80 single/double.

Please register me for _____ *One Day* *tax ID: 77-0254502*
Tutorial # _______ *or* *Conference* _______
_____ *Full Three-day conference* _______ *Exhibits only*
Amount enclosed/charged to VISA/MC card: $ __________
Name: ______________________________
Title: ______________________________
Company: ______________________________
Address: ______________________________
City: ______________ *State:* ________ *Zip:* ______
Ph: ____________ *FX:* ____________ *Ctry:* ________
Card No. ________ ________ ________ *Exp.* ______
Signature: ______________________________

Send Payment or Inquiries to:
SysTech Research
1625 The Alameda, Ste. 207,
San Jose, CA 95126
408/293-8383 (ph); 408/293-0901 (fx);
majithia@sjsuvm1.bitnet (email)

The conference is in part cosponsored by Integrated Device Technology Inc.

READER SERVICE 105

Portable by Design

A CONFERENCE FOR OEM DESIGNERS OF PORTABLE, HAND HELD, NOMADIC, MOBILE AND TRANSPORTABLE PRODUCTS.

PORTABLE DESIGN IS A SPECIAL DISCIPLINE

As a manager or designer of portable products your design criteria are as stringent as anything this side of a space probe.

You must design to tough standards in weight, size, EMI, ergonomics, power consumption, ruggedness, durability, connectivity, plus a myriad of other criteria.

WE'VE BEEN LISTENING TO YOUR NEEDS

The editors of **ELECTRONIC DESIGN** have organized a conference and series of workshops devoted to solving your design problems exclusively: **Portable by Design**.

HIGHLY EXPERIENCED TECHNICAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE

We have recruited 12 key design and project managers from successful manufacturers of portable products to identify the topics that need to be addressed in our conference and to set the standards for the technical papers to be presented.

70+ TECHNICAL PRESENTATIONS WILL COVER:

Microprocessors/Controllers
Operating Systems
Application Software
Power Circuits/Management
Batteries
Connectivity
Displays
Storage/Peripherals
Input Devices
Thermal Management
Ergonomics
PCMCIA

WORKSHOPS:
Accelerated Design, Ergonomics, EMI/RFI/ESD

Portable by Design

February 14-18
Santa Clara Convention Center
Santa Clara, CA
For a brochure use the reader service number below or call (201) 393-6075
FAX(201) 393-6073

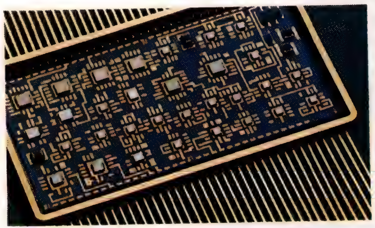
An **ELECTRONIC DESIGN** Production

READER SERVICE 102

In The World Of Hybrid Microelectronics, Bigger Is Better.

When you're wrestling to find space for a hybrid on a packed board, you want the smallest, lightest product you can find.

But when you're looking for small, lightweight hybrids in large quantities, you need the capabilities of a big, powerful company. A company that can handle high-reliability and high-volume at the same time.



Raytheon currently produces over 400,000 high-reliability hybrid assemblies a year, including MCMs, as well as MIBs (Multilayer Interconnect Boards, SEM-A through E).

Raytheon is the largest manufacturer of high-reliability hybrids in the world. Our fully-integrated, MIL-STD-1772 certified facility is dedicated to the design, production and testing of hybrid microelectronics, and includes more than 130,000 square feet devoted to fully automated manufacturing, with more than 75% better than Class 100,000.

We use high-precision robotic assembly, automated 100% wire bond pull testing, automatic parametric testing, and automatic vision systems for 100% inspection. As a result, we can handle high-volume production of hybrids that meets virtually any system requirements. We could even double our hybrid production, without sacrificing quality or reliability.

When it comes to hybrids themselves, small is beautiful. But when you're selecting a company you can rely on to supply you with those miniature hybrids and still maintain high-reliability at high-volume, bigger is definitely better.

To learn more about our high-reliability hybrids, call or write for technical support and applications assistance. Raytheon Company, Quincy Operations Division, 465 Centre Street, Quincy, MA 02169. (617) 984-4104. FAX: (617) 984-4199.

Raytheon

WE THRIVE ON CHALLENGES

READER SERVICE 150

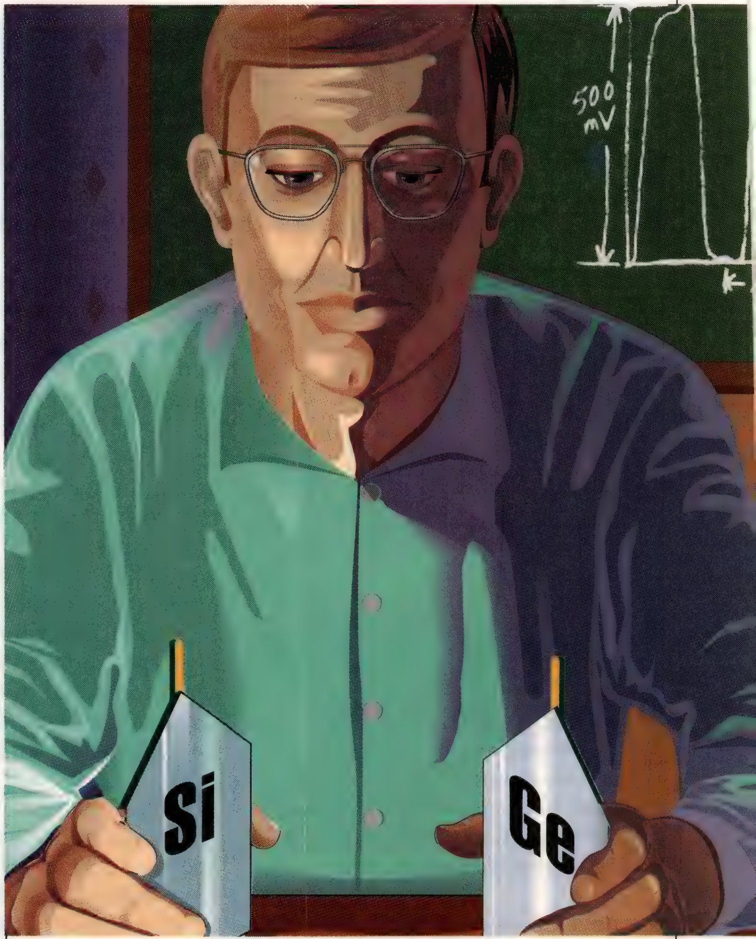
SiGe Heterojunction Bipolar Transistors Form A Current-Output DAC That Operates On Just One Watt Of Power.

12-BIT DAC RUNS AT 1 GHZ, PUTS 20 MA INTO 50 Ω

FRANK GOODENOUGH

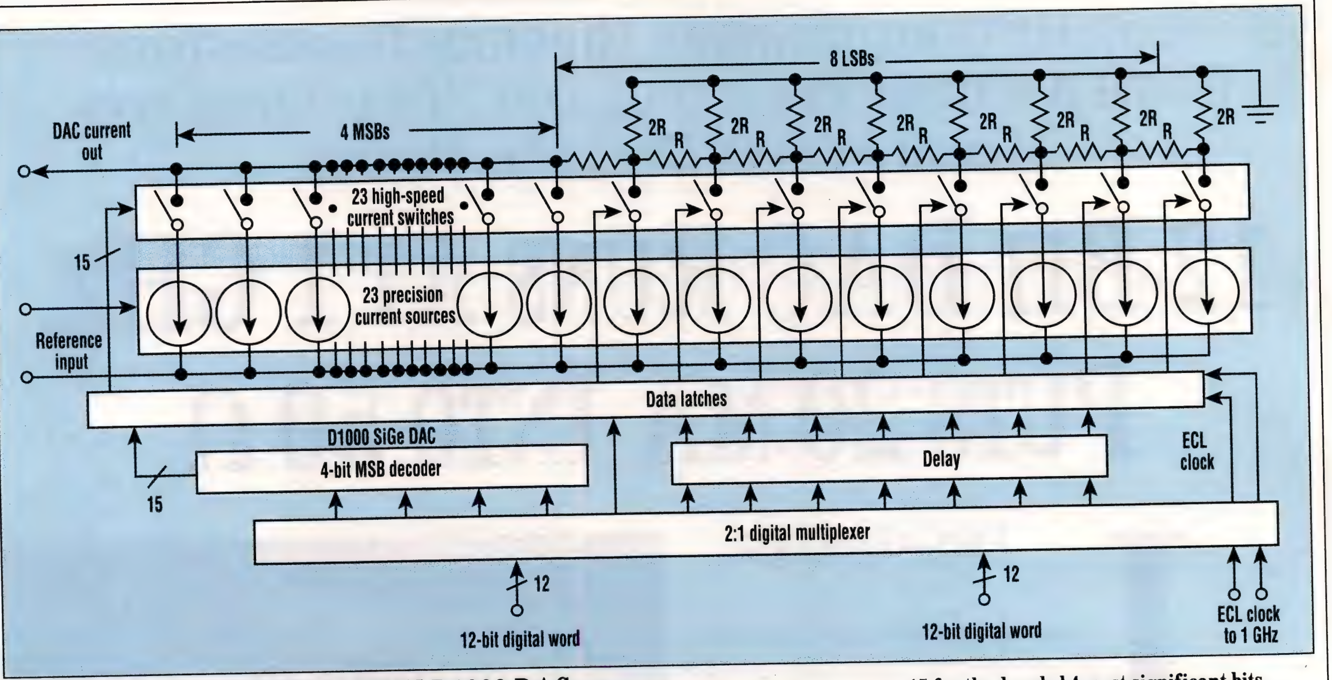
In an industry driven by rapid technology developments, it's easy to get jaded by endless announcements of faster, smaller, and cheaper ICs. But every so often, a technology appears that can truly be considered a "breakthrough." Such a breakthrough was evidenced at last December's International Electron Devices Meeting: IBM and Analog Devices announced their collaboration on applications for IBM's recently developed unique process that produces silicon-germanium (SiGe) heterojunction bipolar transistors (HBTs) (ELECTRONIC DESIGN, *Dec. 2, 1993, p. 48)*. Essentially, these HBTs reinvent bipolar semiconductor technology.

The transistors combine f_ts beyond 110 GHz with beta-Early-voltage (βV_A) products beyond 48,000. An earlier version of these transistors, which carried a lower combination of cut-off frequency and βV_A, provided Thomas Tice, Analog Devices' IC designer, with the device he needed to design a 12-bit current-output digital-to-analog converter (DAC). The new silicon-germanium DAC, which is the fastest to date, provides a new analog output at a frequency of 1 GHz but needs less than 1 W of power from a 5-V power-supply rail *(Fig. 1)*.

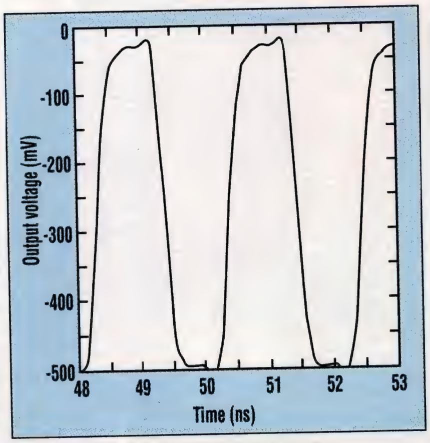


IBM fabricated the DAC on 8-in. wafers, using a process compatible with 0.25-μm CMOS. Called the D1000, the DAC's full-scale output current is 20 mA with a compliance voltage of one. That is, it can develop 1-V pulses across a load of 50 Ω with rise and fall times of less than 300 ps, or 500 mV across a load of 25 Ω *(Fig. 2)*. (Figure 2 is taken on a digital storage oscilloscope with an input impedance of 50 Ω. However, the DAC's output impedance, resulting from its R2R network, is also 50 Ω. Thus, the D1000's 20-mA output current only develops 500 mV across the oscilloscope's input.)

The performance of the D1000, a true IC built with 2854 SiGe npn HBTs and 1465 polysilicon resistors, is a function of the SiGe HBTs built on IBM's unique ultra-high-vacuum/chemical-vapor-deposition (UHV/CVD) process (ELECTRONIC DESIGN, *Jan. 10, p. 69)*. IBM built digital ICs on the process containing over 30,000 transistors. The story behind



1. THE SILICON-GERMANIUM D1000 DAC employs 23 precision current sources, 15 for the decoded 4 most-significant bits and 8 for the remaining 8 least-significant bits. The current sources drive an R2R ladder network. Toggling the 2:1 digital multiplexer on the DAC's input with an ECL clock permits switching the DAC's input word between any two codes at maximum speed.



2. WHEN THE SILICON-germanium DAC's input is toggled between all ones and all zeros at high speed, its 0-to-20-mA output produces a 500-mV signal across 25 Ω, with rise and fall times of about 300 ps.

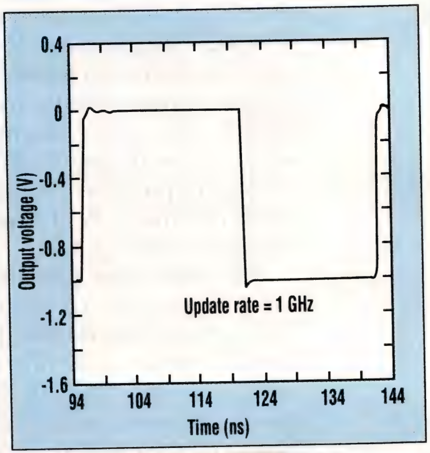
the development of the D1000, and its SiGe process, is as fascinating as the high-speed DAC and the process itself.

An IBM team led by Dr. Bernard Meyerson spent the last decade developing the UHV/CVD process at IBM's T.J. Watson Research Center, Yorktown Heights, N.Y., with major results coming over the last six years. However, during this time, the team's original goal of developing ultra-fast bipolar, digital transistors for supercomputer ICs died. Consequently, they felt the project had ended, because the massively parallel architectures made possible by the speed and density of submicron CMOS was deemed the way to go for higher supercomputer performance. Rather than kill the HBT project as the "old" IBM organization would have done, the IBM team recognized that their transistors offered added attributes for many analog applications. As a result, the IBM team contacted the process gurus at Analog Devices, forming what is now a two-year alliance.

BETA-V PRODUCT

In addition to their mind-boggling speed, the SiGe HBTs provide the analog designer with βV_A products several orders of magnitude greater than those of much slower silicon bipolar junction transistors (BJTs). The greater the βV_A product of a bipolar transistor, the better the current source that can be built with it. To that end, the D1000 uses at least 23 current sources: 15 for the four decoded most-significant bits (MSBs), and 8 for the remaining least-significant bits (LSBs) that drive a binary-weighted R2R network *(Fig. 1, again)*. Each of the 23 current sources consists of 8 separate current sources.

Work on the DAC, the first IC built with the SiGe HBTs, started about 15 months ago. The decision to build it was based on a very practical common-sense philosophy: Find out if these SiGe transistors really can be used to build high-performance analog ICs. Then build a 12-bit DAC with the available HBTs, and see how well it plays.



3. UPDATING THE D1000's digital input at 1 GHz yields a 1-V square wave across 50 Ω. Parasitics limit the maximum update rate.

Do you get 24-bit true color at 1024 x 768 resolution from your PC graphics designs?

You can with TI's TVP3020. The 64-bit, low-cost video interface palette.

The TVP3020 from Texas Instruments is the industry's first video interface palette to offer a 64-bit pixel bus plus a separate VGA port, making it an excellent choice for PC graphics/Windows™ accelerators. And it's flexible. The TVP3020 is available in three speed grades of 135 MHz, 175 MHz and 200 MHz so its benefits can be achieved on engineering workstations and color X-terminals as well.

TVP3020 Color Depth and Resolution

Screen resolution	Approximate dot-clock (72 Hz frame rate)	Max. number of colors†	
		64-bit pixel bus palette (TVP3020)	Typical 32-bit pixel bus palette
1024 x 768	85 MHz	16 million (24-bit true color)	64K
1280 x 1024	135 MHz	64K (16-bit true color)	256
1600 x 1280	200 MHz	64K (16-bit true color)	N/A

If you need it	We've got it
• More colors at high resolution	• 64-bit pixel bus
• Simplified VGA interface	• Separate VGA port
• High-screen resolution	• Dot clock up to 200 MHz
• Faster graphics performance	• Hardware cursor
• Lower cost external TTL PLL	• Internal frequency doubler
• More accurate color rendition	• Gamma-corrected true color
• Control of overlays for multimedia	• Color-key switching

The TVP3020 allows flexibility in designing photo-realistic graphics systems up to 16 million colors. It enables you to support 24-bit true color at 1024 x 768 as well as 16-bit true color at both 1280 x 1024 and 1600 x 1280 with a single design.†

TVP3020

Speed	Part Number	Price*
135 MHz	TVP3020-135MDN	$36.00
175 MHz	TVP3020-175MDN	$84.00
200 MHz	TVP3020-200MDN	$100.00

The TVP3020 is already supported by some of the world's top PC graphics controller manufacturers. If you're ready to move to the next generation of video interface palettes, just return the reply card. Or fax us at **886-2-377-1460.** We'll help you get to the next level of graphics performance for less than you might expect.

EXTENDING YOUR REACH WITH TOTAL INTEGRATION™

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Australia & New Zealand: Sydney, 61-2-878-9000, fax 61-2-805-1186; Melbourne, 61-3-696-1211, fax 61-3-4446; Elizabeth, 61-8-255-2066, fax 61-8-255-2809.
Hong Kong: 852-737-0338, fax 852-735-4954. **Korea:** 82-2-551-2800, fax 82-2-551-2828. **Malaysia:** 60-3-230-6001, fax 60-3-230-6605.
People's Republic of China: 86-1-500-2255, ext. 3750, fax 86-1-500-2705. **Philippines:** 63-2-817-6031, fax 63-2-817-6096.
Singapore (& India, Indonesia, Thailand): 65-350-8100, fax 65-253-6655. **Taiwan:** 886-2-713-9311, fax 886-2-716-9487.

© 1993 TI

† Application based on a direct interface to VRAM with a maximum serial port speed of 50 MHz.

™ Total Integration and Extending Your Reach With Total Integration are trademarks of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

00-8420ae

*Suggested resale price per unit in quantities of 1,000.

Tom Tice of Analog Devices' Greensboro Group was given access to npn HBTs with an f_t of 46 GHz and a βV_A product of 1925. Rather than come up with a completely new design, he chose to emulate the architecture of the AD9712, Analog Devices' 100-MHz/12-bit current-output DAC which puts out a current of 20 mA. The AD9712 is built on a high-speed bipolar process with an f_t of about 3 GHz. Both DACs are ECL-compatible.

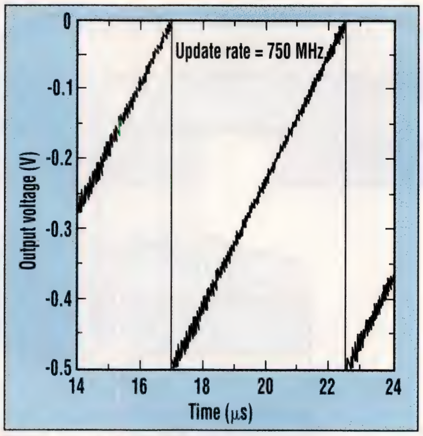
When the first wafers with their D1000 chips came out of the IBM fabrication facility, they were diced and mounted in ordinary ceramic 44-pin leaded packages (JLCC) with the knowledge that package and test-wiring parasitics would limit the DAC's performance. To ease the task of testing typical DAC parameters at high clock rates, a 12-line 2-to-1 digital multiplexer was built on the D1000's front end *(Fig. 1, again).*

At low speed (essentially dc), two different 12-bit words are applied to the digital multiplexer's pair of 12-line inputs. The digital multiplexer's 12 outputs (the DAC's 12 digital inputs) are toggled between the two input words at high clock rates. The two 12-bit input words can range from between any pair of adjacent LSBs and a swing from zero to full scale (form all ones to all zeros or vice versa).

The chip was hooked up and testing started at a frequency of 100 MHz. It worked, or as someone said, "it looked like a DAC," so the clock rate was raised to a frequency of 200 MHz. This process continued, increasing the clock rate 100 MHz at a time until it reached a frequency of 1 GHz *(Fig. 3).*

Beyond that frequency, the designers no longer had the required test equipment. The full 1-V output swing was developed across the 50-Ω source impedance and examined with a high-impedance oscilloscope probe.

The D1000's 1-GHz update-rate specification is based on the available test equipment, and could very well be faster. As a result, additional characterization is underway. The DAC's glitch-impulse is less than 5 pV-s, about the same as clock feedthrough when the data isn't changing.

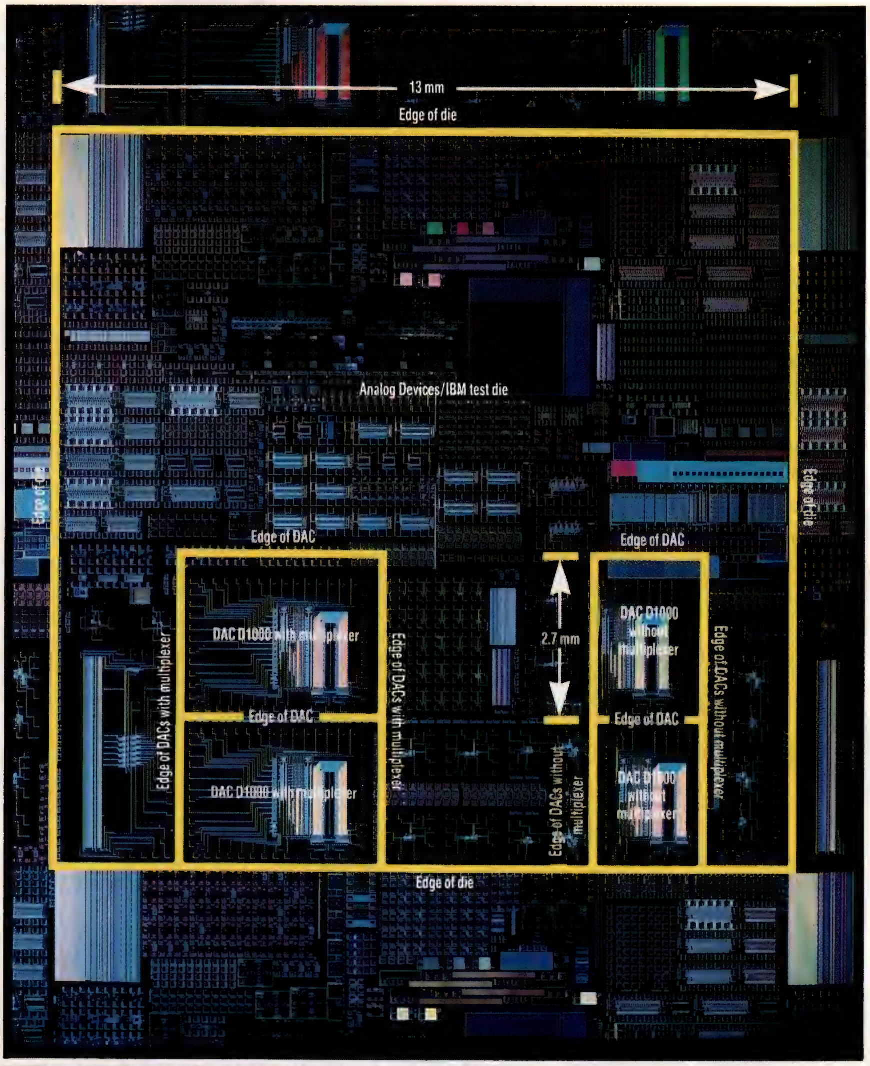


4. DRIVING ALL 12 bits of the D1000 directly from a 12-stage ECL counter running at 750 MHz will apply all 4096 codes to the digital input. This creates a ramp that confirms the DAC's ability to read every code.

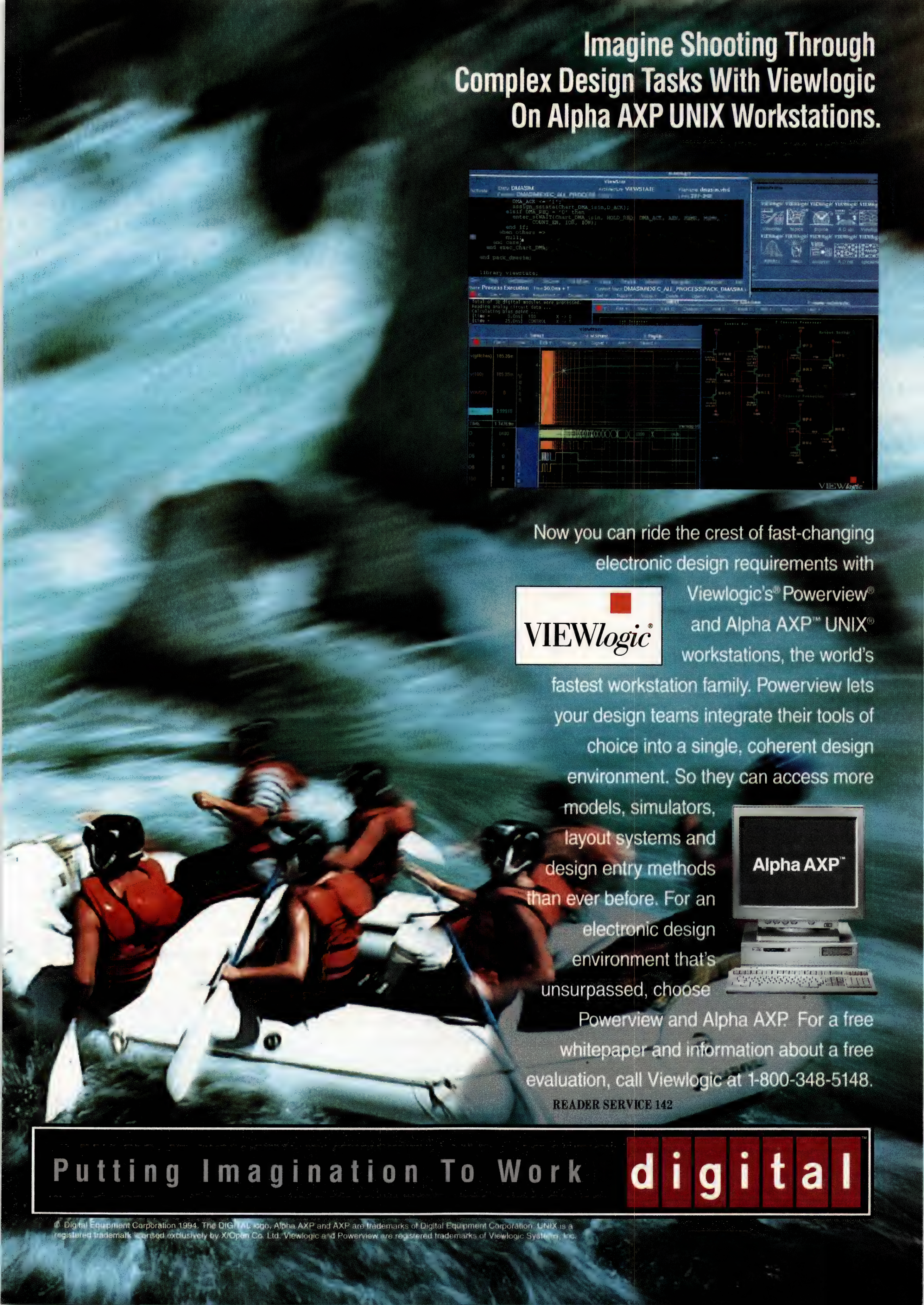
Driving the DAC directly (not using the multiplexer) from a 12-bit ECL counter running at a frequency of 750 MHz results in a ramp, confirming the DAC's ability to read all 4096 codes *(Fig. 4).*

Like most of today's high-resolution DACs and the silicon device it emulates, the SiGe D1000 combines segmentation of the MSBs with a binary-weighted R2R network for the LSBs. Both the 23 current sources and the 23 high-speed current switches (shown as mechanical switches in Figure 1) are constructed with the HBTs, on-chip ECL-compatible decoding and latching circuits, and 2:1 test-multiplexer circuits.

Unlike the device it emulates, the D1000 has neither a reference nor a reference-control op amp. Thus, off-


13 mm
Edge of die
Analog Devices/IBM test die
Edge of die
Edge of die
Edge of DAC
Edge of DAC
DAC D1000 with multiplexer
Edge of DAC
DAC D1000 with multiplexer
Edge of DACs with multiplexer
Edge of DACs with multiplexer
2.7 mm
DAC D1000 without multiplexer
Edge of DAC
DAC D1000 without multiplexer
Edge of DACs without multiplexer
Edge of DACs without multiplexer
Edge of die

5. THE PAIR OF TINY 12-BIT D1000 DACs (lower right) represent one of the many different analog devices built on a 13-mm^2 test die. Others include a pair of D1000s with a test multiplexer (lower left) and an ADC (lower-left corner).



Imagine Shooting Through Complex Design Tasks With Viewlogic On Alpha AXP UNIX Workstations.

VIEWlogic®

Now you can ride the crest of fast-changing electronic design requirements with Viewlogic's® Powerview® and Alpha AXP™ UNIX® workstations, the world's fastest workstation family. Powerview lets your design teams integrate their tools of choice into a single, coherent design environment. So they can access more models, simulators, layout systems and design entry methods than ever before. For an electronic design environment that's unsurpassed, choose Powerview and Alpha AXP. For a free whitepaper and information about a free evaluation, call Viewlogic at 1-800-348-5148.

Alpha AXP™

READER SERVICE 142

Putting Imagination To Work digital™

© Digital Equipment Corporation 1994. The DIGITAL logo, Alpha AXP and AXP are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark licensed exclusively by X/Open Co. Ltd. Viewlogic and Powerview are registered trademarks of Viewlogic Systems, Inc.

chip circuits are required. Developmental pnp transistors have been built on the process, however, so future HBT DACs can be made complete with references.

FIBER TO THE HOME

Any IC designer routinely using today's high-speed bipolar analog processes with their poor βV_A products knows the appliation in which they would like to use these HBTs. The same goes for the new UHV/CVD process that's used to build these devices.

For example, although the D1000 represents a "technology demonstration" and immediate applications for it weren't expected, it has already found a niche to fill—fiber-to-the-home links in Eastern European countries. In this area of the world, the telephone infrastructure is being done over literally from the ground up. The HBT DACs will be located at the end of the glass fiber line where they will convert a high-frequency digital signal, encoded with TV, voice, and data, to a frequency-division-multiplexed analog signal. In this application, DACs will be used in die form in a multichip module (MCM). As a result, package and chip interconnection parasitics will be at a minimum.

The D1000 should also find applications in direct-digital synthesis (DDS), where it can create modulated high-frequency (RF) sine waves for receivers and transmitters from digital words. DDS, which represents the major application for the 100-MHz AD9712 (which the SiGe DAC emulates), is suitable particularly in spread-spectrum and other digital RF communication applications. The D1000 should prove useful at frequencies from 100 MHz and up. At lower frequencies, package parasitics will be less of a problem.

PURE RF

The SiGe process not only lends itself to RF applications in devices like this DAC, but it should also find homes in a number of pure RF applications now served by gallium-arsenide (GaAs) devices. These include RF amplifiers, modulators, and demodulators in transmitters and/or receivers for cellular and cordless telephones, as well as other present and upcoming consumer products. As a result, Analog Devices formed a group within the company expressly for the design and marketing of such ICs (ELECTRONIC DESIGN, *Dec. 2, 1993, p. 14 and p. 28).*

The size of the D1000 die relative to the size of typical die from its process indicates the degree of advancement the process brings to the analog arena. As noted earlier, the D1000 is built on 8-in. wafers designed to build 0.25-μm CMOS ICs of thumbnail size as well as larger-size die.

Most semiconductor companies use what they call test wafers for developmental chips. Each wafer contains multiples of a number of different ICs rather than just one IC. However, the analog die (and IBM test devices) are so small that Analog devices and IBM are using test die that each contain multiple ICs *(Fig. 5).* This joint Analog Devices/IBM test die is 13 mm on a side with virtually all devices in the lower half designed by Analog Devices.

The DAC1000 without the multiplexer (lower right) is a mere 2 by 2.7 mm. The D1000 with the multiplexer (lower left) is about twice that size. The open area on the die, to the left of the DAC, contains the 24 input lines to the multiplexer. The test die also contains an ADC, half a dozen comparators, several RF ICs, a transistor array, and a number of ECL circuits. The comparators take about a quarter of the area required by the D1000 *without* the multiplexer, and the RF ICs take about one third the area. The individual ICs are cut from the die with a saw.☐

PRICE AND AVAILABILITY

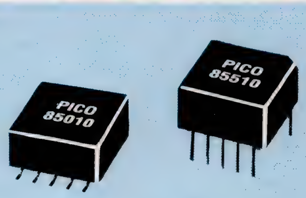
The SiGe D1000 is only available in die form. For additional information concerning price and availability, call Tom Gratzek at (910) 605-4233.

Analog Devices Inc., 7910 Triad Center Dr., Greensboro, NC 27409; (910) 605-4233.

For information on RF applications for the SiGe HBTs, call Doug Grant at (617) 937-1481.

Analog Devices Inc., 181 Ballardvale St., Wilmington, MA 01887-1024; (617) 937-1481.

HOW VALUABLE?	CIRCLE
HIGHLY	550
MODERATELY	551
SLIGHTLY	552



PICO

Multiplex
Data BUS
Pulse
Transformers
MIL-STD-1553

Actual Size
.4″ × .4″ × .2″Ht.

- Surface Mount
- Plug-In
- QPL Standards
  MIL-T-21038/27C
- MIL-STD-1553

These pulse transformers manufactured to MIL-STD-1553 COMMAND/RESPONSE MULTI-PLEX DATA BUS requirements. They also are manufactured to MIL-T-21038/27C specifications and are designed to meet MAC AIR SPECIFICATIONS A3818, A5690, A5232 and A4905.

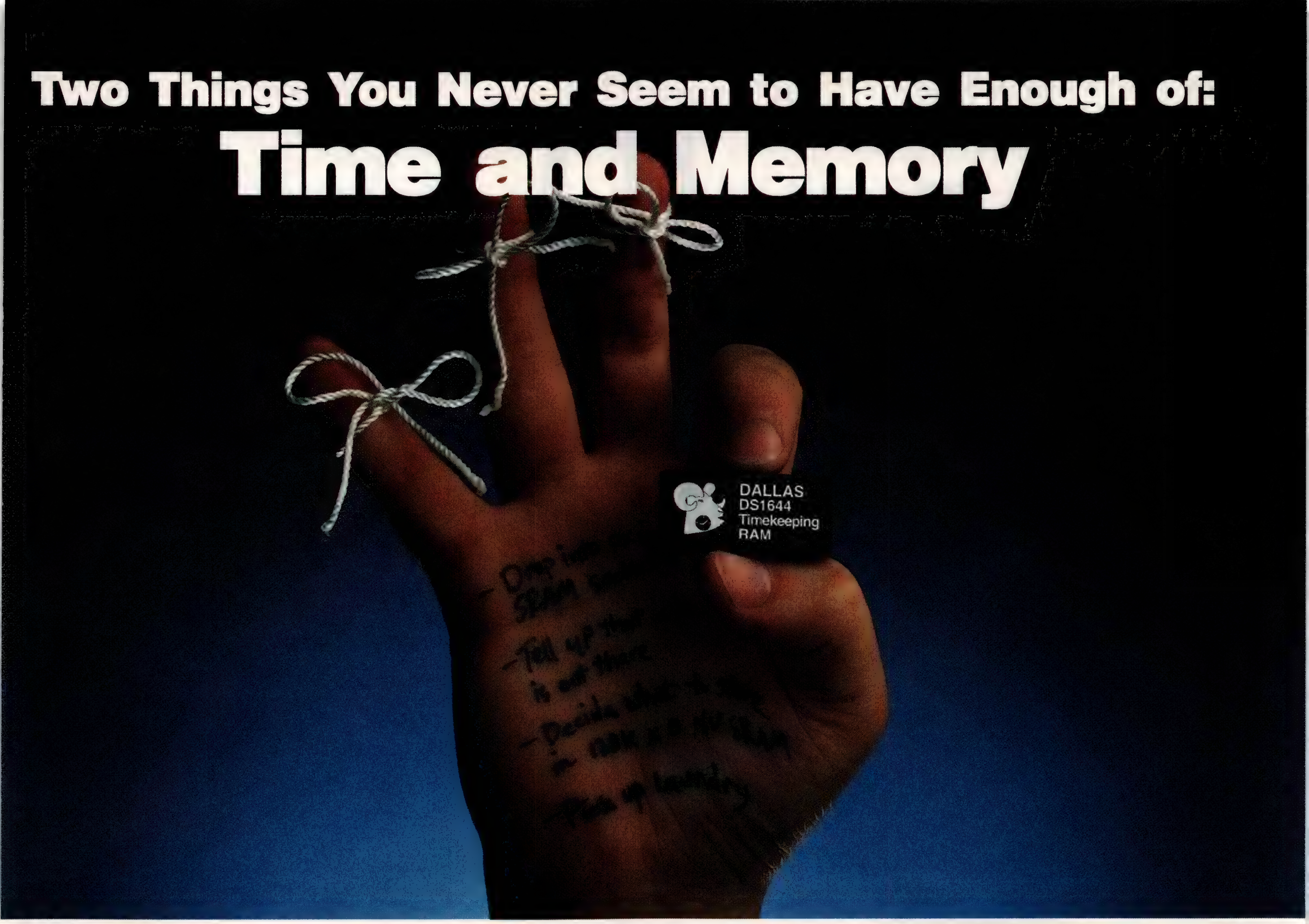
All of these transformers exhibit superior electrical performance. Common mode rejection ratio is greater than 45dB at 1 MHz. Input impedance is greater than 3000 ohms over the band from 75 kHz to 1MHz at 1V rms. This series possesses exceptional waveform integrity: Rise time and fall time is less than 100 nanoseconds. Overshoot and ringing is less than ± 1V peak. Droop is less than 20%.

Delivery—
stock to one week

See EEM
or send direct
for Free PICO Catalog.
Call toll free 800-431-1064
in NY call 914-699-5514
FAX 914-699-5565

PICO Electronics, Inc.
453 N. MacQuesten Pkwy., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10552

READER SERVICE 139



Two Things You Never Seem to Have Enough of:

Time and Memory

Not to worry; we've got plenty of both. Introducing the DS164x Timekeeping RAM series, real-time clocks combined with nonvolatile RAM in a single, space-saving package.

Because you probably have stuff you want your system to remember along with the time, the DS164x series offers a whole range of memory densities. Starting at 2K bytes and going all the way up to 128K, with even larger densities coming soon. Now your customers can upgrade systems in the field with higher NV RAM densities if the software requirements grow more complex. (And they always do.)

Because all packages are JEDEC-compatible, they can be easily plugged into ROM, EPROM, and EEPROM sockets.

Timekeeping RAM Series

Device Number	NV RAM	Package Type	Direct Replacement for
DS1642	2K x 8	24-Pin Dual-In-Line	48T02
DS1643	8K x 8	28-Pin Encapsulated DIP	48T08
DS1644	32K x 8	28-Pin Encapsulated DIP	**Nothing, Zip, Nada. Nobody else offers densities this high.**
DS1646	128K x 8	32-Pin Encapsulated DIP	

And presto! Suddenly your system knows the time, along with configuration data, setup info, number and type of add-in boards, resident software ... whatever you need.

Thanks to a self-contained lithium energy source, the clock and NV RAM retain data over 10 years in the absence of system power. Which is longer than the useful life of most equipment.

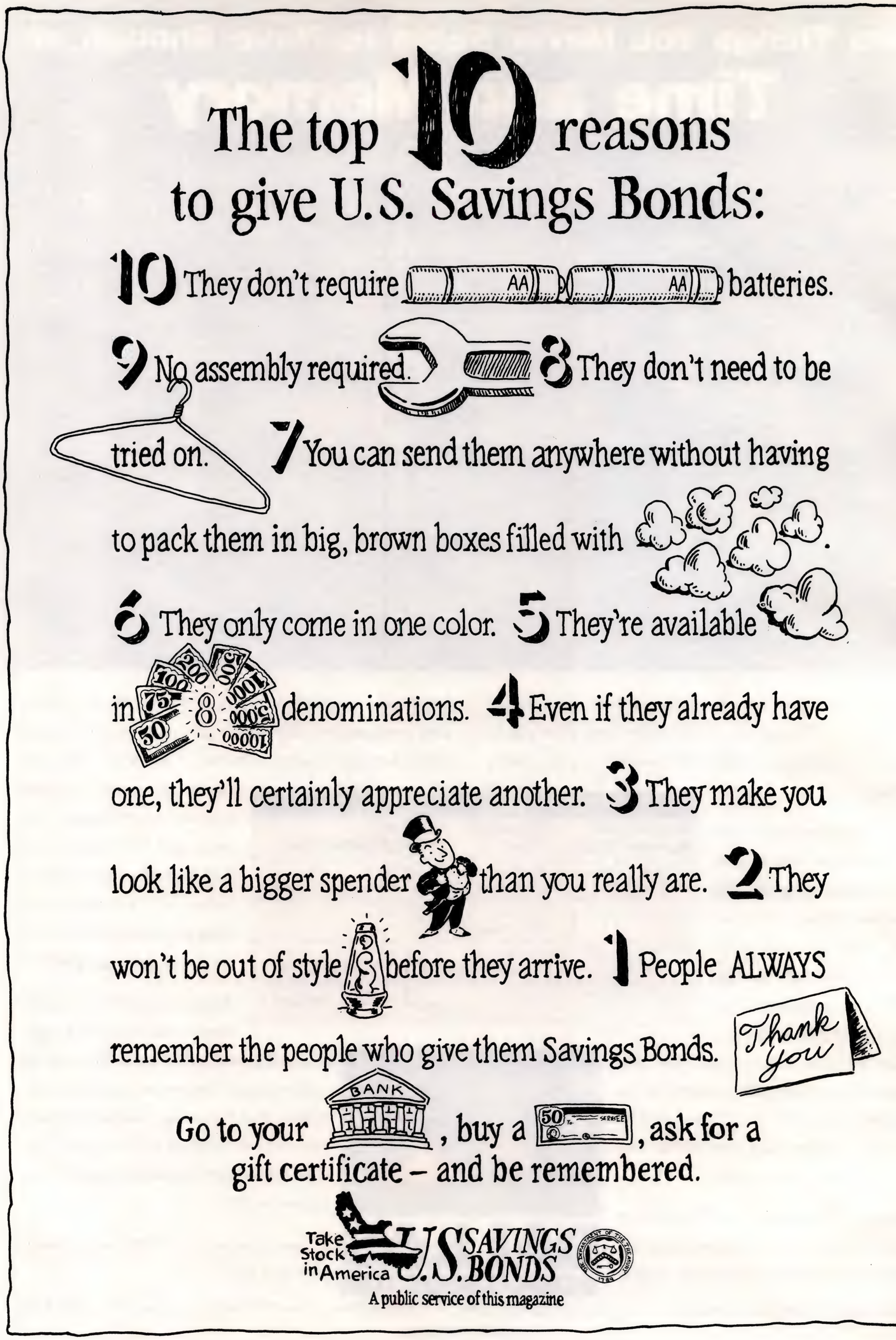
Timekeeping RAMs incorporate the real-time clock registers in the uppermost eight bytes of the memory map. These registers provide year, month, date, day, hours, minutes, and seconds data in 24-hour BCD format. They correct for day of the month and leap year automatically.

If you could use more time and memory, give us a call.

DALLAS SEMICONDUCTOR

4401 South Beltwood Parkway • Dallas, Texas 75244 • Telephone: 214-450-0448 • Fax: 214-450-3715

READER SERVICE 153



The top 10 reasons to give U.S. Savings Bonds:

10 They don't require batteries.

9 No assembly required.

8 They don't need to be tried on.

7 You can send them anywhere without having to pack them in big, brown boxes filled with .

6 They only come in one color.

5 They're available in denominations.

4 Even if they already have one, they'll certainly appreciate another.

3 They make you look like a bigger spender than you really are.

2 They won't be out of style before they arrive.

1 People ALWAYS remember the people who give them Savings Bonds.

Go to your , buy a , ask for a gift certificate – and be remembered.

Take Stock in America U.S. SAVINGS BONDS

Department of the Treasury 1789

A public service of this magazine

THE PROPER CHOICE OF ALGORITHMS AND EFFICIENT MAPPING ARE KEY TO SQUEEZING PERFORMANCE FROM MULTIPROCESSOR CHIPS AND BOARDS.

HARNESS MULTIPROCESSING POWER FOR DSP SYSTEMS

While single-processor digital signal processors are the computational engines for such applications as disk controllers, cellular telephones, and consumer devices, even greater speed and more challenging applications can be addressed with the power of multiprocessor digital-signal-processing (DSP) chips and boards. Actually, the computational power available from DSP implementations increases with integration, from single-processor chips, to multiprocessor boards, to multiprocessor chips and boards. However, the key to exploiting this power is properly selecting and mapping algorithms.

Significant performance increases in signal processing can be achieved with algorithms that are tailored to multiprocessor implementations. For example, on a multiprocessor system, the Fourier transform can be implemented in O(N) cycles, in contrast to single-processor implementations that are $O(N \times N)$, or $O(N \times \log N)$ at best. Also, convolving, or FIR filtering, of multiple sections of a signal can occur simultaneously. Dynamic time warping, the frequent nemesis of rapid signal processing, takes place at high speed using parallel computation. Signal classification employing popular template matching techniques can be performed simply and quickly by delegating the various template vectors to different processors and broadcasting the unknown vector to be identified. Most importantly, multiprocessors can perform an entire sequence of computations that compose a total solution. For instance, spectral processing transforms the signal from the time-amplitude domain to the frequency-decibel domain.

This article will use the CNAPS chip from Adaptive Solutions to illustrate the principles behind mapping DSP algorithms to multiple processors. The multiprocessor CNAPS provides 64 processors on a 1-in.^{2} chip. Each individual processor functions as a digital signal processor performing 16-bit, fixed-point arithmetic at 20 MHz, which is an aggregate potential equivalent to a single-processor performing at 1280 MHz.

The computations performed are orchestrated within a SIMD architecture, in which the same sequence of instructions is executed on different sets of data. A single program broadcasts the same sequence of instructions to each processor, which in turn operate on the unique data in their distributed memories *(Fig. 1)*. Common data (typically a second operand) can be broadcast from a shared

TOBY SKINNER
Adaptive Solutions Inc., 1400 N.W. Compton Dr., Suite 340, Beaverton, OR 97006; (503) 690-1236.

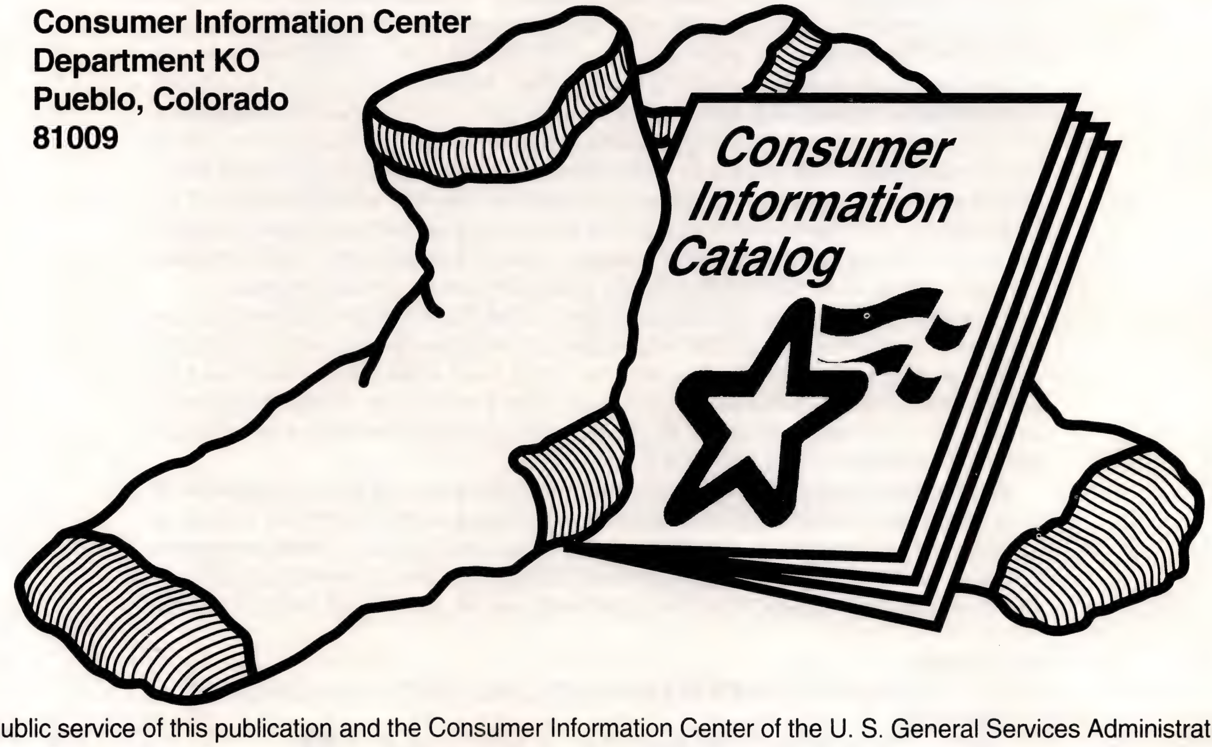
"YOUR FREE CATALOG KNOCKED MY SOCKS OFF"

We get that sort of comment all the time. People are impressed that our free Consumer Information Catalog lists so many free and low-cost government booklets. There are more than 200 in all, containing a wealth of valuable information.

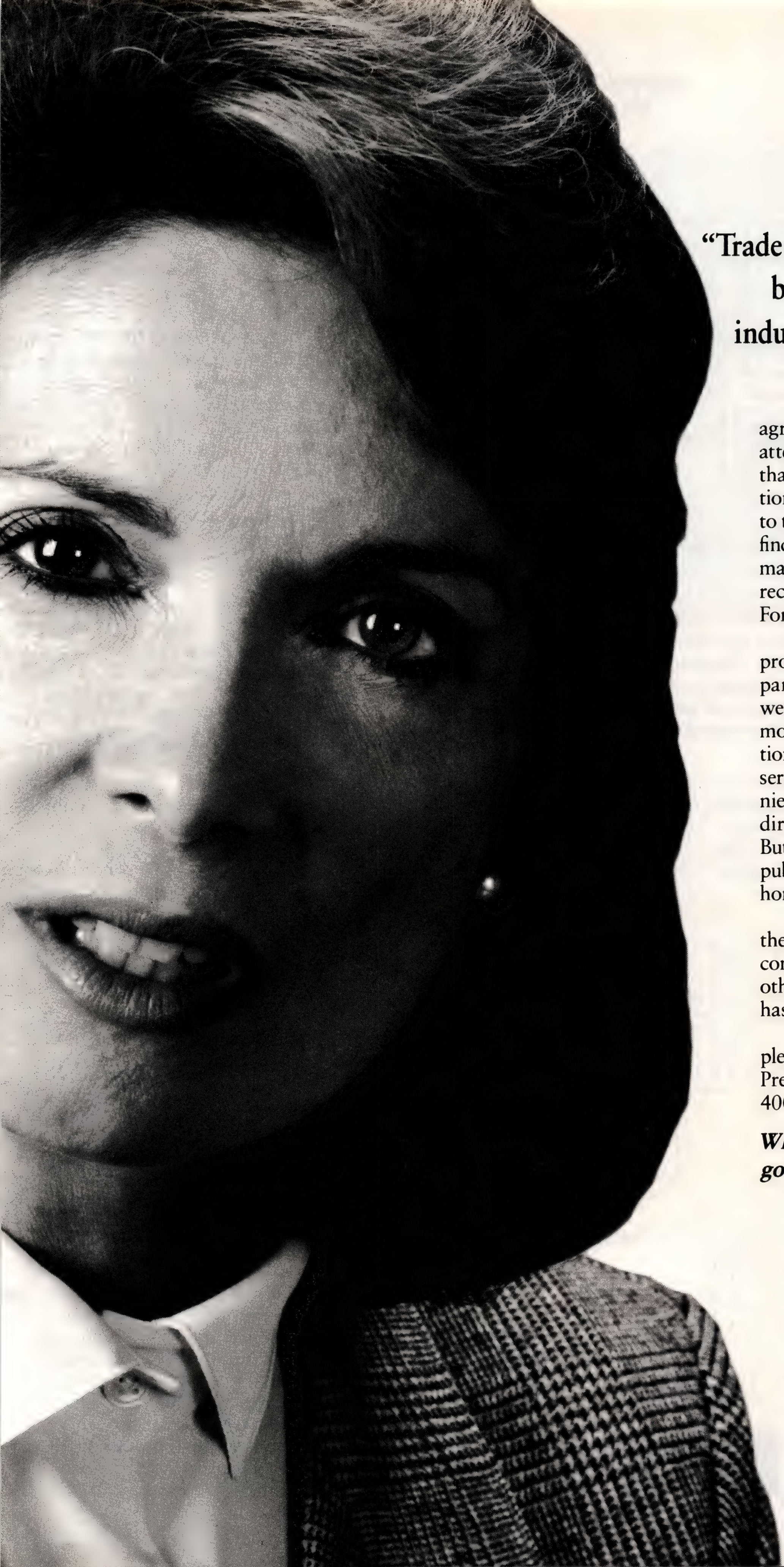
They tell you how to make money, how to save money and how to invest it wisely. They tell you about federal benefits, housing and educating your children. They fill you in on nutrition, jobs, health, cars, travel, and much more.

Our free Catalog will very likely impress you, too. But first you have to get it. Just send your name and address to:

Consumer Information Center
Department KO
Pueblo, Colorado
81009



A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U. S. General Services Administration



"Trade shows are valuable, but I learn more from my industry publications."

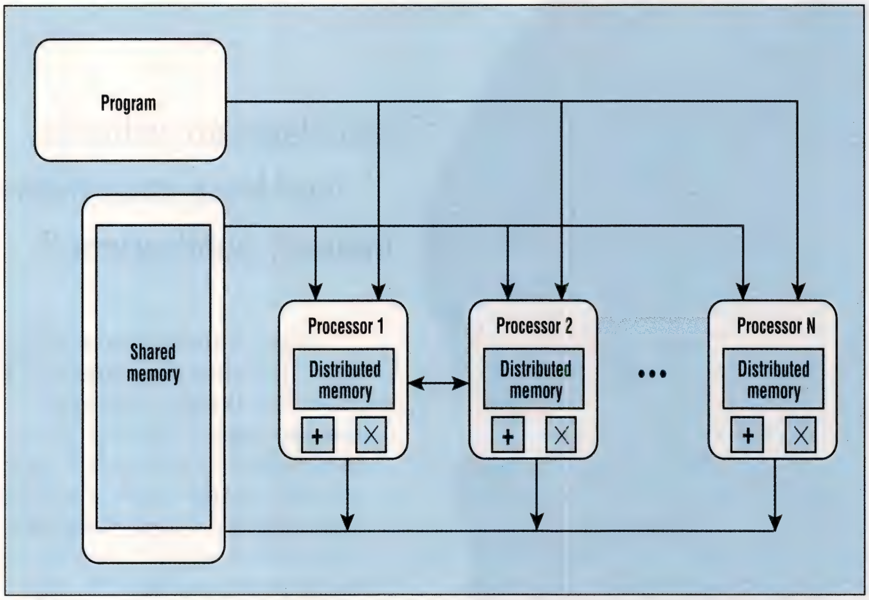
Your customers and prospects agree that trade shows are worth attending. But they also agree that specialized business publications are worth a great deal more to them. Because that's where they find more of the important information they need to know. A recent study, conducted by the Forsyth Group, proves it.

Almost 10,000 business and professional decision makers participated in the study. They were asked what sources they find most useful in providing information about the products and services they buy for their companies. Trade shows, salespeople and direct mail were all well regarded. But overall, specialized business publications clearly took top honors.

Trade magazines are also at the top of the list when you consider cost per contact. No other medium is more efficient. Or has more credibility.

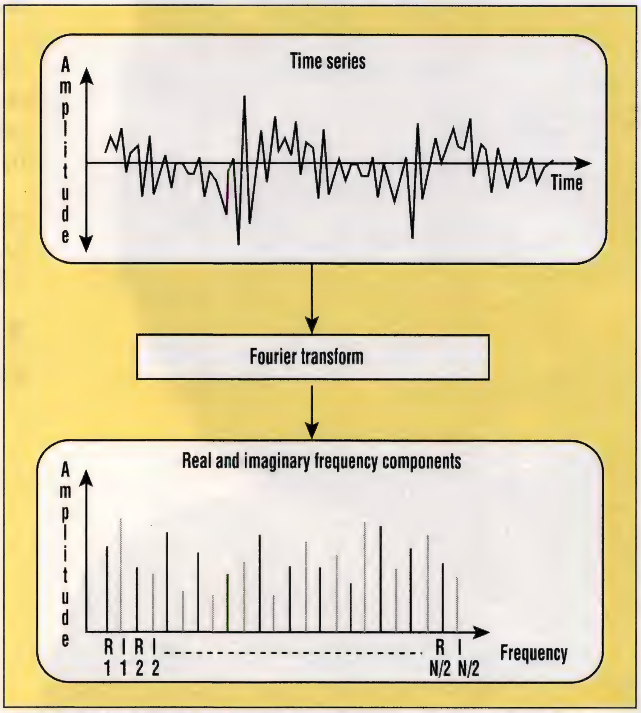
For a free copy of the study, please write to American Business Press, 675 Third Avenue, Suite 400, New York, NY 10017.

Where business goes shopping. ABP



1. THE CNAPS MULTIPROCESSOR architecture combines 64 processors on a 1-in.^{2} chip. Each individual processor functions as a digital signal processor performing 16-bit, fixed-point arithmetic at 20 MHz. This is potentially equivalent to a single processor performing at 1280 MHz. A single program broadcasts the same sequence of instructions to each processor, which in turn operate on the unique data in their distributed memories. It also can broadcast common data from a shared memory to all of the processors.

memory to all of the processors. In addition, data in adjacent processors can be exchanged via a nearest-neighbor connection. Implicit in this SIMD architecture is a unified programming model that naturally integrates the power of the multiple processors. Boards containing multiple CNAPS chips can transparently extend the SIMD structure to a total of 8 chips, or 512 processors—the performance potential equivalent to a single-processor operating at 10 GHz.



2. FREQUENCY analysis typically employs the Fourier transform, an algorithm that determines the frequency components of a function originating in the time domain.

Harnessing the power of multiple processors requires the proper selection of algorithms and appropriate mapping of the algorithms to the target architecture. The original matrix-vector multiply formulation of the Fourier transform more efficiently fits a multiprocessor system than does the fast-Fourier-transform workhorse that was designed for traditional single processors. Selecting algorithms for solving systems of equations, either iteratively (Jacobi vs. Gauss-Seidel) or directly (Gauss-Jordan Elimination vs. Gaussian-Elimination), requires a similar revisitation of algorithm choices. The goal is to minimize interprocessor dependencies while maximizing the use of the computational resources.

The primary areas of signal processing include: frequency analysis, filtering, linear predictive coding, dynamic time warping, and classification. The following sections describe the mapping of the principal algorithm in each of these areas to the CNAPS multiprocessor. Maximum efficiency is achieved when an integrated sequence of algorithms is performed on the multiprocessor DSP system.

The standard algorithm used to determine the real and imaginary frequency components of a time series is the Fourier transform *(Fig. 2)*. As originally formulated, the algorithm is a matrix-vector multiply. The rows of the matrix are cosine and sine functions, and the number of periods in these functions increases with the row number in the matrix. Multiplying the time-series vector by the matrix produces a set of correlations, resulting in the corresponding frequency-composition vector. While conceptually straightforward, the matrix-vector computation is $O(N \times N)$ for a single-processor implementation. In 1969, Cooley and Tukey, noting the pattern of values in the cosine-sine matrix, formulated the fast Fourier transform, an iterative process that reduces the single-processor computation to $O(N \times \log N)$.[1]

On the CNAPS multiprocessor system, the algorithm of choice for computing reasonably-sized Fourier transforms is the original matrix-vector multiply formulation. Each row of the cosine-sine matrix is loaded on a different processor *(Fig. 3)*. The time series elements are then broadcast sequentially. The inner-products corresponding to the individual real and imaginary frequency components are computed concurrently using the single, broadcasted program. Reverting to the straightforward formulation of the

1200 Watts
Power Factor Corrected

HAMPAC™

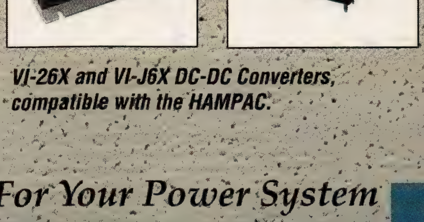
Universal Input
Unity Power Factor Front End
For Distributed Power

- Universal Input: 85 to 264 VAC
- Unity Power Factor, Meets IEC 555-2
- Output Power: 1200 Watts @ 260-425 VDC
- Operating Temperature: 75°C (heatsink)
- Efficiency: 90-94%
- EMI/RFI Filtering to: VFG 243, VDE 0878, EN55022
- Module Enable & Power OK
- Auxiliary Supply 12 VDC @ 10 mA
- Active Output Voltage Control
- Input Transient Protection
- UL, CSA, TÜV (in process)
- Inrush Limiting <20 Amps Peak at 115 VAC
- Size: 10" x 5.25" x 2"

Vicor's HAMPAC...an economical, off-line, universal AC input, power factor corrected front end...delivers 1200 watts of output power in a low profile, chassis-mount housing.

The HAMPAC interfaces directly with worldwide AC mains and delivers a DC output to power Vicor's isolated, high density VI-26X and J6X families of DC to DC converters. Additionally, the HAMPAC provides line rectification, EMI/RFI filtering, transient protection, inrush limiting and holdup. No matter what your requirements,..no matter where in the world... Vicor has your front end — the 10" x 5.25" x 2" HAMPAC.

For more information on Vicor's HAMPAC, or on any of our Total Power Solutions, just call us at (800) 735-6200.



VI-26X and VI-J6X DC-DC Converters, compatible with the HAMPAC.

Component Solutions For Your Power System

VICOR

Vicor Corporation 23 Frontage Road • Andover, MA. 01810 USA • TEL: (508) 470-2900 • FAX: (508) 475-6715
Vicor GmbH Carl-von-Linde Strasse 15 D-85748 Garching-Hochbruck, Germany • Tel: +49-89-329-2763 • Fax: +49-89-329-2767
Vicor Far East 293-3 Fu Hsing South Rd., Section 2, 6/F., Suite 3A, Hsin-Tien City, Taipei Hsien, Taiwan • Tel: +886-2-736 4349 • Fax: +886-2-733 7341

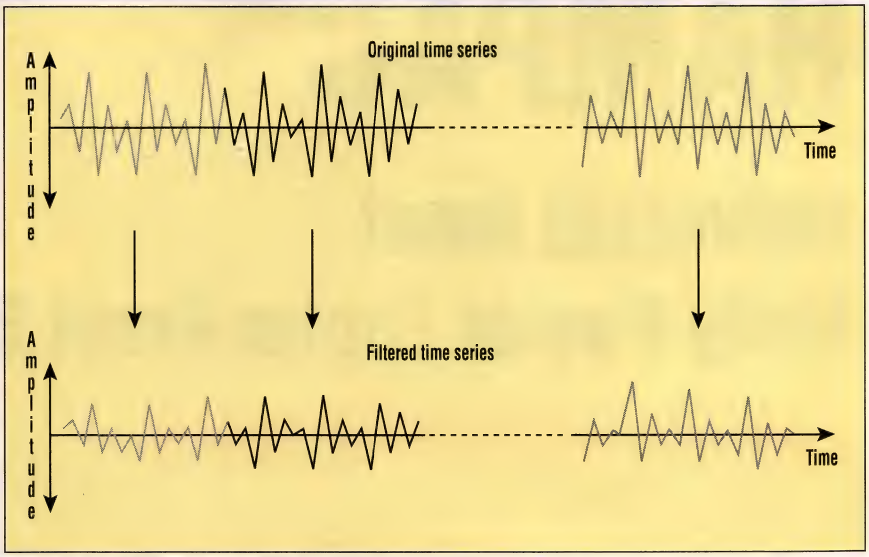
READER SERVICE 151

Fourier transform algorithm avoids the loss of precision inherent in the iterative technique, and reduces the computation to only O(N).

Using one CNAPS chip (64 processors), the matrix-vector algorithm can compute a 32-sample complex Fourier transform in O(32) multiply-accumulates, as opposed to O(32 × 5) for the most efficient single-processor solution. Thus, even if the clock speed of the single processor is double that of the multiprocessor, the latter solution is still more than twice as fast.

A finite-impulse-response (FIR) filter is simply a convolution of a time series with a vector of weights. For example, if the value of each of the weights is 1/N, then the computation is equivalent to a moving-average, low-pass filter.

On a multiprocessor system, multiple sections of a time series can be filtered concurrently *(Fig. 4)*. Vectors corresponding to separate sections of a time series are first loaded onto different processors *(Fig. 5)*. The vector of filter weights is then broadcast sequentially to each of the processors, which are multiplied by the corresponding time-series elements according to the single program. Finally, the final inner-product sum is the new element value in the resultant, filtered time-series sections. This process of broadcasting the filter weight vector and computing the resulting inner-product is repeated for each element to be filtered in the time-series sections.

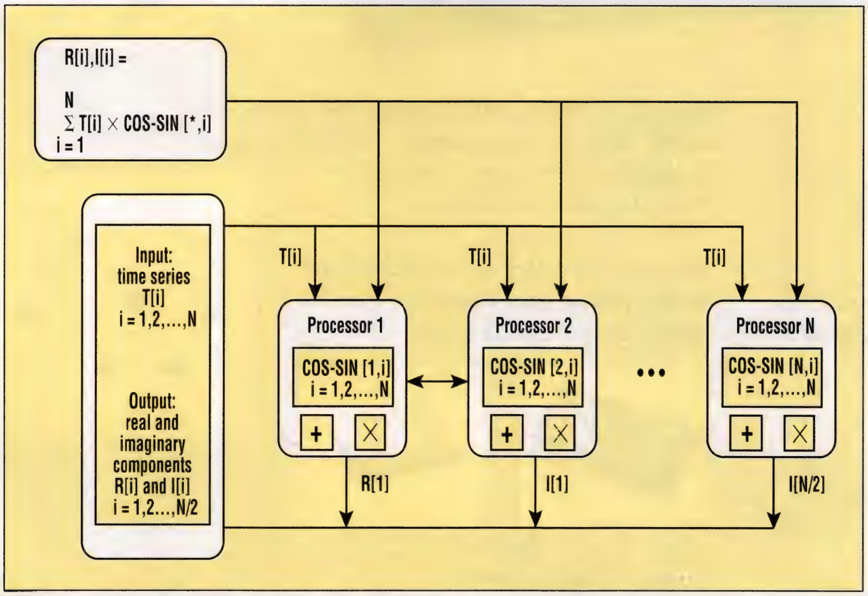


4. A FINITE IMPULSE RESPONSE (FIR) filter is simply a convolution of a time series with a vector of weights.

Using the CNAPS multiprocessor implementation, an O(M1 × M2 × N) process is accomplished with only O(M1 × M2) computations. For example, 500 processors (with filter length 10) can filter 500 times-series sections of length 100 with 1000 multiply-add operations. The same task takes 500,000 multiply-add operations on a single processor. Consequently, the filtering is performed 200 times faster on a 20-MHz, 512-processor system than it would be on a 50-MHz single-processor DSP implementation.

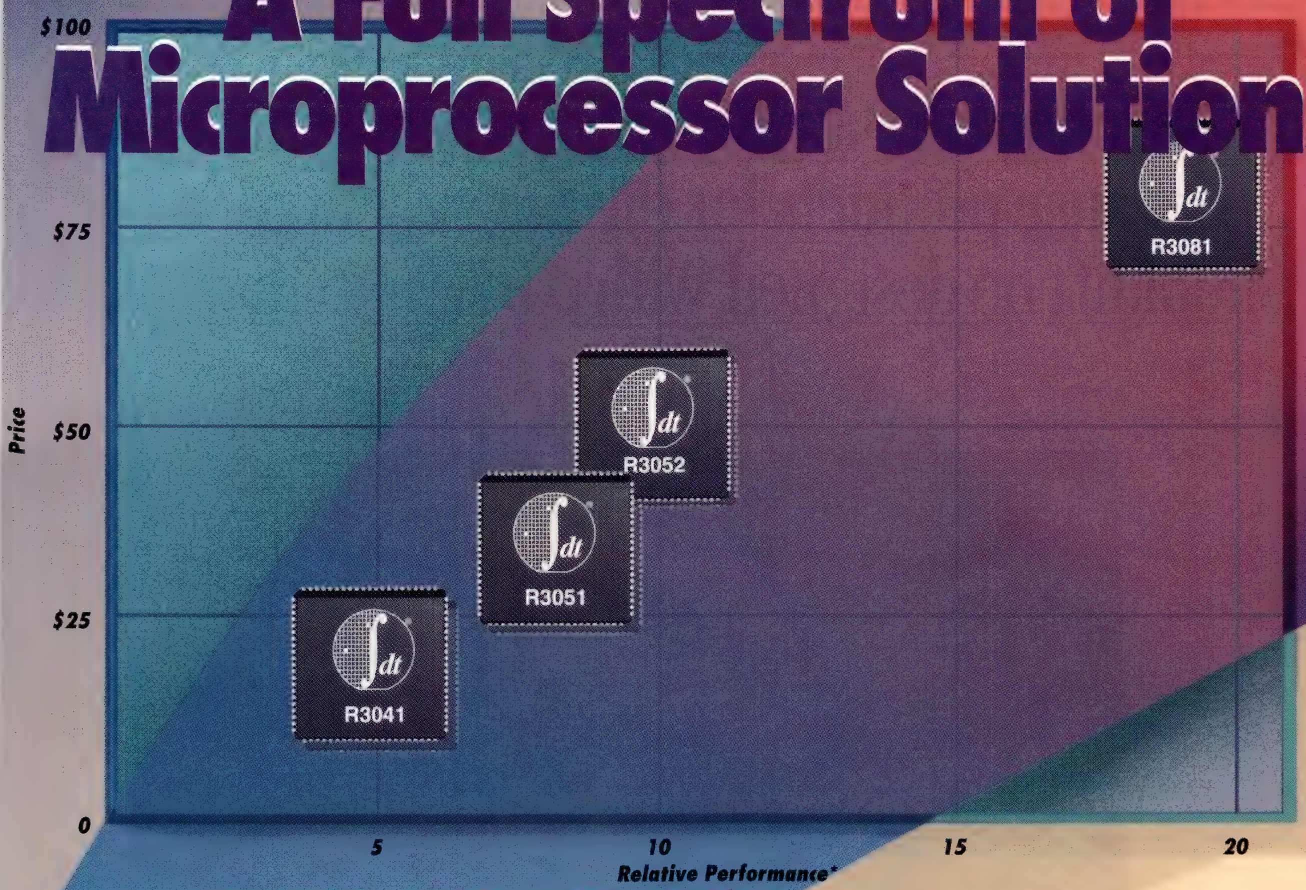
Linear predictive coding of signals has proven to be a useful technique for a variety of applications, originally in geophysics and more recently in economics and speech processing. Conceptually, the motivation is to predict the (i+1) element of a time series from a linear combination of the previous p samples of the series. Other motivations include smooth (all-pole) modeling of frequency responses and efficient, narrow-bandwidth encoding.

The basic computations include autocorrelation of the time series, formation of a linear system of equations from the autocorrelation coefficients, and solving that system for the predictor coefficients. The autocorrelation portion can be efficiently accomplished on a multiprocessor system by simply broadcasting the time series to the distributed memories of a sequence of processors, and allowing for a one-element delay in the portion of the time series that's received by the sequential processors. The original time series is then rebroadcast in its entirety, and a different element of the resulting autocorrelation vector is simultaneously



3. WHILE THE FAST FOURIER algorithm works best for single-processor DSP systems, a multiprocessor system's algorithm of choice for computing reasonably sized Fourier transforms is the original matrix-vector multiply formulation. Each row of the cosine-sine matrix is loaded on a different processor. The time-series elements are then broadcast sequentially to obtain the real and imaginary components.

A Full Spectrum of Microprocessor Solutions



IDT's 32-Bit RISControllers™

From $15 to 40MHz

IDT's 32-bit RISControllers are designed to accommodate the full spectrum of embedded control options, from $15 solution requirements to 40MHz system needs. So there's an IDT RISController solution for applications ranging from cost-sensitive, low-end laser printers to performance-intensive, high-end network nodes. System designers are virtually unconstrained on the range of price/performance choices available today, all from a single, unified architecture.

Multi-Sourced Compatibility

IDT has successfully developed the only pin-, socket-, and MIPS software-compatible multi-sourced family of processors offering a full range of price/performance points. IDT makes it easy for system designers to implement a new product, then quickly develop higher- or lower-range versions to get to market faster than the competition.

Development Support

IDT offers an extensive selection of easy-to-use development tools that support all members of the family, including cross-compilers (for PCs, Sun®, and Mac®), ICE™, debug monitors, RTOSs, floating-point software libraries, and evaluation boards. This hardware and software tool commonality further simplifies new product development.

Evaluate Your Options

Call our toll-free hotline today to get a copy of the RISC Data Book, Applications Guide, a **free RISController T-shirt**, and ordering information on IDT's RISController Evaluation Kits.

IDT RISController Options

CPU	Instruction Cache	Data Cache	Floating-Point Support	Bus Interface	Pin Count
R3081™	16KB or 8KB	4KB or 8KB	FP hardware	½ frequency bus option	84-pin
R3052™	8KB	2KB	FP library	32-bit MUXed A/D	84-pin
R3051™	4KB	2KB	FP library	32-bit MUXed A/D	84-pin
R3041™	2KB	512B	FP library	Variable bus size	84-pin

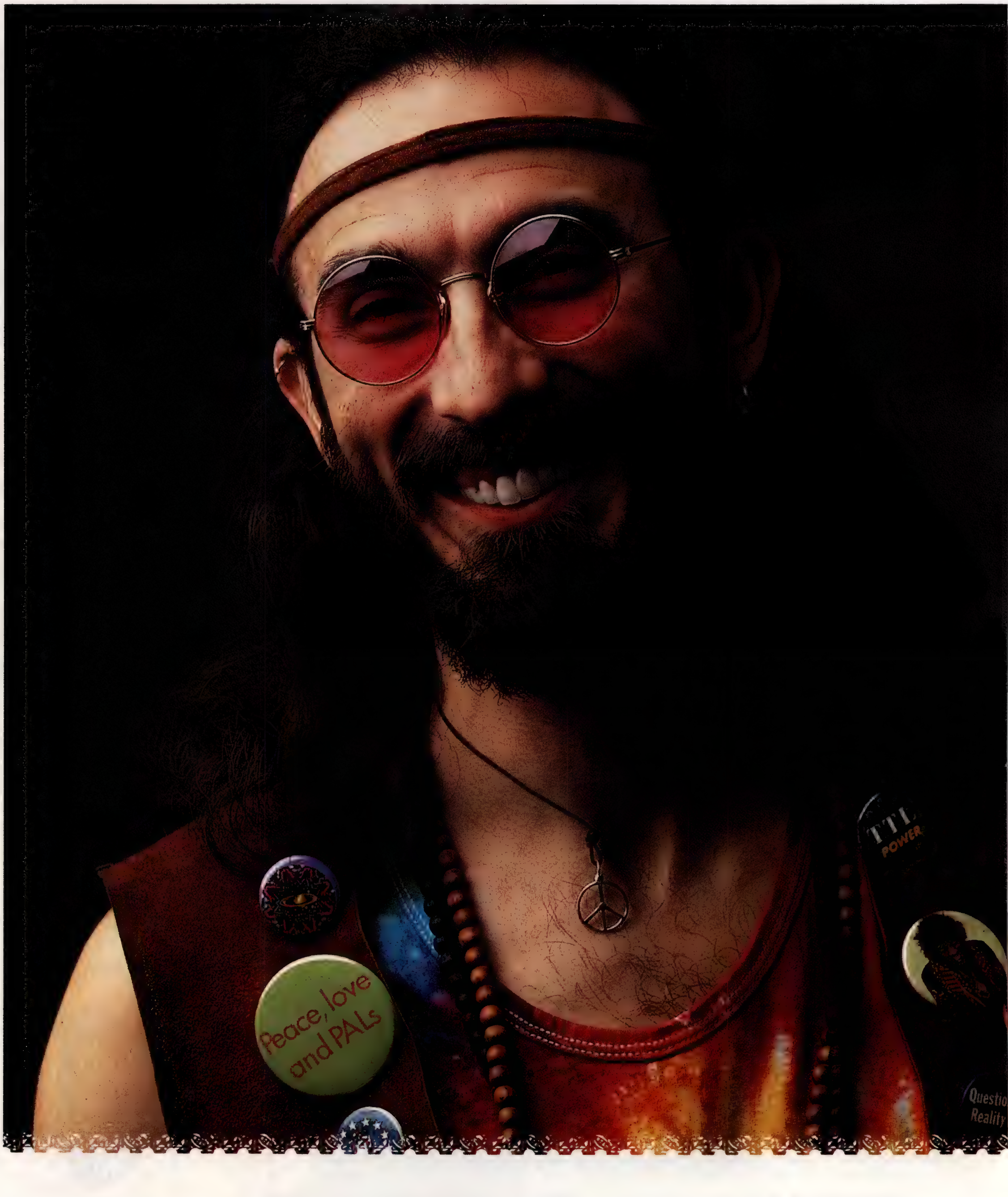
* Using 68000 as baseline reference ("1") running Laser Printer Benchmarks.

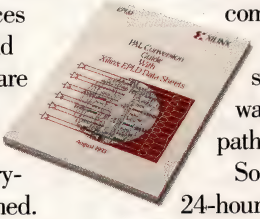
RISController, R3041,R3051, R3052, R3081 are trademarks of Integrated Device Technology, Inc.
All others are trademarks of their respective manufacturer.

(800) 345-7015 ▲ FAX: 408-492-8674
ASK FOR KIT CODE 5081

Integrated
Device Technology, Inc.

Introducing the new EPLDs from Xilinx. Because products for the next generation shouldn't be designed with parts from the last.




EPLD
XILINX
PAL Conversion Guide With Xilinx EPLD Data Sheets
August 1993

When it comes to design engineering, you only have two choices.

Make history.

Or become history.

So while we have nothing against PALs or TTL, may we suggest something a bit more up to date?

Something that'll meet the hurry-up-get-it-out-first-and-make-it-smaller-and-faster-with-more-features demands of a whole new generation of products.

Like the new EPLDs from Xilinx.®

Our XC7300 family can do everything your PALs or discrete logic can do and then some.

Xilinx EPLD Benchmarks	
State Machine	83 MHz
Counter	100 MHz
16 bit Accumulator	51 MHz
Memory Decoder	10 nS

Our EPLDs have short pin-to-pin delays. So they're fast. And since they act just like PALs, your design time is cut down to practically no time.

In less space, faster, and with less power.

Just one Xilinx EPLD, for instance, can integrate dozens of devices, very, very quickly. With interfaces for ABEL,™ CUPL,™ and PALASM,™ and software that directly converts and optimizes PAL files, you can use everything you've ever learned.

And just consider what you'll get to work with: terrific speed, totally predictable timing, and guaranteed 100% routing, thanks to our thoroughly modern Universal Interconnect Matrix.™

This latest advance allows you to engineer even the most complex functions, which along with higher product term utilization, boosts logic performance.

In addition, our 7300s are the only EPLDs in this day and age with built-in Arithmetic Logic Units (ALUs, for short), so you can build adders, accumulators, and comparators, easily.

Since they also let you incorporate higher level system functions, our EPLDs are perfect for everything from simple controllers to complex synchronous state machines.

You can count on a bright future, too.

Because we're the only company with a simple, straight-forward upgrade path to FPGAs.

So call our 24-hour literature hotline at 800-231-3386 for a copy of our new PAL Conversion Guide and the name of the Xilinx representative nearest you.

Because the times they are a'changin. And it pays to stay ahead of them.

XILINX®
The Programmable Logic Company.℠

©1993 Xilinx, Inc., 2100 Logic Drive, San Jose, CA 95124. Europe, 44 (932) 349401; Japan, 81 (3) 297-9191; Asia, 852 (3) 721-0900.

Xilinx is a registered trademark, and The Programmable Logic Company is a service mark of Xilinx, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

READER SERVICE 112

computed as an inner-product on each processor.

To solve the small linear system of equations (typically of order 20 or less), Gauss-Jordan Elimination would be a prudent algorithm choice to implement on a multiprocessor system. Interprocessor communication is minimized and multiple processor activity is maximized. In the Gauss-Jordan technique, all of the off-diagonal elements are eliminated, avoiding the back-substitution computation required in standard Gaussian Elimination. It yields a matrix and vector that require only one division computation for each element to produce the solution vector *(Fig. 6)*.

In mapping the Gauss-Jordan solver to the multiprocessor CNAPS system, one column of the coefficient matrix A[i,j] is loaded into the memory of each of the first N processors, and the coefficient vector B[i] is loaded in the memory of the (N+1) processor *(Fig. 7)*. To maintain consistency, the right-hand-side of the system of equations (the B[i] vector loaded in the (N+1) processor) must undergo the same algebraic manipulations as the A[i,j] matrix.

Distributed across the multiple processors is the multiplication of each element in a matrix row by a scalar elimination coefficient. In addition, the resulting values are added to the corresponding elements in the row of the matrix containing the element to be eliminated. Depending upon which element of the matrix is currently being eliminated, one of the processors computes the elimination coefficient E and broadcasts it to all of the other processors. They, in turn, use the elimination coefficient as the scalar multiplier for their respective row element. After the matrix is completely diagonalized, the resulting N values in the (N+1) processor's B[i] vector become the respective divisors for the diagonal elements in the first N processors. This results in the solution vector, which has one element per processor.

In performing the elimination process for solving a system of equations on N+1 processors, only N/2 of the processors, on average, are actively participating in the computations. Thus, the multiprocessor speed advantage isn't as dramatic as for other computations. However, when required as part of a total application, the solution of a modest linear system of equations is practical and contributes to the speed of the overall solution.

$$\begin{bmatrix} A[1,1] & A[1,2] & A[1,3] & A[1,4] \\ \boxed{A[2,1]} & A[2,2] & A[2,3] & A[2,4] \\ A[3,1] & A[3,2] & A[3,3] & A[3,4] \\ A[4,1] & A[4,2] & A[4,3] & A[4,4] \end{bmatrix} \times \begin{bmatrix} X[1] \\ X[2] \\ X[3] \\ X[4] \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} B[1] \\ B[2] \\ B[3] \\ B[4] \end{bmatrix}$$

For example,
Gauss-Jordan elimination of element A[2,1]:

$$E = -A[2,1]/A[1,1]$$

$$A[2,J] = A[2,J] + A[1,J] \times E$$

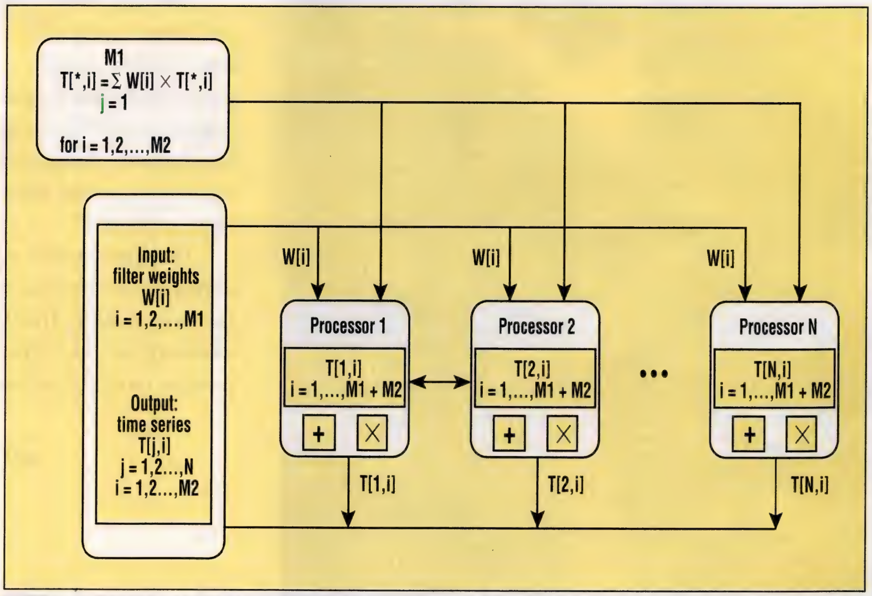
$$\text{for } J = 1,..,4$$

$$B[2] = B[2] + B[1] \times E$$

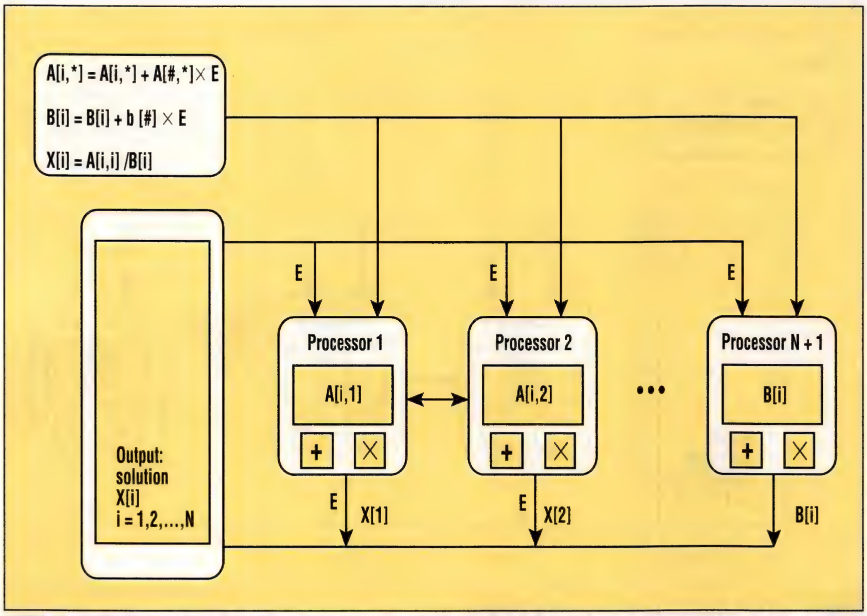
6. THE BASIC computations for linear-equation solving include autocorrelation of the time series, formation of a linear system of equations from the autocorrelation coefficients, and solving that system for the predictor coefficients. Gauss-Jordan elimination is satisfactory in determining a small linear system of equations. In the Gauss-Jordan technique, all of the off-diagonal elements are eliminated, avoiding the back-substitution computation required in standard Gaussian elimination. The resulting matrix and vector require only one division computation for each element to produce the solution vector.

Dynamic time warping is a process that determines the warping function for aligning two semantically equivalent time series featuring unique, nonlinearly aligned time patterns *(Fig. 8)*. The process proceeds by first breaking each of the time series into a sequence of short-duration units. Each unit is then characterized by a feature vector, such as the relative amplitudes of the frequency components that represent the composition of the unit of time.

A matrix is then formed by placing the sequence of feature vectors representing each of the time series on orthogonal dimensions of the matrix. The matrix should be populated with the Euclidean distances between the feature vectors corresponding to the node intersections in the matrix. The ideal warping pat-



5. WHEN CONVOLUTION IS PERFORMED on a multiprocessor system, multiple sections of a time series can be filtered concurrently. Vectors corresponding to separate sections of a time series are first loaded onto different processors. The vector of filter weights is then broadcast sequentially to each of the processors, and they are multiplied by the corresponding time-series elements according to the single program.



7. WHEN MAPPING THE GAUSS-JORDAN solver to the multiprocessor CNAPS system, one column of the coefficient matrix A [i,j] is loaded into the memory of each of the first N processors, and the coefficient vector B [i] is loaded in the memory of the (N + 1) processor. The process of multiplying each element in a matrix row by a scalar elimination coefficient is distributed across the processors.

tern for nonlinearly aligning the two time series is determined by the minimum total Euclidean distance path to transverse the matrix nodes, from the bottom left to the top right (subject to the algorithmically-limited options available for reaching any particular node). In the staggered-array algorithm, the options for reaching node [i,j] are from either node [i-1,j-2] or from node [i-2,j-1]. The node with the minimum accumulated distance is selected, and that distance is added to the Euclidean distance for node [i,j]. This becomes the accumulated total distance for node [i,j].

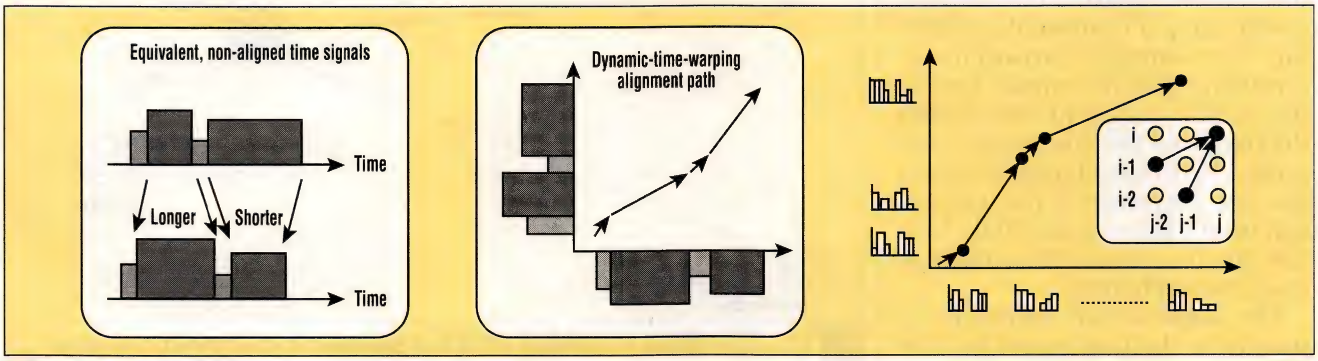
A multiprocessor DSP system can efficiently compute the feature vectors, for example, as frequency components. Furthermore, the matrix of Euclidean distances can be computed an order-of-magnitude faster on a multiprocessor system than on a single-processor system. This is done by first loading the feature vectors for one of the time series on successive processors. Then, the system sequentially broadcasts the feature vectors from the other time series, and concurrently computes an entire row of Euclidean distances as each feature vector is broadcast.

Transversing the matrix to determine the warping function that ideally aligns the two time series also can be performed using a multiprocessor system *(Fig. 9)*. Following the concurrent computation of the Euclidean distances, each successive processor calculates a column of the matrix. The computation proceeds by computing the accumulated distances for each node in an entire row, all at the same time.

To perform the required computation, each node [i,j] in a row needs the accumulated distances from relative nodes [i-1,j-2] and [i-2,j-1]. This can be easily transmitted using the nearest-neighbor connection between adjoining processors. Due to the regularity of the process, all nodes perform this relay of information concurrently. Each processor then independently determines the minimum of its two inputs, adding that minimum to its Euclidean distance to yield the accumulated distance for its node in the matrix. After performing this same concurrent computation on each successive row, terminating with the top row, the ideal path is declared to be the one with the minimum accumulated distance in the top row, subject to normalization for path length. The multiprocessor CNAPS chip can use the nearest-neighbor connection to optimize the reduction operation to determine the minimum.

TIME WARPING

The single-processor version of dynamic time warping is an irregular process—it seeks to prune the computation while transversing the matrix. This is done to minimize computation, perhaps at the expense of missing the optimal warping path. Successful mapping of the dynamic-time-warping algorithm to a multiprocessor system involves maintain-


Equivalent, non-aligned time signals
Time
Longer
Shorter
Time
Dynamic-time-warping alignment path
i
i-1
i-2
j-2
j-1
j

8. DYNAMIC TIME warping is a process that determines the function needed to align two time series. Each of the time series is broken into a sequence of units characterized by feature vectors. These vectors form a matrix that's filled with the Euclidean distances between the vectors. The warping funcOion is then determined as the minimum path of accumulated Euclidean distances in transversing the matrix.

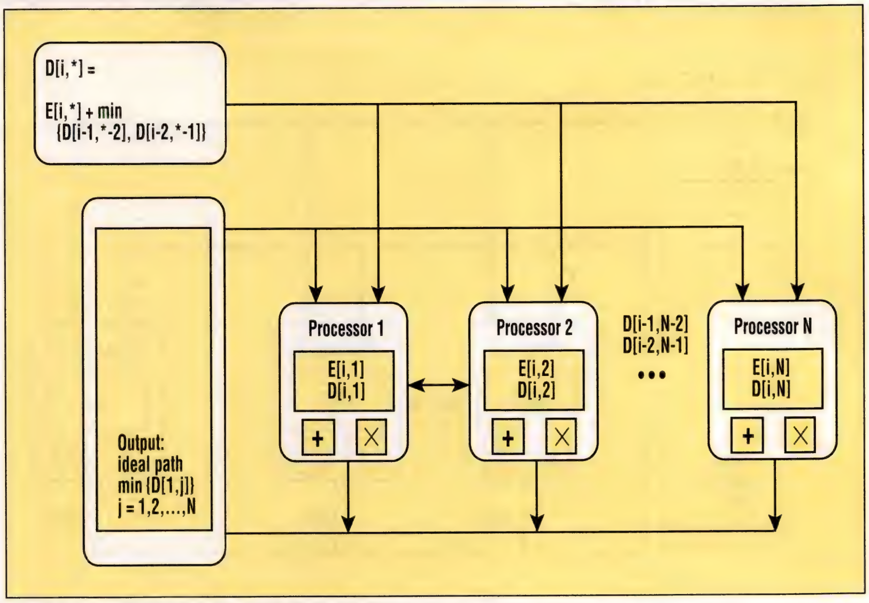
ing a regularity in the computations required of each processor. This capitalizes on the ability of multiple processors to concurrently compute all possible alignment paths.

The most common form of classification is multi-template matching. Each template is defined by a feature vector in M-dimensional space. The identity of an unknown vector to be classified is defined to be the closest match in the M-dimensional space, as determined by the minimum Euclidean distance *(Fig. 10)*.

A multiprocessor is the ideal computational resource for performing this type of classification. Each template feature vector (TP[i,j]) is loaded into the memory of a different processor *(Fig. 11)*. The unknown feature vector (UKN[j]) is then broadcast from the shared memory to all of the processors, which compute the N Euclidean distances (ED[i]) concurrently. The classification of the unknown feature vector corresponds to the processor having the minimum Euclidean distance.

In a recent test, a 256-processor 6U VME CNAPS board was shown to be over 100 times faster than a single-processor solution when performing this type of algorithm for the signal-processing application of optical character recognition.

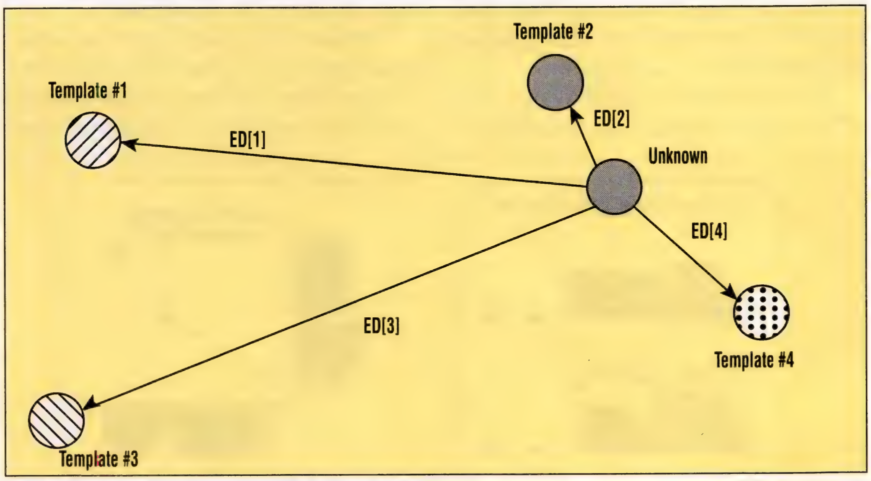
For maximum efficiency, an entire application that encompasses a sequence of computations must be performed on the multiprocessor. This amortizes the time involved in loading and unloading data to and from the distributed memories and the shared memory. Moreover, it's essential to ensure that the sequence of operations comprising a total solution can be mapped to the multiprocessor using a common data structure. This minimizes the need for unproductive data movement. Earlier, this article discussed determining the frequency composition of a time series. That computation is usually just one component in the transformation of a time-vs.-amplitude function into its corresponding frequency-vs.-decibel function.



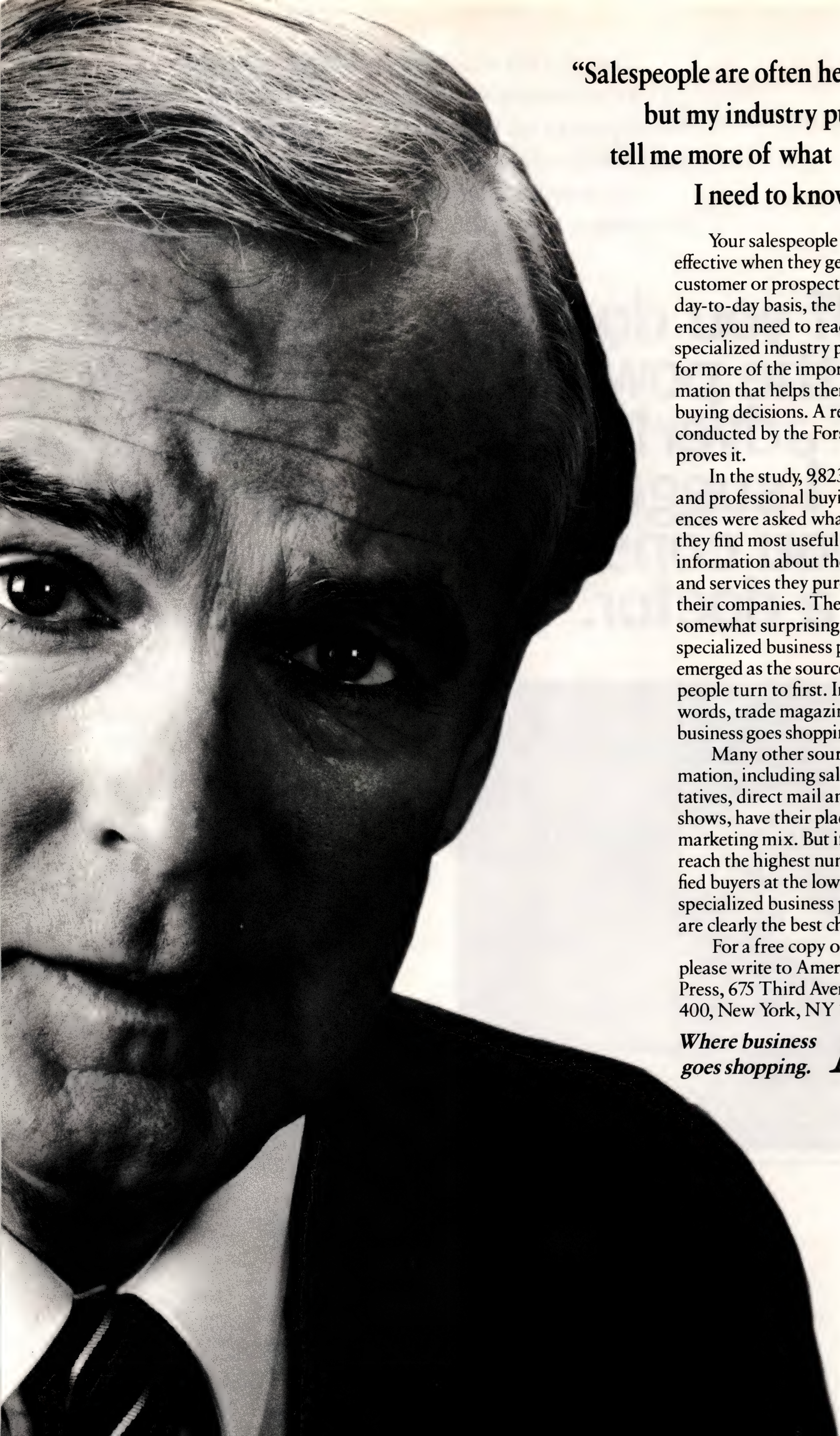
9. MULTIPLE PROCESSORS can compute the matrix of Euclidean distances an order-of-magnitude faster than a single-processor system can. This is done by first loading the feature vectors for one of the time series on successive processors. Then, the system sequentially broadcasts the feature vectors from the other time series, and concurrently computes an entire row of Euclidean distances as each feature vector is broadcast. Similarly, in determining the ideal warping path, each row of accumulated Euclidean distances is computed concurrently.

The sequence of operations to transform the time series into the frequency series includes: applying a Hanning window to the time series, performing the Fourier transform on the Hanning-weighted time series, squaring the resulting real and imaginary components, combining the adjacent real and imaginary pairs to compute the power spectrum, and finally converting the power values to decibels *(Fig. 12)*. Mapping this sequence of signal-processing computations to a multiprocessor can be accomplished simply and easily *(Fig. 13)*.

Because the original matrix-vector multiplication formulation will be used to compute the Fourier transform, the rows of the matrix are available to be pre-biased by the Hanning weighting. This effectively eliminates one of the computations. Now, consistent with the method for performing frequency analysis, one row of the Hanning-weighted cosine-sine matrix (HCS[i,j]) is loaded onto a



10. THE MOST COMMON FORM of classification is multi-template matching. Each of the templates is defined by a feature vector in M-dimensional space. The identity of an unknown feature vector to be classified is defined to be the closest match in the M-dimensional space, as determined by the minimum Euclidean distance.



"Salespeople are often helpful, but my industry publications tell me more of what I need to know."

Your salespeople can be effective when they get to see a customer or prospect. But, on a day-to-day basis, the buying influences you need to reach turn to specialized industry publications for more of the important information that helps them make buying decisions. A recent study, conducted by the Forsyth Group, proves it.

In the study, 9,823 business and professional buying influences were asked what sources they find most useful in providing information about the products and services they purchase for their companies. The results were somewhat surprising. Overall, specialized business publications emerged as the source business people turn to first. In other words, trade magazines are where business goes shopping.

Many other sources of information, including sales representatives, direct mail and trade shows, have their place in the total marketing mix. But if you want to reach the highest number of qualified buyers at the lowest cost, specialized business publications are clearly the best choice.

For a free copy of the study, please write to American Business Press, 675 Third Avenue, Suite 400, New York, NY 10017.

Where business goes shopping. **ABP**

"If you doubt the power of advertising I suggest you consult a doctor."

"Colon cancer is a disease that afflicts more than 150,000 Americans each year and eventually kills over half. Yet, any doctor will tell you that with early detection, the survival rate could be raised to as much as 90%.

Can advertising have the power to make people confront this disease, overcome their fear and actually consult their doctors about it?

You bet your life it can.

Take the case of the Advertising Council's campaign against colon cancer. The first-ever study of public service advertising that actually isolated the impact of advertising from other market elements like the news, editorials and public relations.

Research was conducted from July 1989 to July 1990 in 4 markets in 10,000 households, at the equivalent of $21.3 million worth of air time, the average amount of donated time behind Advertising Council spots.

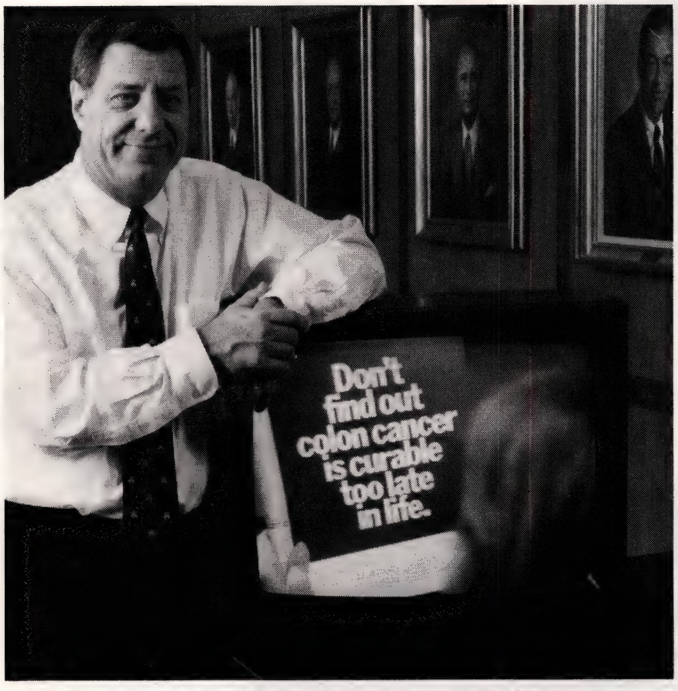
After six months of being exposed to one commercial, awareness of colon cancer among adults 40 and over rose from 11% to 29%.

After a year, awareness reached 40%.

The number of men who consulted their doctors more than doubled to 15%.

Now, if advertising can get people to see their doctors about something as unpalatable as colon cancer, don't you think it can get people to consider your product?

Oh, there's one more thing. If you're over 40, ask your doctor about colon cancer."


Don't find out colon cancer is curable too late in life.

Herb Baum, Pres., Campbell North & South America and Chm. of the Advertising Council.

AAAA

American Association of Advertising Agencies

If you would like to learn more about the power of advertising, please write to Department D, AAAA, 666 Third Avenue, New York, New York 10017, enclosing a check for five dollars. You will receive our booklet *It Works! How Investment Spending In Advertising Pays Off.* Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.

This advertisement was prepared by Calet, Hirsch & Ferrell, Inc., New York, New York: Photo: Fred Weber.

You Need Tree City USA

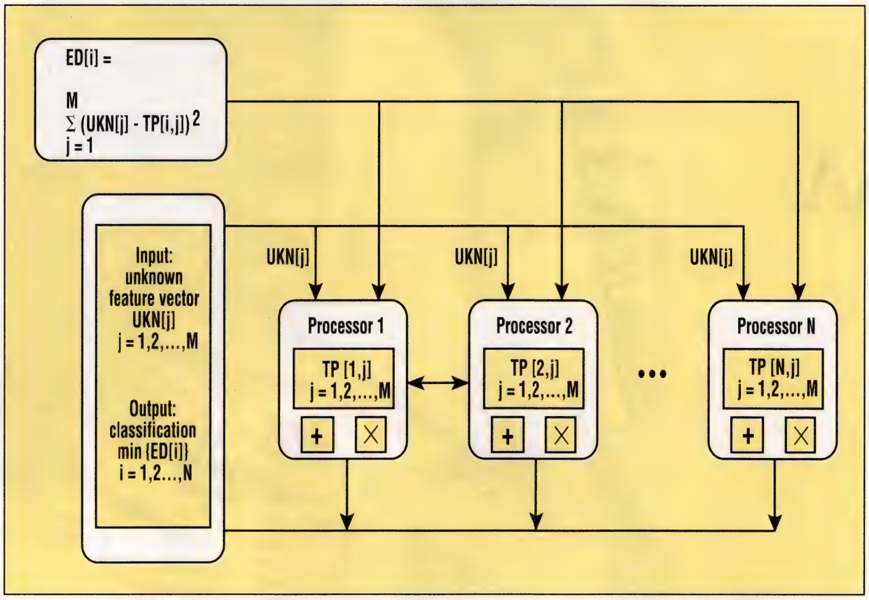
City trees add the soft touch of nature to our busy lives. They cool our cities, fight pollution, conserve energy, give wildlife a home, and make our neighborhoods more liveable.

The trees on city property, along streets and in parks, are an essential part of the urban forest. To keep these trees healthy and abundant, your town needs an organized program for their care… an annual action plan to plant and prune the city's trees, and to maintain their health.

You can make a difference — by planting and caring for trees in your yard and in your neighborhood, and by encouraging your city government's community forestry program.

Support Tree City USA where you live. For your free booklet, write:
Tree City USA, The National Arbor Day Foundation, Nebraska City, NE 68410.

The National Arbor Day Foundation



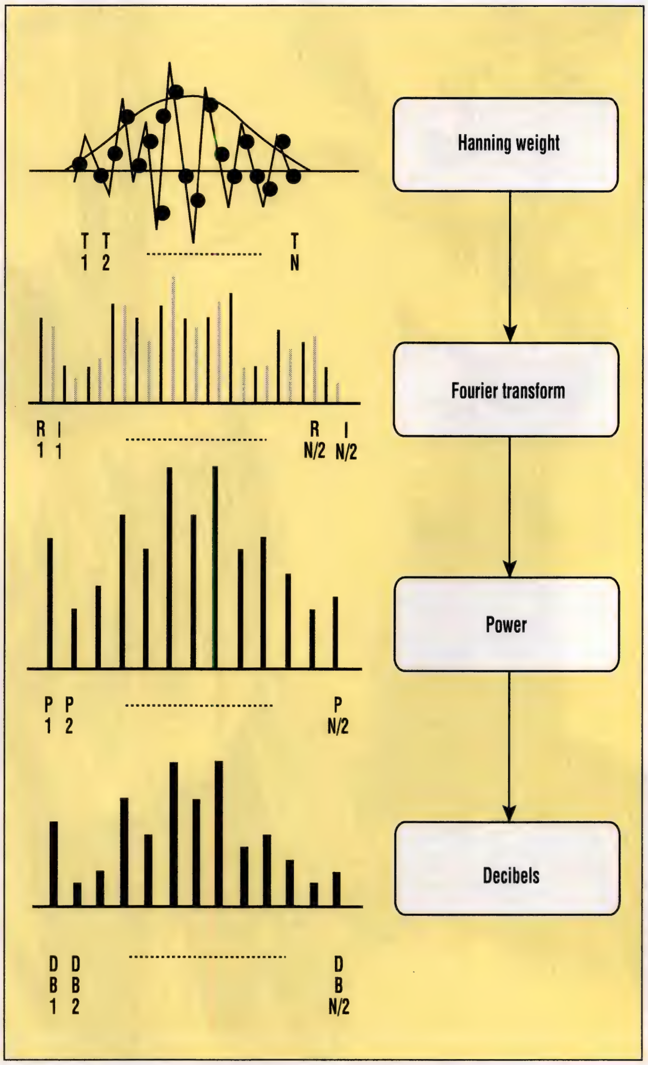
11. A MULTIPROCESSOR is ideal for performing the multi-template matching type of classification. The classification of an unknown feature vector corresponds to the processor having the minimum Euclidean distance.

separate processor. The time series is then broadcast to all of the processors. This results in the computation of the first real component on the first processor, and the first imaginary component on the second processor. The system continues to alternate real and imaginary pairs out to the Nth processor that has computed the Nth/2 imaginary component.

The next operation in the sequence is to compute the power series. First, each processor squares its real or imaginary value, so that the first processor now contains the first real component squared, the second processor contains the first imaginary component squared, and so forth. Next, each processor sends its value to its neighbor to the right and adds the received value to its own. Following this squaring, data transfer, and addition, the even-numbered processors now have the values of the power spectrum. Each processor then converts its power value to decibels using a logarithmic table lookup, and the power spectrum becomes the desired decibel frequency series. The frequency values (F[i]) can be transmitted from the even-numbered processors and collected in the shared memory. Or they may stay distributed on the processors, ready for the next computation in a yet larger sequence.

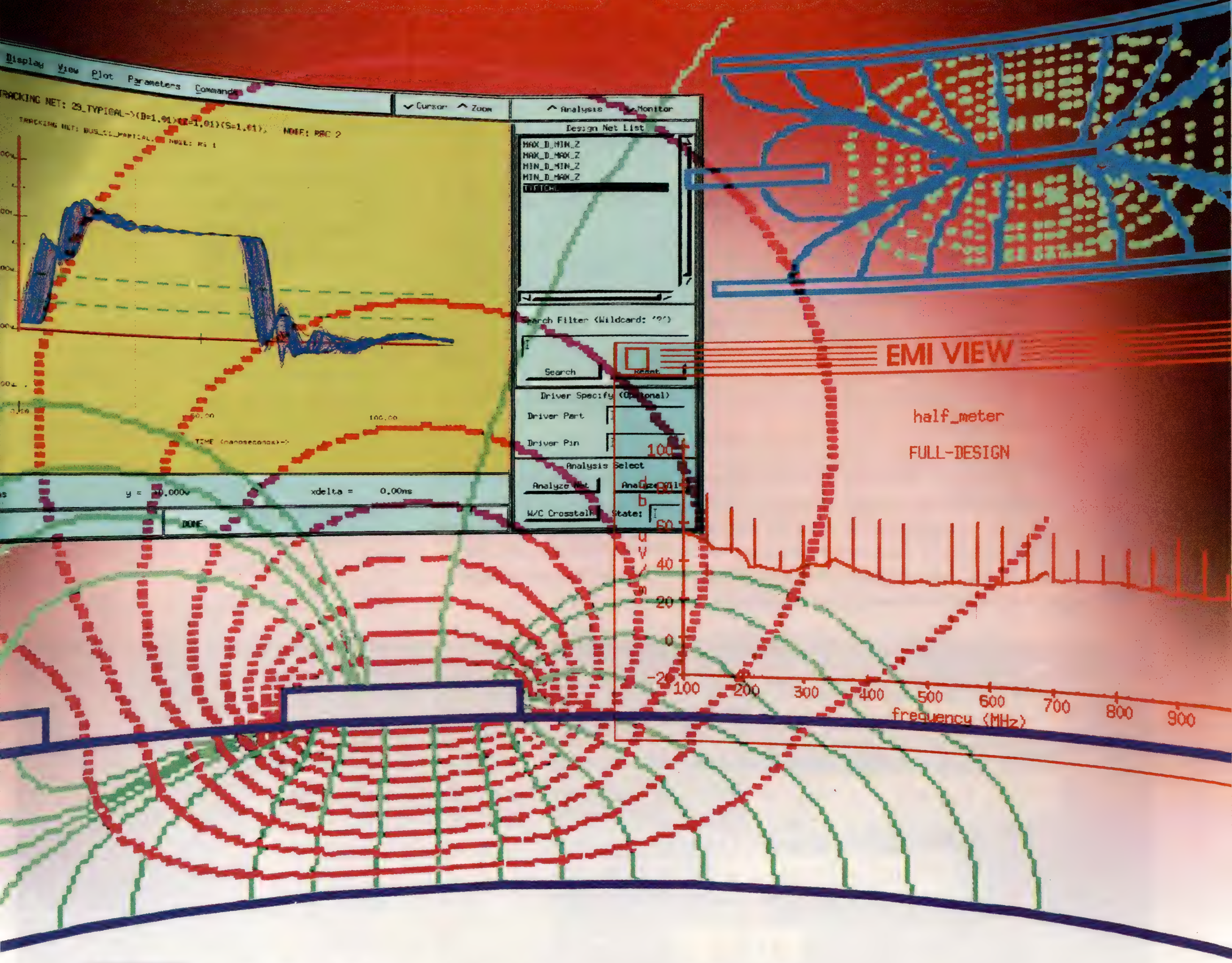
An alternative mapping of the spectral processing computations may be appropriate when computing the decibel frequency responses for a sequence of time-series snippets. In this case, it may be more efficient to load a different time-series snippet on each of the processors, and then broadcast the transfer functions. The multiprocessor speed-up realized by this mapping is immediately apparent. That's because the single-processor solution performs the computations on each time-series snippet in sequence, while the multiprocessor solution performs the computations on all of the time-series snippets at the same time (up to 512 concurrently).

An entire speech recognition application is implemented on the CNAPS multiprocessor DSP system.[2] The speech signal is captured, digitized, and loaded into the CNAPS shared memory. The computational sequence includes spectral processing, phoneme classification, and dynamic time warping, resulting in higher than 99% recognition. All computations are efficiently performed on Adaptive So-



12. THE sequence of operations involved in transforming a time series into a frequency series includes: applying a Hanning window to the time series, performing the Fourier transform on the Hanning-weighted time series, squaring the resulting real and imaginary components, combining the adjacent real and imaginary pairs to compute the power spectrum, and finally converting the power values to decibels.

Avoid future shock: Transvidiate* with XTK™



Identify signal distortions before they occur.

If the rigors of high performance design have you caught up in repetitive prototyping, break away with XTK (Crosstalk Tool Kit) from Quad Design. Simply stated, XTK is the most powerful and comprehensive signal integrity tool money can buy. It speeds your design cycle by pinpointing signal quality problems and predicting the effects of signal distortions prior to prototyping.

XTK automatically extracts topology and electrical parameters from PCB and MCM layout systems, allowing rapid and accurate simulation of lossy transmission line and crosstalk effects for entire digital systems. This, in addition to its speed and accuracy, makes XTK an essential element in increasing the quality of your high performance designs while decreasing product debug time.

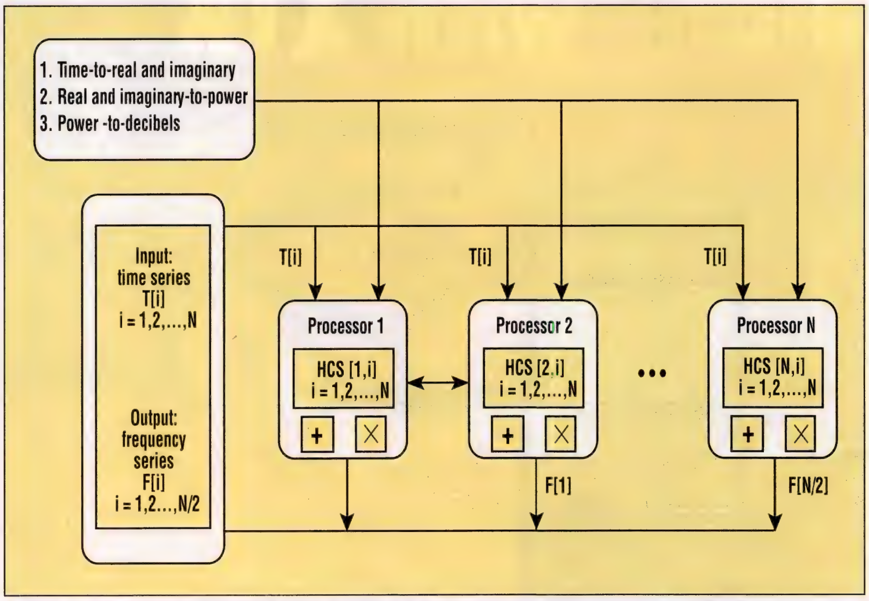
For an even greater impact on your design cycle, XTK will soon be augmented by QUIET,™ the industry's first integrated EMI tool kit. QUIET will not-so-quietly predict radiated noise from PCBs.

Avoid future shock by transvidiating with XTK. Call Quad Design at (805) 988-8250 and we'll send you a brochure on our whole fleet of predictive tools. 1385 Del Norte Road, Camarillo, California 93010... FAX (805) 988-8259.

QUAD DESIGN
A Viewlogic Company

* ***transvidiate*** *(trans vid'ē āt')* vt. ***-a ted, -a ting*** *[TRANS (L. across, over) + VID (L. videre, to see) + -IATE)]* ***1.*** *to bridge the present and future by knowing all signal distortion effects of your digital circuit design before they happen* ***2.*** *to avoid future design mistakes while the design is still a vision* ***3.*** *to exist in the future presently* ***—trans-vid'i-a'tion*** n.

READER SERVICE 164



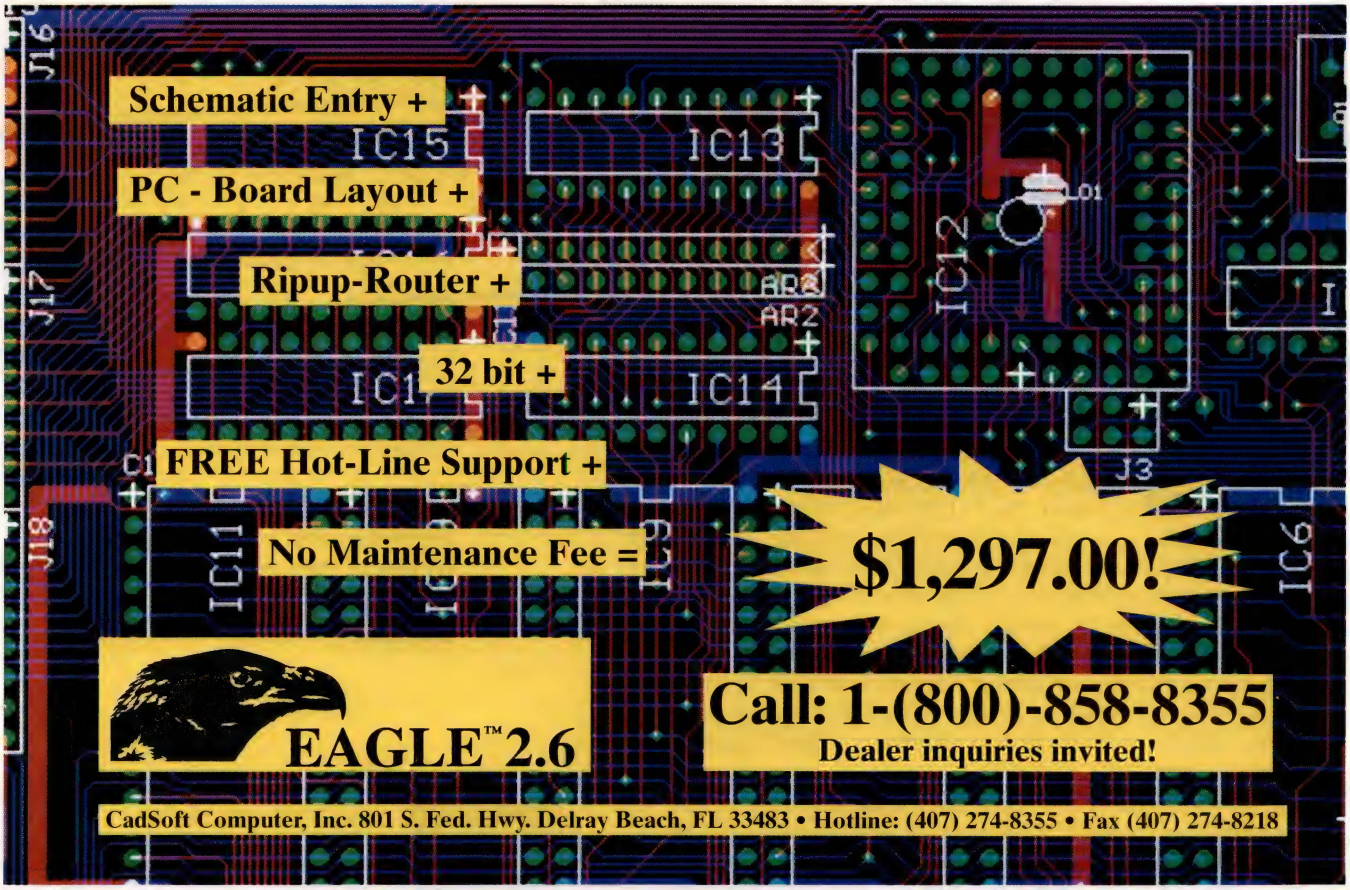
13. THREE DISTINCT OPERATIONS must take place in the multiprocessing implementation that converts a time series into a frequency series. First, the system performs a Fourier transform. The transform is determined by broadcasting the time series to the processors, which contain the rows of the Hanning-weighted cosine matrix. The resulting real and imaginary pairs are used to compute the power series, which is then computed as decibel values using a logarithmic table lookup.

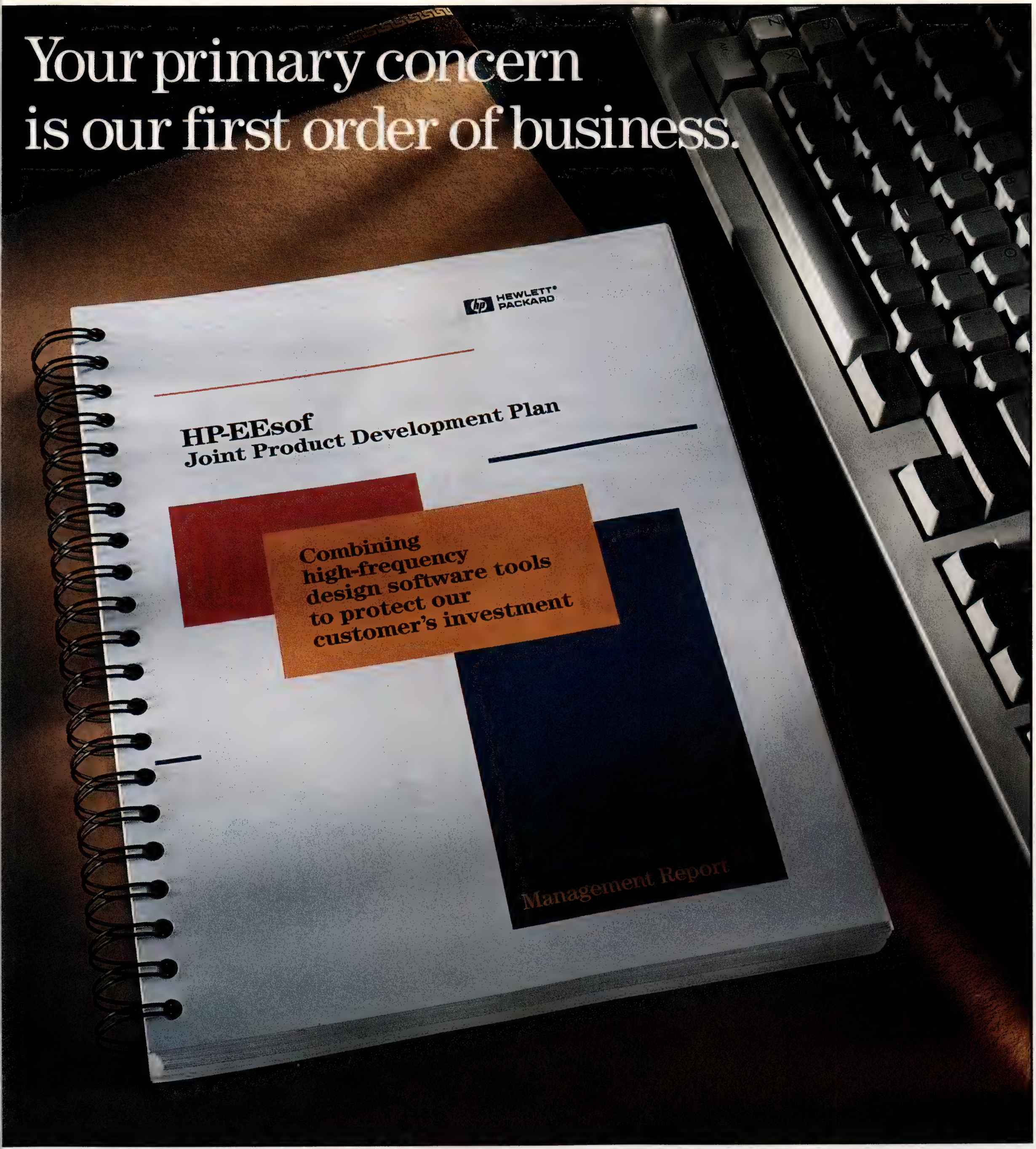
lutions' CNAPS multiprocessor in real time.☐

References:
1. Cooley, J. and Tukey, J., "An Algorithm for the Machine Calculation of Complex Fourier Series," *Mathematical Computing*, April 1965.
2. Skinner, T. , Matsuura, Y., and Miyazawa, H.,"Massively Parallel DSP Technology as Applied to Speech Recognition," *DSP Applications*, August 1993.

Toby Skinner, an applications engineer at Adaptive Solutions, holds a BS in computer science from the University of Wisconsin, Madison, and an MS in speech science from the University of Minnesota, St. Paul.

HOW VALUABLE?	**CIRCLE**
HIGHLY	530
MODERATELY	531
SLIGHTLY	532


Schematic Entry +
PC - Board Layout +
Ripup-Router +
32 bit +
FREE Hot-Line Support +
No Maintenance Fee =
$1,297.00!
EAGLE™2.6
Call: 1-(800)-858-8355
Dealer inquiries invited!
CadSoft Computer, Inc. 801 S. Fed. Hwy. Delray Beach, FL 33483 • Hotline: (407) 274-8355 • Fax (407) 274-8218


Your primary concern
is our first order of business.
HEWLETT PACKARD
HP-EEsof
Joint Product Development Plan
Combining high-frequency design software tools to protect our customer's investment
Management Report

Now that EEsof has merged with HP's high-frequency design software operation, you're probably wondering what's going to happen to your software investment.

Plan on getting the most from it.

Right from the start, HP-EEsof will support and enhance both the MDS and the Series IV product families. So the software you're using today will evolve with your changing needs.

In the future, we plan to combine the best technology from each set of tools, without sacrificing key features. Your design databases and software customizations will be migrated forward. And simulators, models, and libraries will be retained. All within a design environment that's easy to learn and use.

Of course, whether you've been using HP or EEsof software, you'll benefit from our combined R&D resources, industry knowledge, and global sales and applications support. In fact, you'll have a broader selection of high-frequency design capabilities to choose from than ever before.

So, plan on getting the most from your software investment. Call **1-800-343-3763**. And we'll mail you more information about HP-EEsof solutions for high-frequency CAE.

HEWLETT® PACKARD

© 1994 Hewlett-Packard Co. TMSRSD404

READER SERVICE 87

NCR

FAST Track to FAST SCSI

90's Challenges. The 90's demand higher levels of performance and faster delivery than ever. Time-to-market, technological demands, and changing user needs make fast, simple SCSI seem as elusive as the horizon. To stay ahead in these challenging times, you need products you can count on, with proven ability to deliver the quality and reliability your customers require.

90's Products. After over a decade of industry leadership, NCR is still working hard to meet your needs and the challenges of the 90's. The NCR 53C90 family of SCSI Controllers is constantly evolving, implementing and offering state-of-the-art products. For example, the NCR 53C90 family supports multiple bus architectures, advanced SCSI-2 commands, fast SCSI data transfers and provides our exclusive TolerANT® SCSI driver and receiver technology, for reliable data transfers in every SCSI system.

90's Solutions. The SCSI challenges of
90's can't be solved with silicon alone. N
quality and service provide you with the
competitive edge that can make your
industry leading designs a reality. Wheth
you require SCSI-1 or fast SCSI-2, in any
system architecture, NCR has the produc
meet your needs today. You can count o
to keep you on the fast track with the rig
technology, at the right price, at the right
time for all your SCSI requirements.

The NCR 53C90 Family

Proven Performance for the 90's and Beyond

NCR SCSI: Real Products, Real Solutions, Real Fast!

SCSI	FAST SCSI*	**NCR Fast SCSI devices transfer SCSI data at 10 MB/s synchronous or 7 MB/s asynchronous*
53C90A	53CF90A	*Single-bus architecture; SCSI sequences controlled by hardware state machine to minimize host intervention*
53C90B	53CF90B	*Adds pass-through parity for increased system reliability*
53C94	53CF94	*Adds split-bus architecture for more flexibility*
53C96	53CF96	*Adds support for differential transfers*

*For more information abou
NCR SCSI products
and a free poster,
call 1-800-334-5454.*

INCREASING SCSI RELIABILITY
TolerANT
ACTIVE NEGATION TECHNOLOGY

READER SERVICE 128

MATCH REAL-TIME OS TO BOARDS FOR SMOOTH PORTING

AN EFFICIENT PORT TO NEW SINGLE-BOARD COMPUTERS HINGES ON HARMONIZING THE WORKINGS OF A REAL-TIME OS AND TARGET CPU.

DAVID KLANN,
STEVEN SCHULTHEIS, and DAVID SMITH
Heurikon Corp.,
8000 Excelsior Dr.,
Madison, WI 53717;
(608) 831-5500.

Ideally, a designer could rely on one procedure to port any real-time operating system to a single-board computer. Unfortunately, the architectures of the target OS and boards require that the designer customize the sequence of porting steps, particularly in deciding how the OS kernel is initially loaded into memory. Experience is needed to create the initial boot and add features and drivers to the OS image in memory without wasting time.

To simplify your efforts in porting real-time operating systems to new CPU boards, let's examine the porting process for a 68040-based single-board VMEbus computer, the HK68/V4D from Heurikon Corp. and two real-time operating systems: OS-9 developed by Microware Systems Corp., Des Moines, Iowa, and VxWorks from Wind River Systems, Alameda, Calif.

Before starting to port, remember that the target hardware may not be perfect, even if it has been tested. Basically, with new CPU boards, test software and procedures rarely exercise all of the hardware features, yet a real-time OS might. For example, tests of such features as serial ports, Small Computer Systems Interface (SCSI) ports, and Ethernet interfaces typically use simple polled I/O operations and often data loopback modes. As a result, the test code won't find bugs that arise when you transition to interrupt-driven I/O and connect with real devices.

You may also encounter bugs even if a board has been tested and another real-time OS runs on the board. Because real-time OSs vary substantially in how they handle core features like clock-tick drivers and interrupt control, a hardware design that works with one OS may cause problems with others. Furthermore, one OS may utilize more of a board's features than another—for example, some OSs don't use parity for memory and therefore wouldn't reveal bugs in the parity hardware.

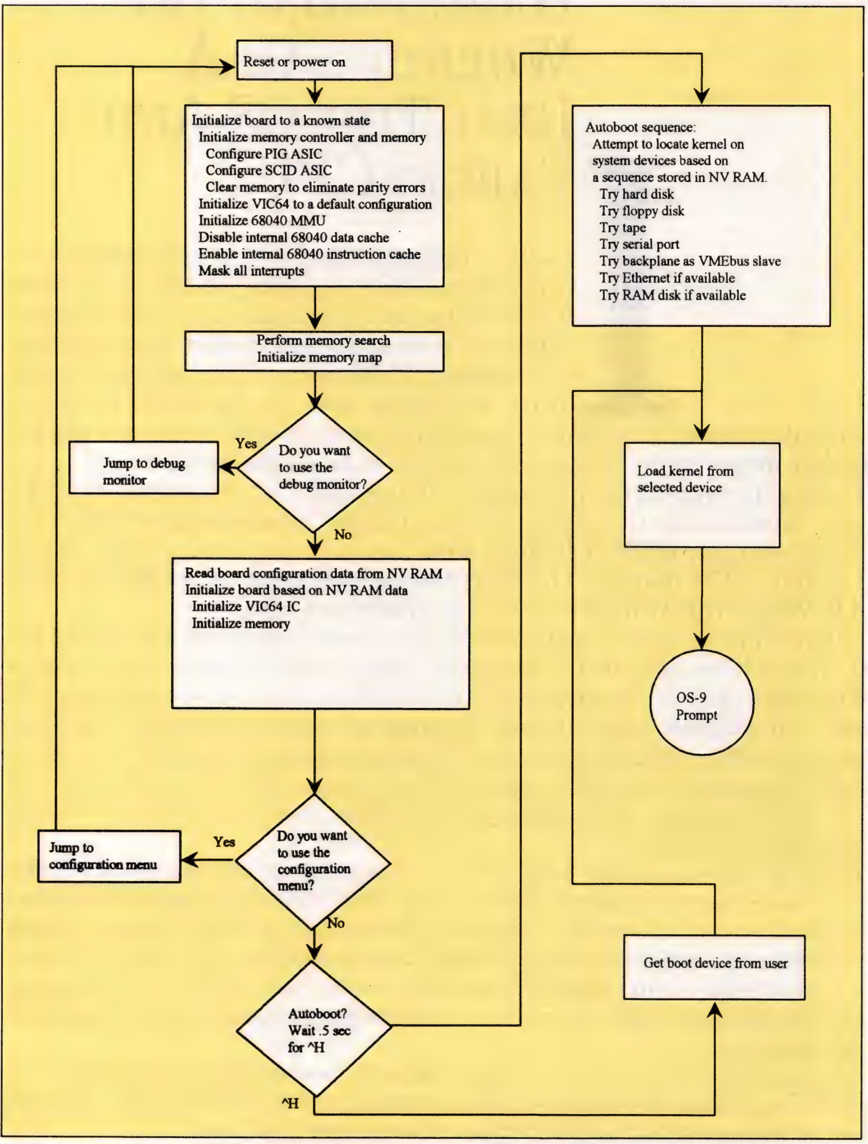
Forewarned of bugs, you can begin the process of evaluating the target OS and CPU board and developing a porting strategy. To port efficiently, planning is just as important as the code development undertaken later.

Operating-system vendors typically sell their software in a porting package that is specific to a microprocessor. This discussion assumes that you can buy the operating system in this form. Note that porting projects that start with source code and include porting the code to a new microprocessor are well beyond the scope of this discussion.

Note also that porting an OS to a target CPU board and deploying the CPU and OS with code for a specific application is a two-stage process. You first port the OS to the target CPU. Then the target is used as a development host or along with a cross-development host to develop the application for deployment.

Try to buy a porting package and options that match your hardware closely. For example, many vendors offer board support packages that include all of the code comprising a port to a specific reference design. The vendors may also offer sample drivers developed for specific peripheral ICs. Purchasing sample drivers that match your target hardware saves substantial time.

As a first step, make a table comparing features of the target hardware with the features of the target operating system and the resources offered in port packages, board support packages, and optional drivers. With such a table, you can quickly compare the minimal hardware features required to run an OS (typically listed in the porting documentation) with the target hardware features and the OS features. Such a comparison helps quantify the scope of the porting effort. Most important, it's the basis for laying out the sequence of steps to port the OS.


Reset or power on
Initialize board to a known state
Initialize memory controller and memory
Configure PIG ASIC
Configure SCID ASIC
Clear memory to eliminate parity errors
Initialize VIC64 to a default configuration
Initialize 68040 MMU
Disable internal 68040 data cache
Enable internal 68040 instruction cache
Mask all interrupts
Perform memory search
Initialize memory map
Do you want to use the debug monitor?
Yes
Jump to debug monitor
No
Read board configuration data from NV RAM
Initialize board based on NV RAM data
Initialize VIC64 IC
Initialize memory
Do you want to use the configuration menu?
Yes
Jump to configuration menu
No
Autoboot? Wait .5 sec for ^H
^H
Autoboot sequence:
Attempt to locate kernel on system devices based on a sequence stored in NV RAM.
Try hard disk
Try floppy disk
Try tape
Try serial port
Try backplane as VMEbus slave
Try Ethernet if available
Try RAM disk if available
Load kernel from selected device
OS-9 Prompt
Get boot device from user

1. A FLOW DIAGRAM helps designers clarify the target OS architecture and requirements for new code by considering the sequence of events in booting for the target OS. In this case, the OS-9 real-time operating system created by Microware Systems Corp. is the target OS.

To determine the best sequence for porting an OS, you must consider four key parameters:

- CPU-board hardware implementation
- Binary and source modules offered by the OS vendor
- Architecture of the real-time OS
- Requirements of the target application

A hardware/software comparison table gives a snapshot of the hardware features and OS features that can be related to a target application. For example, a general-purpose CPU board may have on-board Ethernet support as a standard or optional feature. Your application may require Ethernet or another LAN. And the target OS may or may not include Ethernet support as a standard feature. Moreover, the OS architecture may rely heavily on a LAN for development or may simply offer LAN support as an I/O option.

For instance, OS-9 doesn't include network support as a standard feature but Microware does offer optional Ethernet (transmission control protocol/Internet protocol, or TCP/IP) support, including a sample driver for several chips, such as the 82596CA Ethernet IC. Therefore, including Ethernet support in an OS-9 port to a board that uses the 82596CA IC would take little time.

LAN support, though, isn't required in many OS-9 applications. OS-9 can be strictly ROM resident, and it can be booted from various I/O devices that include LANs and, more typically, disk or tape drives. Therefore, even if your target application requires Ethernet support, development and porting of the Ethernet driver shouldn't be an early priority in the overall porting process.

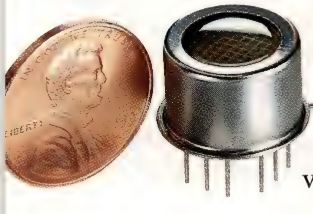
Conversely, the typical VxWorks software-development environment is LAN-based with a cross-development host, such as a Sun workstation. You can use OS-9 in a similar manner, but the more typical configuration is a OS-9-hosted development system. Because VxWorks is designed for LAN-based development, you want to get Ethernet working early in the porting process

Introducing the world's smallest PMT–another big idea from Hamamatsu.

Leave it to Hamamatsu to pack the advantages of a PMT into a tiny TO-8 package that mounts directly on a printed circuit board. Imagine the big benefits it can bring to your space-critical applications.

The new OPTO-8.
PMT performance in a TO-8 package.

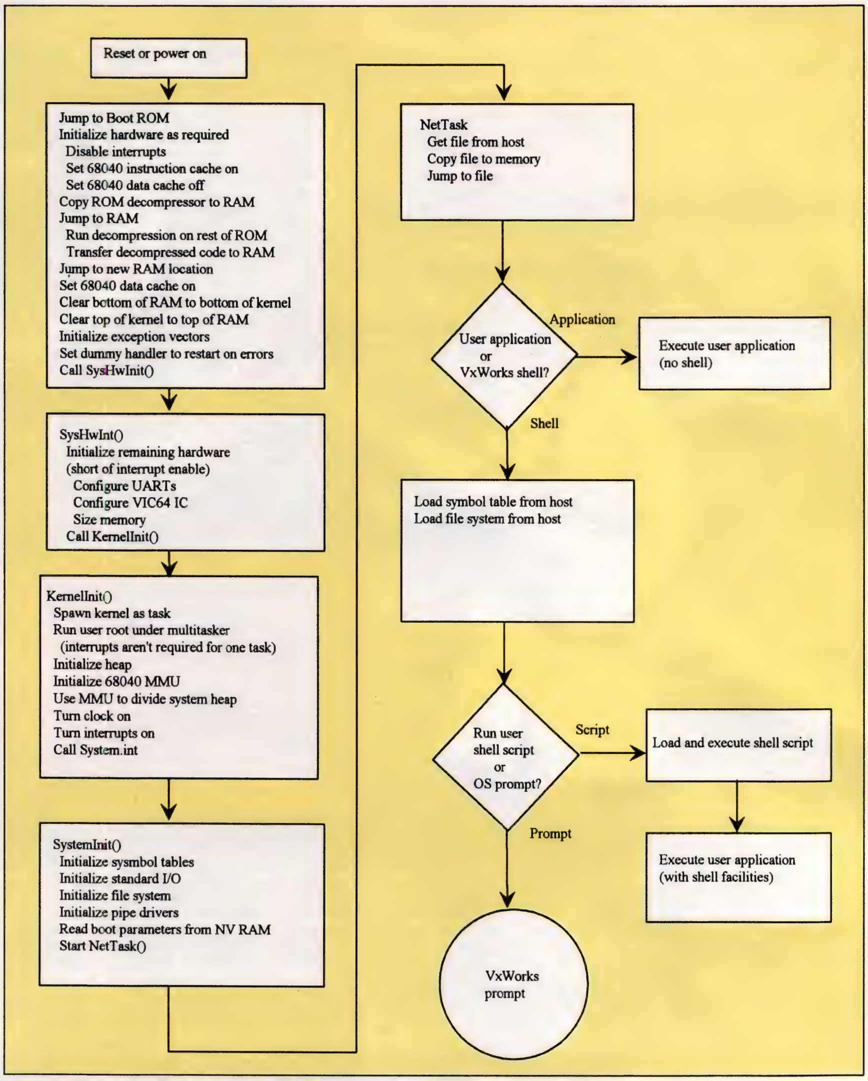
Hamamatsu's tiny OPTO-8 delivers performance that challenges the best visible and UV sensors ten times its size, including APDs. In fact, OPTO-8 requires less power, has greater gain per volt and temperature stability, and delivers better overall performance per unit of area than any APD.



OPTO-8 also has such fast time response characteristics that it can redefine your system's performance. And because it's so small and easy to design with, you can capture PMT power in applications where you never could before.

OPTO-8. Another big idea in visible and UV sensor technology from Hamamatsu. To discuss your needs with a Hamamatsu applications engineer, call us at 1-800-524-0504, Ext. 100.

HAMAMATSU
360 FOOTHILL ROAD, P.O. BOX 6910, BRIDGEWATER, NJ 08807
International Offices In Major Countries of Europe and Asia


Reset or power on
Jump to Boot ROM
Initialize hardware as required
Disable interrupts
Set 68040 instruction cache on
Set 68040 data cache off
Copy ROM decompressor to RAM
Jump to RAM
Run decompression on rest of ROM
Transfer decompressed code to RAM
Jump to new RAM location
Set 68040 data cache on
Clear bottom of RAM to bottom of kernel
Clear top of kernel to top of RAM
Initialize exception vectors
Set dummy handler to restart on errors
Call SysHwInit()
SysHwInt()
Initialize remaining hardware
(short of interrupt enable)
Configure UARTs
Configure VIC64 IC
Size memory
Call KernelInit()
KernelInit()
Spawn kernel as task
Run user root under multitasker
(interrupts aren't required for one task)
Initialize heap
Initialize 68040 MMU
Use MMU to divide system heap
Turn clock on
Turn interrupts on
Call System.int
SystemInit()
Initialize sysmbol tables
Initialize standard I/O
Initialize file system
Initialize pipe drivers
Read boot parameters from NV RAM
Start NetTask()
NetTask
Get file from host
Copy file to memory
Jump to file
User application or VxWorks shell?
Application
Execute user application (no shell)
Shell
Load symbol table from host
Load file system from host
Run user shell script or OS prompt?
Script
Load and execute shell script
Execute user application (with shell facilities)
Prompt
VxWorks prompt

2. A FLOW DIAGRAM for VxWorks developed by Wind River Systems defines a typical boot sequence for the real-time OS. An important task for designers is determining what code must be developed for putting an OS image in the target CPU's memory and deciding how best to implement it.

so that cross-development and -debugging tools can be used. With VxWorks, knowledge of the OS architecture correctly leads you to work on Ethernet early in the porting process even if your end application doesn't require Ethernet. This holds true if Ethernet isn't included on your target hardware and a dedicated Ethernet board must be used in the VMEbus rack.

BOOT SEQUENCE

The target OS architecture and requirements can be clarified for new code by considering the sequence of events in booting your target OS. Flow diagrams *(Figs. 1 and 2)* define a typical boot sequence for OS-9 and VxWorks. You need to determine how to put an OS image in the target CPU's memory the first time and what code must be developed to accomplish the task.

You can count on only a couple of necessities as you plan the porting process. Usually you need a simple polled-I/O serial port routine that provides a link to a local terminal. Also required is an on-board monitor program that allows you to use a terminal to address memory locations from the terminal and to jump to a location and begin execution.

When considering the code that you need to develop, start with the boot ROM. That's because all systems must have such a ROM, though its size and structure may vary significantly. The boot ROM could incorporate a number of functional modules, including hardware configuration and initialization routines, parts of the OS kernel or file system, and simplified or full-scale drivers for boot devices.

For example, the OS-9 boot ROM on the V4D board includes a setup routine that operates similarly to the setup capability used on IBM-compatible personal computers. With the ROM routine, users can configure parameters like interrupt levels; choose among valid boot devices; and configure memory partitions with such parameters as cacheable or non-cacheable.

OS-9 boot ROMs also include simple drivers for all boot devices. The difference between the boot driver and the run-time driver varies from device to device and OS to OS. In general, minimizing boot-driver size is a good idea because it saves ROM space. But in many embedded applications, the ROM may be the only nonvolatile storage element on the system, thereby forcing you to include run-time drivers in ROM.

The serial driver included in an OS-9 boot ROM, for example, allows terminal operation and can even be used as a boot device. But the boot driver doesn't make use of interrupts and is much less capable and smaller than the serial driver required at run time.

Conversely, OS-9 boot drivers for SCSI disk drives and other devices should closely match the run-time driver. In fact, consider the driver development a single project and use compiler switches to distinguish the boot code from the run-time code. In porting VxWorks, you needn't distinguish between boot drivers and run-time drivers because the OS needs support for all devices in ROM, whether you're working in a development environment or deploying a system.

The code that you create for a boot ROM will likely include assembly language to initialize the hardware and C for most other functions, including drivers. OS vendors typically incorporate sample boot ROMs to which you add hardware-specific code. Although a boot ROM starts the booting process, it may neither

“Without advertising, everybody would think Ronald was just the name of a former president.”

“The remarkable thing is, when you think about McDonald’s® you’ve got to think about people. A friendly crew person welcoming you. Kids, moms and dads having a good time at McDonald’s, even a funny clown named Ronald.® Those pictures in your mind are advertising at work.

Our advertising is people to people—an invitation from our people to our customers to come in and visit. Personal, friendly, and above all, real.

I’m told there are business people out there who don’t believe in the power of advertising. For them, two facts: First, McDonald’s is one of the most advertised brands on this planet. Second, McDonald’s is the only company listed in the current Standard and Poor’s 500 to report combined increases in revenues, income, and earnings per share for more than 100 consecutive quarters since 1965.

Frankly, Ronald and I like to think there’s a connection here.”

Mike Quinlan, Chairman, CEO McDonald’s (left)

AAAA

American Association of Advertising Agencies

If you would like to learn more about the power of advertising, please write to Department D, AAAA, 666 Third Avenue, New York, New York 10017, enclosing a check for five dollars. You will receive our booklet *It Works! How Investment Spending in Advertising Pays Off.* Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. This advertisement prepared by Leo Burnett Co., Inc.

be the best place to start an OS port nor the best way to initially load the OS image into memory. After considering the hardware, the application, and the target OS, you should be able to develop a flow diagram for the porting process similar to the diagrams for OS-9 *(Fig. 3)* and VxWorks *(Fig. 4)*.

As Fig. 4 shows, creating a boot ROM is one of the last required steps in porting VxWorks. VxWorks is more easily ported by using a board that already runs VxWorks in the same VMEbus rack as the target CPU. The operational CPU, with onboard Ethernet or used with a VMEbus Ethernet board, can download code into memory on the new target. The new target requires only a monitor that can map memory and jump to an address and begin execution.

VERIFYING HARDWARE

The early steps of the VxWorks porting process help verify basic operation of the hardware—ensuring that the target CPU can read and write local memory as well as VMEbus memory. If bugs occur in this phase, fix them with debugging tools (VMEbus analyzers, ROM emulators, etc.) and continue.

This recommended sequence of steps is optimal for VxWorks ports for two reasons. First, VxWorks modifies processor resources, such as status registers and trap vectors, on startup. Therefore, the VxWorks ROM-based debugging monitor can get confused when you use it to set breakpoints or perform trace operations. Using a second operational CPU offers primitive access to VxWorks debugging tools to examine memory on the target and perform the iterative steps necessary to get the target working. Early on in debugging, the developer needs to make liberal use of "printif" statements to memory so that the working CPU can trace the operation of the new target.

Second, VxWorks requires a cross-development host that communicates with the target CPU through TCP/IP protocols—typically over Ethernet. The sequence of porting steps proposed here (including working on Ethernet support early on) makes the full VxWorks debugging environment available on the target CPU as early as possible in the overall process. While the sequence doesn't enable you to directly boot the target via Ethernet, the two-board scheme can be used to download a new OS image and run debugging sessions through Ethernet.

While you could port OS-9 in a similar manner as VxWorks, the port will likely be faster following the steps outlined in Fig. 3. Because OS-9 is a disk-based software-development host in its native mode, developing a boot ROM and loading an OS image from disk or tape is a priority in most OS-9 ports.

As a result, a recommended OS-9 port process, therefore, starts with a tried-and-true development process—develop some code, burn an EPROM, test and debug the code in the EPROM, add more features to the code, and burn another EPROM. Experienced programmers can use this EPROM-based approach to test large segments of the boot code quickly.

OS-9 does offer alternatives for less experienced software developers. The OS allows the developer to first bring up a simple kernel via EPROMs and then incrementally add, debug, and test code that is downloaded via a serial port.

In OS-9 ports (and VxWorks ports for that matter), the sequence of events outlined in Fig. 3 include intermediate steps in reaching the goal of an initial boot. In fact, the simplest way of getting an OS-9 kernel image into memory is to boot from ROM—essentially executing a kernel that resides in ROM. The initial kernel won't have much support for the target hardware included but will allow you limited access to the debugger included in the kernel.

Regardless of how you attempt to first place an image of any OS in memory, early on you must develop code for hardware initialization. As a result, your progress depends upon specific hardware details, such as the type of clock and interrupt controller on the board and the board's memory architecture. As in the OS-9 boot sequence in Fig. 1, the ROM must immediately perform hardware initialization.

In fact, a functional unit as simple as a clock IC can slow your software-development progress as you address it for the first time. For instance, consider the TIC (Time In a Can) developed by Dallas Semiconductor, Texas. The TIC contains a battery, 512 bytes of nonvolatile RAM (NVRAM), and a real-time clock/calendar.

The compact TIC device employs a serial-like interface for access to the RAM and the clock. The V4D board interfaces the 68040 processor to the TIC through a serial connection handled by two ASICs—the PIG (Peripheral Interface Gate) array) and SCID (serial connector interface device). They control the memory subsystem and provide timer facilities and UARTs for the CPU board.

The only disadvantage to the TIC and the V4D implementation is that the serial interface results in relatively slow access to the clock and configuration memory; as a result, several seconds are required for writes that update all 512 bytes of memory in the TIC. The slow access typically isn't a problem, though, because systems read the TIC only after a reset or upon power-up and write to the TIC only during rare system configurations.

SERIAL RAM ACCESS

However, the TIC may add other difficulties to the early stages of an OS-9 port because of the way in which data must be read and written to the device. The TIC calls for a series of accurately timed pulses on a control line for RAM or clock access. So the code to initialize the V4D hardware must generate the correct timing sequence for access. But OS-9 boot sequences typically execute directly out of ROM or EPROM. And ROM access speeds are low enough to keep the 68040 processor from accessing instructions quickly enough to generate the timing sequence necessary to access the TIC.

The ultimate solution, though simple, isn't necessarily consistent with typical OS-9 boot sequences. The boot-ROM code enables the 68040 instruction cache and then makes a dummy access to EPROM, thereby copying key timing routines from EPROM into the cache. Executing out of cache, the processor can perform the timed access to the serial NVRAM and clock correctly. Typically, however, the OS-9 boot ROM won't enable the cache because decisions on the use of the data and instruction caches are left to the application programmer.

Moreover, enabling the cache requires that the hardware initialization code in the ROM perform additional memory-management functions to prevent errors from sources like parity-checking hardware. Despite these facts, enabling the cache causes no real problems because application programs can still manipulate the cache configuration after boot.

The TIC implementation on the V4D is a good example of how a simple hardware feature can affect different operating systems in completely different ways. For instance, VxWorks in a typical configuration begins life by copying its ROM code into RAM. And executing out of RAM, the TIC initialization routines work fine with or without the instruction cache enabled.

SIMPLIFY DEVELOPMENT

After loading the kernel, you can use the kernel tools to develop and debug a serial-port driver. In most cases, the code that controls serial communications with a local terminal during the early stages of the port is part of a ROM monitor on the target CPU board. What's more, the monitor uses polled I/O operations and doesn't resemble an OS serial-port driver in any way.

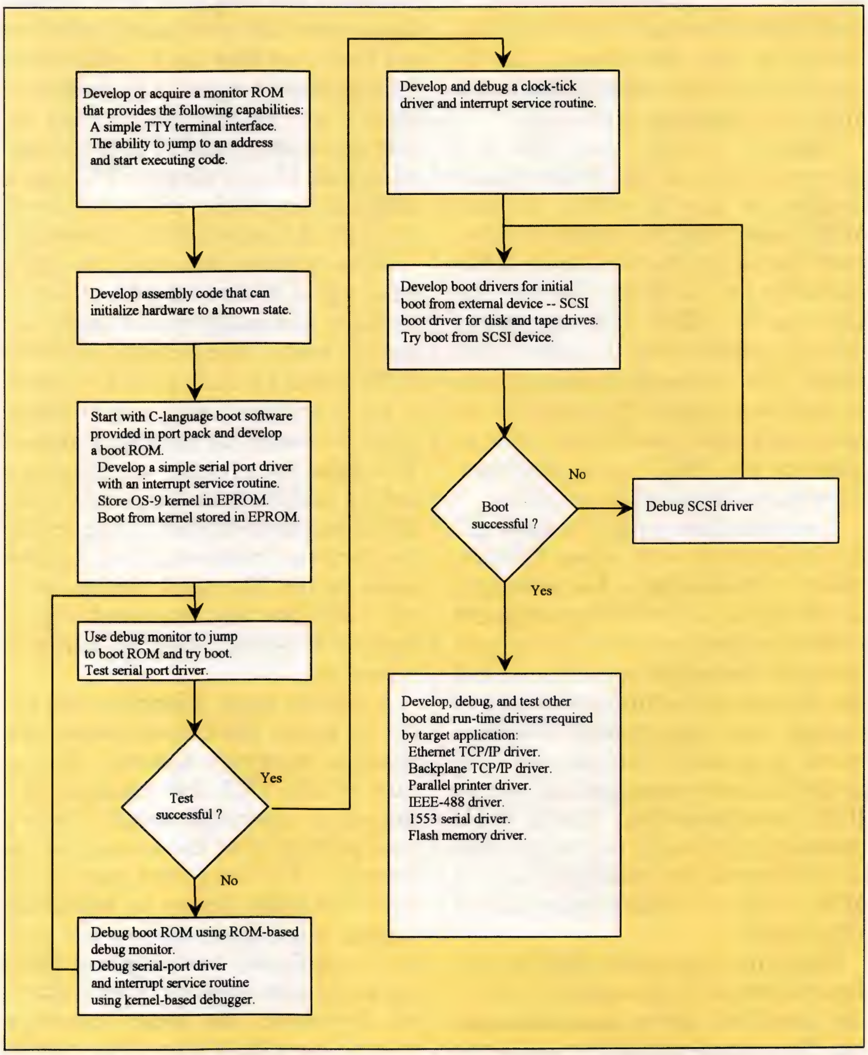
To continue the OS port, you need to develop a serial-port driver that supports circular transmitting and receiving buffers, multiple baud rates, and interrupt-driven operation. The serial-port driver is likely to be the first test of how the OS port handles interrupts. The driver code includes an interrupt service routine (ISR) that can respond to a kernel query to see if a serial port caused an interrupt. When a serial port causes the interrupt, the service routine must also handle the interrupt, such as by moving a character from a receive buffer. The driver must also include the hooks that application programs use to access serial ports.

Serial-port drivers are good examples of how the architectures of two real-time OSs can differ. VxWorks breaks the serial-port driver into two sections. The porting package includes binary code for a generic block driver for serial devices. The binary driver contains the code that implements buffers, moves data, and makes calls to a set of device-dependent routines that address the UART on the target CPU. You port a driver by developing the routines that can address the UART, set parameters such as baud rate and parity, and read or write data. Of course, you get samples of these device specific routines.

OS-9, in contrast, implements the serial driver in a single code module and provides samples of serial-driver source code for specific UARTs. The code required for either scenario is similar—in either case, you must add the device-specific routines. You may find debugging simpler, however, with the entire source module.

TRAFFIC JAM

When you start debugging a serial-port driver, there's the immediate obstacle of debugging code designed to perform with the serial hardware that's used to simultaneously access the kernel and debugger. Fortunately, most CPU boards and UART ICs include more than one serial port. You can configure the serial driver to use one or more ports that aren't required for terminal activity and debug the driver. Later, adding support for the terminal port, at most, exposes the risk of using the wrong


Develop or acquire a monitor ROM that provides the following capabilities:
A simple TTY terminal interface.
The ability to jump to an address and start executing code.
Develop assembly code that can initialize hardware to a known state.
Start with C-language boot software provided in port pack and develop a boot ROM.
Develop a simple serial port driver with an interrupt service routine.
Store OS-9 kernel in EPROM.
Boot from kernel stored in EPROM.
Use debug monitor to jump to boot ROM and try boot.
Test serial port driver.
Test successful ?
Yes
No
Debug boot ROM using ROM-based debug monitor.
Debug serial-port driver and interrupt service routine using kernel-based debugger.
Develop and debug a clock-tick driver and interrupt service routine.
Develop boot drivers for initial boot from external device -- SCSI boot driver for disk and tape drives.
Try boot from SCSI device.
Boot successful ?
No
Debug SCSI driver
Yes
Develop, debug, and test other boot and run-time drivers required by target application:
Ethernet TCP/IP driver.
Backplane TCP/IP driver.
Parallel printer driver.
IEEE-488 driver.
1553 serial driver.
Flash memory driver.

3. IN ITS NATIVE MODE **OS-9 is a disk-based software development host. As a result, developing a boot ROM and loading an OS image from disk or tape is a priority in most OS-9 ports.**

address to access the UART, which requires a simple fix.

If you have to port a driver to a CPU with a single UART, there are two ways to go. First, you can add a second UART via a second board or a mezzanine card, even if your end application doesn't require a second UART. Second, you can use a tool like a ROM emulator to debug the code and then make the step of transitioning terminal I/O to the serial-port driver.

The next steps, some of the most difficult in porting, involve starting the multitasking operation—the serial-port driver that's tested first executes as the only task on the system. To invoke tasking, if your target OS and CPU support a memory-management unit (MMU), make sure it's operating. Then port and test a clock-tick driver and start the multitasker so that the system can be transitioned into normal interrupt-driven multitasking operation.

Ports of VxWorks and OS-9 to a processor such as the 68040 usually require no special effort to port MMU code. First, the kernels include code that supports the on-chip MMU explicitly on the 68040. Second, the OSs use the MMU only to protect memory regions and to assign attributes like cacheable/noncacheable to specific regions. Thus the OSs require only that you develop code to initialize the MMU during the hardware initialization phase of a boot.

You could face a slightly more difficult situation with other OS/processor combinations. For example, an OS such as LynxOS that supports virtual memory requires you to port the code that pages segments in and out of memory before proceeding to engage the multitasker. Furthermore, processors lacking an integrated memory-management unit or RISC processors that handle MMU routines in software may require the development or modification of MMU code to match your target CPU board.

Once you're sure the MMU is configured properly, you can proceed to the clock-tick driver and multitasking. The complexity of the clock-tick driver varies according to your OS and the target hardware. In general, the clock driver provides the time-slice interrupt to the kernel as the basis for multitasking and supplies the facility for the OS or application software to read or write a real-time clock.

STARTING A TIMER

The first task of the clock driver is to configure and start a timer. On the V4D, for example, the PIG ASIC includes timers that can divide a clock to achieve the desired interrupt interval for multitasking. The driver must initialize the timer so that it interrupts the CPU on a regular basis. For example, the OS-9 clock driver for the V4D sets the timer to interrupt the CPU every 10 ms.

Like the serial driver, the clock driver includes an ISR that can verify whether clock circuitry caused an interrupt and responds with service if necessary. In some cases, your target hardware may use a dedicated interrupt level to signal a time-slice interrupt (or, for that matter, any interrupt source could have a dedicated signal). If your target CPU uses a dedicated level, the ISR won't need to verify the source of the interrupt.

In many cases, however, the clock interrupt is combined with other interrupts and mapped to a single interrupt vector. For example, the PIG ASIC on the V4D integrates two serial ports and the timer, and all three facilities share an interrupt signal. You have to provide an interrupt polling table in your port to allow the OS to handle interrupts from multiple hardware resources that use the same vector. You must create a polling table for any interrupt signal that could be triggered by multiple resources.

A polling table prioritizes the order in which the kernel checks the possible interrupt sources. In the case of the V4D, for example, the time-slice interrupt would always take priority over the serial-port interrupts. The time-slice portion of your clock-tick driver is relatively simple. Most timer devices are simple to configure, and they run without assistance once the timer is started. Moreover, the timer interrupt routine does little more than verify the source of the interrupt, thereby enabling the kernel multitasker module to swap tasks.

The second part of the clock-tick driver—reading and writing time and date from a clock chip—can actually be more complicated. In the driver, first you have to develop the code that can access the hardware correctly. Then you must provide the code to convert the formats of the clock data used in the OS and the clock chip.

DATE TRANSLATION

Neither clock formats in OS drivers nor clock chips are as simple as registers holding ASCII digits that represent each part of the time or date. Clock chips and OS kernel clock routines typically use a reference date and an offset, from which the exact time and date can be calculated. For example, OS-9's kernel uses a reference date of Jan. 1, 4173 BC based on the Julian calendar. Therefore, the OS requires an offset measured in Julian days and remainder seconds to calculate the present date. Storing the offset requires a 32-bit slot for the Julian day offset and a 32-bit slot for the remainder seconds. The clock device on your target CPU could do things quite differently. For example, the TIC device on the V4D allows users to define a reference date and store an offset to that date in seconds.

With the OS-9 and TIC combination, you can't simply set the TIC reference date to 4173 BC (the OS-9 reference date) because the TIC offset stored in seconds isn't large enough to measure time in the 20th century. Therefore, you have to establish an alternate reference date such as Jan. 1, 1900. For OS-9 to read the TIC, your clock routine must convert the TIC offset time (measured in seconds) to Julian days and seconds and then add the number of Julian days and seconds that elapsed between 4173 BC and Jan. 1, 1900. There's also another gotcha to beware of: Some OSs and clock devices measure an offset from the previous midnight to keep time; others measure an offset until the next midnight to keep time.

While time conversion causes a logic problem, actually reading and writing the clock device can create other difficulties. Most likely, you have already developed the low-level routines necessary to access the

In-Circuit Emulators and Background Debuggers

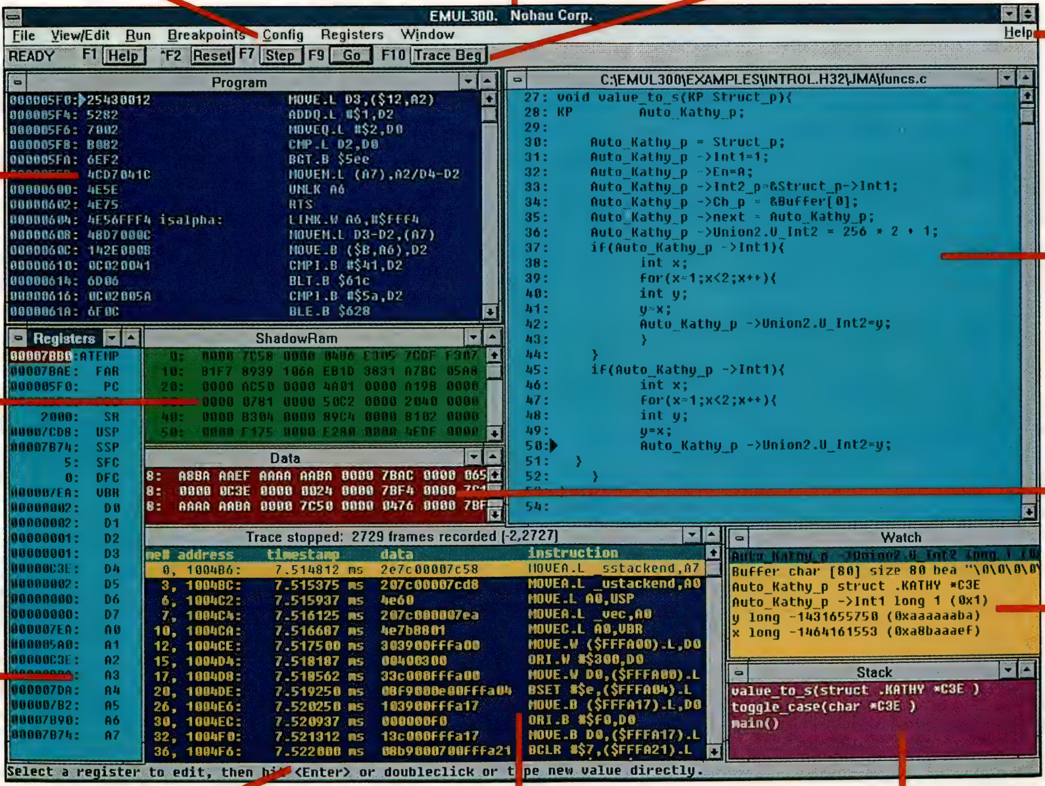
68300 68HC16

Pull down Menus

Microsoft Windows 3.X based user interface

Speed bar (point and click)

On-line help



```
000005F0:25430012                    MOVE.L D3,($12,A2)
000005F4: 5282                       ADDQ.L #$1,D2
000005F6: 7002                       MOVEQ.L #$2,D0
000005F8: B082                       CMP.L D2,D0
000005FA: 6EF2                       BGT.B $5ee
          4CD7041C                   MOVEM.L (A7),A2/D4-D2
00000600: 4E5E                       UNLK A6
00000602: 4E75                       RTS
00000604: 4E56FFF4 isalpha:          LINK.W A6,#$FFF4
00000608: 48D7000C                   MOVEM.L D3-D2,(A7)
0000060C: 142E000B                   MOVE.B ($B,A6),D2
00000610: 0C020041                   CMPI.B #$41,D2
00000614: 6D06                       BLT.B $61c
00000616: 0C02005A                   CMPI.B #$5a,D2
0000061A: 6F0C                       BLE.B $628
```

```
000078B0:ATEMP
000078AE:   FAR
000005F0:    PC

    2000:    SR
00007CD8:   USP
00007B74:   SSP
       5:   SFC
       0:   DFC
000007EA:   VBR
00000002:    D0
00000002:    D1
00000001:    D2
00000001:    D3
00000C3E:    D4
00000002:    D5
00000000:    D6
00000000:    D7
000007EA:    A0
000005A0:    A1
00000C3E:    A2
         :   A3
000007DA:    A4
000007B2:    A5
00007B90:    A6
00007B74:    A7
```

```
 0:  0000 7C58 0000 0406 E305 7CDF F307
10:  81F7 8939 106A EB1D 3831 A78C 05A8
20:  0000 AC50 0000 4A01 0000 A198 0000
     0000 0781 0000 50C2 0000 2040 0000
40:  0000 B304 0000 89C4 0000 8102 0000
50:  0000 F175 0000 E2AA 0000 4FDF 0000
```

```
8:  ABBA AAEF AAAA AABA 0000 7BAC 0000 065
8:  0000 0C3E 0000 0024 0000 7BF4 0000
8:  AAAA AABA 0000 7C50 0000 0476 0000 78F
```

```
void value_to_s(KP Struct_p){
KP          Auto_Kathy_p;

    Auto_Kathy_p = Struct_p;
    Auto_Kathy_p ->Int1=1;
    Auto_Kathy_p ->En=A;
    Auto_Kathy_p ->Int2_p=&Struct_p->Int1;
    Auto_Kathy_p ->Ch_p = &Buffer[0];
    Auto_Kathy_p ->next = Auto_Kathy_p;
    Auto_Kathy_p ->Union2.U_Int2 = 256 * 2 + 1;
    if(Auto_Kathy_p ->Int1){
          int x;
          for(x=1;x<2;x++){
          int y;
          y=x;
          Auto_Kathy_p ->Union2.U_Int2=y;
          }
    }
    if(Auto_Kathy_p ->Int1){
          int x;
          for(x=1;x<2;x++){
          int y;
          y=x;
          Auto_Kathy_p ->Union2.U_Int2=y;
  }
    }

```

```
Trace stopped:  2729 frames recorded [-2,2727]
me# address   timestamp    data                 instruction
  0, 1004B6:  7.514812 ms  2e7c00007c58         MOVEA.L  sstackend,A7
  3, 1004BC:  7.515375 ms  207c00007cd8         MOVEA.L _ustackend,A0
  6, 1004C2:  7.515937 ms  4e60                 MOVE.L A0,USP
  7, 1004C4:  7.516125 ms  207c000007ea         MOVEA.L _vec,A0
 10, 1004CA:  7.516687 ms  4e7b8801             MOVEC.L A0,VBR
 12, 1004CE:  7.517500 ms  303900FFFa00         MOVE.W ($FFFA00).L,D0
 15, 1004D4:  7.518187 ms  00400300             ORI.W #$300,D0
 17, 1004D8:  7.518562 ms  33c000FFFa00         MOVE.W D0,($FFFA00).L
 20, 1004DE:  7.519250 ms  08F9000e00FFFa04     BSET #$e,($FFFA04).L
 26, 1004E6:  7.520250 ms  103900FFFa17         MOVE.B ($FFFA17).L,D0
 30, 1004EC:  7.520937 ms  000000F0             ORI.B #$F0,D0
 32, 1004F0:  7.521312 ms  13c000FFFa17         MOVE.B D0,($FFFA17).L
 36, 1004F6:  7.522000 ms  08b9000700FFFa21     BCLR #$7,($FFFA21).L
```

```
Auto_Kathy_p ->Union2.U_Int2 long 1 (0x
Buffer char [80] size 80 bea "\0\0\0\0
Auto_Kathy_p struct .KATHY *C3E
Auto_Kathy_p ->Int1 long 1 (0x1)
y long -1431655750 (0xaaaaaaba)
x long -1464161553 (0xa8baaaef)
```

```
value_to_s(struct .KATHY *C3E )
toggle_case(char *C3E )
main()
```

```
Select a register to edit, then hit <Enter> or doubleclick or type new value directly.
```

isassembler,
in-line
assembler
Window

hadow RAM
shows data
anges in real-
ne. This data
can be trans-
rted to other
Windows
programs
hrough DDE.

Register
Window

Source
Window

Data
Window

Watch Window
for High Level
variables

ontext sensitive Help Line

Trace Buffer Window

C Call Stack

FEATURES

- Supports both the 683xx and 68HC16 families.
- User Interface under Microsoft Windows.
- Modular approach: From low cost to full feature.
- Real-time emulation at maximum chip speed.
- High-Level C support with in-depth support for Intermetrics, Introl, Microtec, Sierra and more. In-line assembler and disassembler.
- Hardware and software breakpoints.
- Up to 4 Mbytes of emulation RAM
- Trace board, up to 512k records deep, 104 bits wide, 40 bit timestamp.
- Triggering and filtering, with full pipeline decoding.
- Code Coverage. Program Performance Analysis.
- Memory Contents available in real-time (Shadow RAM).
- DDE support to transfer Shadow Ram to other Windows applications.

8051 68HC11

Full support for all derivatives.
Call for FREE demo disk.

To learn more, *please call (408) 866-1820 for a FREE Demo Disk. Or call our 24-hour Information Center at (408) 378-2912 for information via your fax.*

NOHAU
CORPORATION

51 E. Campbell Avenue
Campbell, CA 95008
Tel (408) 866-1820
Fax (408) 378-7869

Australia (02) 654 1873, Austria 0277 20-0, Benelux (01858) 16133, Brazil (011)-458-8755, Canada 1-514 689-5889, Czechoslovakia 0202-2683, Denmark 43 44 60 10, Finland 90-4526-21, France (1) 69 41 28 01, Germany 08131-25083, Great Britain 0962-733140, Greece (01) 862 9901, Hungary (1) 163 7461, India (0212) 422164, Israel (03) 491202, Italy (011) 771 00 10, Korea (032) 860-5470, New Zealand 09-3092464, Norway 02-67 40 20, Portugal 01-80 95 18, Romania 961-30078, Singapore +65 749-0870, Slovenia 061-445-526, S. Africa (021) 23-4943, Spain (93) 217 23 40, Sweden 040-92 24 25, Switzerland 01-740 41 05, Taiwan 02 7640215, Thailand (02) 281-9596.

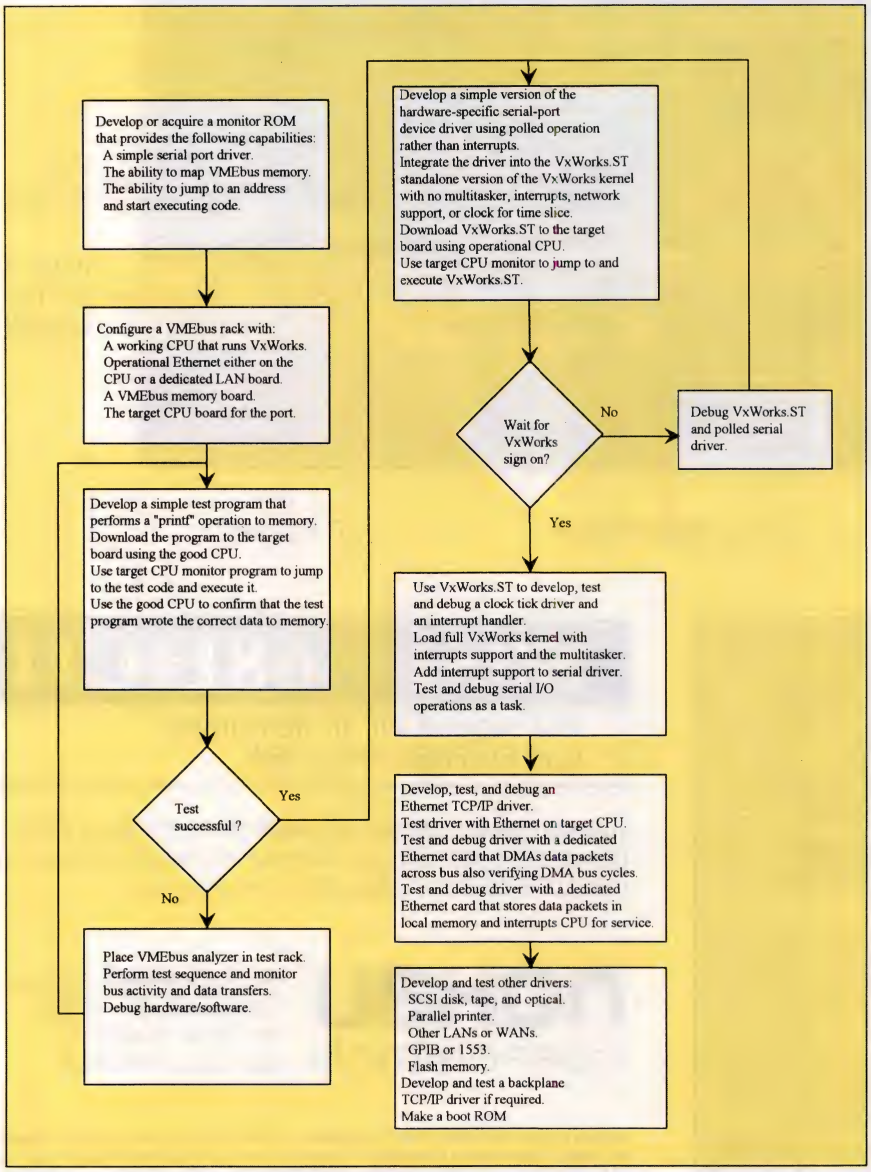
READER SERVICE 101

clock as a part of your hardware initialization code. You can place that code in your driver with little chance of error in actually reading or writing the clock device. But the routines that access the clock could cause problems later, after application deployment.

Recall, for example, that devices like the TIC use a serial interface and thus suffer from relatively slow access. While the TIC causes no problems in the basic operation of VxWorks and OS-9, application software could access the TIC and induce problems. As a result, application developers need to understand the ramifications of reading the hardware clock. For example, the VxWorks port must disable interrupts for nearly 500 μs to allow an application program to read the time from the TIC. The application developer must be cognizant of this time period when the system can't respond to critical external events.

Reading a slow clock is rarely a problem because clock activity typically occurs only in the boot process and hardly ever during time-critical application code.

Once the multitasker is working in your OS, you can proceed to porting drivers. But remember that you're also testing the tasking and interrupt-handling capabilities of the OS as well as the CPU-board hardware that generates interrupt signals for the first time.


Develop or acquire a monitor ROM that provides the following capabilities:
A simple serial port driver.
The ability to map VMEbus memory.
The ability to jump to an address and start executing code.
Configure a VMEbus rack with:
A working CPU that runs VxWorks.
Operational Ethernet either on the CPU or a dedicated LAN board.
A VMEbus memory board.
The target CPU board for the port.
Develop a simple test program that performs a "printf" operation to memory.
Download the program to the target board using the good CPU.
Use target CPU monitor program to jump to the test code and execute it.
Use the good CPU to confirm that the test program wrote the correct data to memory.
Test successful ?
Yes
No
Place VMEbus analyzer in test rack.
Perform test sequence and monitor bus activity and data transfers.
Debug hardware/software.
Develop a simple version of the hardware-specific serial-port device driver using polled operation rather than interrupts.
Integrate the driver into the VxWorks.ST standalone version of the VxWorks kernel with no multitasker, interrupts, network support, or clock for time slice.
Download VxWorks.ST to the target board using operational CPU.
Use target CPU monitor to jump to and execute VxWorks.ST.
Wait for VxWorks sign on?
No
Yes
Debug VxWorks.ST and polled serial driver.
Use VxWorks.ST to develop, test and debug a clock tick driver and an interrupt handler.
Load full VxWorks kernel with interrupts support and the multitasker.
Add interrupt support to serial driver.
Test and debug serial I/O operations as a task.
Develop, test, and debug an Ethernet TCP/IP driver.
Test driver with Ethernet on target CPU.
Test and debug driver with a dedicated Ethernet card that DMAs data packets across bus also verifying DMA bus cycles.
Test and debug driver with a dedicated Ethernet card that stores data packets in local memory and interrupts CPU for service.
Develop and test other drivers:
SCSI disk, tape, and optical.
Parallel printer.
Other LANs or WANs.
GPIB or 1553.
Flash memory.
Develop and test a backplane TCP/IP driver if required.
Make a boot ROM

4. THE PORTING SEQUENCE for VxWorks shows that creating a boot ROM is one of the last required steps. The beginning steps of the porting process aim to ensure that the target CPU can read and write local memory and VMEbus memory.

PORTING DRIVERS

The porting process for OS-9 and VxWorks once again diverges at the driver development phase. With VxWorks, you need to work on an Ethernet driver immediately so that you can begin using the full VxWorks development environment. But Ethernet drivers are inherently more complicated than other I/O drivers, such as a SCSI driver for disk I/O functions, because the LAN driver must handle a network protocol (typically TCP/IP). Therefore, unless your OS architecture dictates otherwise, your next step could well be a SCSI driver.

Developing a SCSI driver for a state-of-the-art real-time OS consists mostly of writing the low-level code modules that interface with the SCSI interface IC. Almost all OSs currently integrate support for SCSI devices, so you typically receive the code that generates command blocks for the most popular types of SCSI devices (disk and tape drives and so forth). For example, OS-9 includes file managers for disk and tape drives that are referred to as the RBF (Random Block File) manager and the SBF (Sequential Block File) manager, respectively. The managers configure generic SCSI command blocks and depend on the device-specific driver to transfer the commands and handle data packets.

The low-level driver needs a few basic capabilities, including data transfer and the ability to distinguish the structure of SCSI command blocks. It also needs to use the knowledge of the command block structure to control the SCSI IC without interrupting the host. For example, the drivers must be able to detect a busy device and retry any operation on its own—without interrupting the host because of an error.

Two other factors help simplify the driver-development task. As noted, you can usually acquire a sample driver developed for the SCSI IC. Smart SCSI ICs can even handle such events as conflicts caused by a

VersaPoint™ – Versatile Pointing Devices *For Virtually Any Application!*

ersaPoint cursor control modules replace clumsy mice, trackballs and touchscreens in harsh rating environments. The nooth, completely sealed nstruction is designed to t NEMA 4X standards for reliable operation in wet, dirty or cleanser-prone nvironments. VersaPoint rop-in" modules are ideal integration into products such as industrial workstations, medical imaging systems and ruggedized computers.

VersaPoint technology offers cost effective joystick solutions in a wide variety of configurations. The Micro Joystick, featuring ultra-thin modular construction, is ideal for integration into palmtop and subnotebook computer keyboards. Larger ruggedized VersaPoint joysticks are durable enough for use in medical instruments and industrial computers. And all VersaPoint joysticks provide unique variable speed pointing control.

VersaPoint is the only nting technology thin and ht enough for integration into hand-held remote trollers. A patented zero-travel sensor delivers ne-touch" control of both ed and direction. And the low-power circuit design maximizes battery life. VersaPoint is the perfect egrated pointing solution nteractive TV, multimedia stems, toys, games, and machine motion control.

The VersaPoint MicroModule is the world's thinnest cursor controller – it can fit into tight spaces that were previously unusable! Requiring less than 1/4" mounting depth, the MicroModule is thin enough for portable or hand-held products. With no moving parts to gum up or wear out, it's the optimal pointing solution for notebook computers, test/measurement equipment, automotive diagnostic instruments and GPS navigational devices.

VersaPoint™ technology delivers "one-touch" control of both speed and direction.

Just the touch of a fingertip delivers full 360° control of cursor speed and direction, simultaneously! Press in the direction you want the cursor to move – use light pressure for precise control, greater pressure for faster movement. VersaPoint solutions offer interfaces for either PS/2 mouse ports or tandard serial ports, and are compatible with DOS, Windows™ and OS/2®. You can solve almost any pointing problem with VersaPoint cursor contol devices.

No moving parts to break or wear out.

VersaPoint's patented Force Sensing echnology replaces costly encoder and strain gage technologies. The patented zero-travel sensor eliminates the need for complicated and bulky mechanical assemblies. Cost effective solutions are easy with VersaPoint!

VersaPoint

Durable

Cost Effective

Turn-Key Solutions

Help . . .
(805) 484-1331

INTERLINK
ELECTRONICS
546 Flynn Road
Camarillo, CA 93012
Fax: (805) 484-8989

Complete Solutions – Easy to Integrate.

VersaPoint technology offers unprecedented options for integration into a wide variety of products. The thin profile and simple construction enables these pointing devices to fit almost anywhere! Complete solutions include all the sensor, mechanical, hardware and software components you'll need. When you integrate VersaPoint technology into your next product, you'll reduce design and production costs and save valuable development time.

Interlink Electronics – The Experts in Man-Machine Interfaces.

Interlink Electronics offers a complete range of computer pointing solutions for virtually any application. Select from "drop-in" OEM modules, complete products or custom solutions. We're your "one stop" source for cursor and machine motion control. Our staff of skilled engineers is ready to assist you with all facets of your design and integration. Call us today at (805) 484-1331.

All products and brands named are trademarks of their respective companies

busy bus without help from the driver. For example, the V4D uses the NCR 53C710 SCSI I/O processor. The IC can directly execute scripts that define complex SCSI sequences without driver assistance. Consequently, a 53C710 driver primarily needs to translate high-level command blocks into scripts for the processor.

When developing a driver for a new or custom SCSI IC, it helps to use a similar sample driver as a guide. For example, you could encounter a SCSI controller in an ASIC that was a part of an ASIC vendor's cell library. That controller would likely be modeled after an off-the-shelf controller IC.

SMART ICs

Every generation of SCSI ICs is smarter than the previous one. This intelligence creates a potential hazard, though, when you try to model a driver after a similar sample driver—for example, if you have a driver for one IC in NCR's 53C700 family and need a driver for another family member. Specifically, consider the differences between the 53C700 and 53C710 devices. The design of both ICs are based on the powerful script language that matches the structure of SCSI command blocks, but the implementations differ in a way that makes drivers for the two substantially different. The 53C700 needs 32 kbytes of script memory in system dynamic RAM because it doesn't support table-indirect addressing. Therefore, the driver must have separate code modules to address each of the eight possible SCSI addresses (or IDs) and each of the eight possible LUNs (logical unit numbers) that can be associated with each ID.

In contrast, the 53C710 device needs only 1 kbyte of dynamic RAM for script memory because it can handle table-indirect addressing that allows one code module to serve all IDs and LUNs. Recognizing such differences in a sample driver and target hardware can save time in driver development.

ETHERNET DRIVERS

While you may not need a Ethernet driver for an OS like OS-9, you need one for VxWorks targets even if its only use is application-software development. In general, Ethernet drivers are more complicated than SCSI drivers for a couple of reasons. First, the Ethernet driver (or, more correctly, the network driver because Ethernet actually refers to a lower-layer data-transmission scheme) must include support for some network protocol—typically TCP/IP. The protocol software handles packetization of data and ensures reliable transmission.

The second factor that complicates network drivers is the asynchronous nature of network communications. A network driver has no warning that data is coming over the network before the interrupt, which causes the CPU to swap to the network driver.

Developing a network driver would be an enormous task if you had to write the protocol software. Most OSs include support for the standard TCP/IP protocol or offer it as an option. The driver development project, therefore, consists mainly of adapting a sample driver to your target hardware. What's more, you are assured of finding a sample driver for the IC on your target among the handful of Ethernet ICs.

Still, you need to match the driver to your target system architecture, specifically how the network IC is implemented in your system. The V4D, for example, has the Intel 83596CA Ethernet IC on board; the IC includes a DMA controller to transfer data packets directly to or from the target's main memory. Other ICs require the CPU to move data, and your system application could even make you choose to implement the 82596 with the CPU in charge of transfers.

You may encounter a system with Ethernet implemented on a separate board and need to address the board through the VMEbus. Furthermore, the dedicated Ethernet board could include DMA capabilities or require the CPU to transfer data. In fact, the recommended porting sequence for VxWorks includes developing drivers for both types of external Ethernet cards as well as an on-board interface. By developing all three drivers, you can also test host CPU- and slave-initiated burst data transfers.

Driver development consists mostly of implementing data-movement routines and formulating the interrupt service routine and routines that interface to the target Ethernet IC. Routines that transfer data for an on-board controller are relatively simple, while routines that transfer data across an external interface (e.g., the VMEbus) vary in complexity based on the bus interface device.

For the V4D, the bus interface code is no different than code that addresses local memory. The V4D uses the Cypress VIC64 IC as a bus interface. The VIC chips are initialized early in the boot process so that the V4D multiported memory can be mapped onto the shared-memory VMEbus at a specific address. Furthermore, a external Ethernet card acting as an Ethernet slave would be similarly mapped onto the bus. The VIC chip handles all bus-transfer overhead, such as arbitration, so the target CPU or a slave Ethernet board can simply read and write memory across the bus.

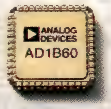
Of course, different bus-interface mechanisms could greatly complicate the driver. For example, bus-interface ICs that implement message-passing protocols require a driver to use the protocol to transfer data to an external Ethernet card.

If, by chance, you can't find a sample driver for your target OS and network IC, you can still avoid starting from scratch by obtaining a driver for an OS with a similar structure. For instance, no sample driver existed when Heurikon had to develop an Ethernet driver for LynxOS and the 82596 IC. But LynxOS and VxWorks use a symmetrical driver structure. Consequently, Heurikon used the device-specific code developed for the VxWorks driver to accelerate development on the LynxOS port.

BACKPLANE DRIVERS

Most likely, you will have to develop a few more drivers than serial, SCSI, and Ethernet drivers. The popularity of the Centronics-compatible parallel interface, for example, resulted in the interface finding its way into many embedded applications. Yet porting a parallel-interface driver is simple, because the

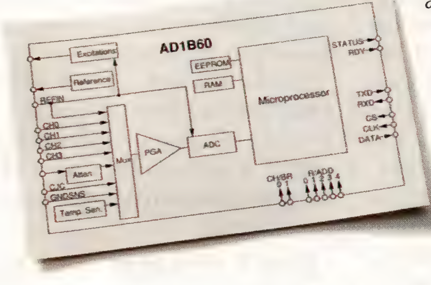
The Most Advanced Subsystem To Measure Temperature Also Measures Less Than An Inch.



- **Direct connect to sensors**
- **Configurable inputs**
- **Max error of 0.2°C over temp. range**
- **Linearized serial output**

Introducing the AD1B60. The only intelligent digitizing signal conditioner component.

When we say there's nothing like the AD1B60, it isn't advertising hype, it's fact. Not only does it provide excitation, linearization, compensation, scaling and self-calibration for thermocouples and RTD's, it does so in just one small surface-mount package. And since it eliminates the need to write and debug linearization software, the AD1B60 is incredibly easy to use. So if you're looking to cut design costs, get to market faster and reduce inventory requirements, there's only one thing to do. Call your nearest ADI representative listed below.



We'll send you a datasheet on the AD1B60 and a brochure detailing our full line of industrial components.

ANALOG DEVICES

Analog Devices, Inc. European Headquarters: Munich (089) 57005 0 **Austria:** (222) 88 55 04 0 **Belgium:** (3) 237 16 72 **Denmark:** (42) 84 58 00 **France:** (1) 46 66 25 25, 76 41 91 83 **Germany:** 089 57 005 0, 030 391 90 35, 04181 80 51, 0221 68 60 06, 0711 88 11 33 **Israel:** (052) 91 14 15 **Italy:** (2) 66 500 120, (11) 24 82 176, (6) 86 200 306 **Netherlands:** (1620) 815 00 **Sweden:** (8) 282 740 **Switzerland:** (1) 820 01 02, (21) 803 25 50 **United Kingdom:** (0932) 25 33 20, (0932) 23 22 22

READER SERVICE 154

hardware interface is nothing more than a parallel port. And matching sample code to any hardware configuration is straightforward.

You also will likely write a backplane driver because embedded systems are increasingly employing the high-level TCP/IP protocol to connect multiple processors via a medium like VMEbus rather than Ethernet. Such backplane drivers provide a standard means of interprocess communications, thereby simplifying multiprocessor system design.

Early backplane drivers were largely custom jobs. But spurred on by the proliferation of the technology pioneered in VxWorks, most OS vendors include backplane driver support for a reference design. Developing a backplane driver will likely be the most complex driver you develop in a system. The complexity comes partly from use of a protocol like TCP/IP but largely from the diversity of bus-interface circuitry.

For example, in its 68040 porting package, Microware supplies a backplane driver for a reference board. But the driver is useful only with boards that use Motorola's VMEbus interface circuitry. While you could develop a driver for other ICs like the standard VIC family, the driver might not communicate properly with the reference driver. As a result, for backplane drivers, the OS vendor should provide the media-access architecture for each bus-interface device and ensure interoperability of boards from different vendors.

VxWorks offers a more robust, if not perfect, set of reference drivers for backplanes because backplane drivers were first used in this OS. You can port a VxWorks backplane driver to the VIC64 IC with little trouble, for instance. But the VxWorks reference driver doesn't take full advantage of all the VIC chip's capabilities. For example, VxWorks supports a single mailbox associated with each VMEbus board, but the VIC chips provide eight mailboxes per board. The VIC chips also include six interprocess communication registers not supported by the VxWorks backplane driver scheme. You can add support for any bus-interface features in a custom driver, but your driver won't necessarily interoperate with other VxWorks targets. Therefore, your target application and interoperability requirements are key to how you implement a backplane driver.

Other drivers that you may be faced with developing include other local- and wide-area-network drivers, GPIB drivers, and drivers for specialized interfaces, such as the 1553 serial interface used in military applications. You should identify the need for such drivers early in your system planning stage because the availability of a driver could well be a factor in selecting a real-time OS.

Even if an exact driver isn't available, some OSs make development of all new custom drivers simpler than others. OS-9's porting package, which includes the source code for all drivers, enables you to match an available sample driver to the requirements of a new device. If your application requires a GPIB driver, for example, you can start with a SCSI device driver because both classes of interfaces are based on parallel data transfers, defined command structures, and bus-arbitration requirements.

TESTING AND COMPLETION

Having completed the port, you can proceed to test all of the OS facilities. Many OS vendors even supply a test suite. VxWorks, for example, includes such a test suite, yet generic test software can't exercise all hardware in a target system.

You should be able to test the SCSI driver thoroughly by using various devices, including magnetic and optical disk drives as well as tape drives. Make sure that you test all interface types that your target supports because SCSI offers many options in the interface specification. For example, test a basic 8-bit SCSI-1 device as well as 16- or 32-bit SCSI-2 devices. And test the operation at fast synchronous speeds if your target supports this type of capability. Bugs in the driver, especially in the interrupt service section, are much more likely to occur at higher speeds.

A rigorous test of the network drivers is also critical. In fact, an example can demonstrate how thorough testing can find bugs traced back to a basic hardware initialization routine. An OS-9 Ethernet driver developed for the V4D showed no bugs upon initial testing. The CPU board sent and received packets flawlessly at a pace typical of many such applications. But when tested on a fully loaded network and asked to handle many small packets, the driver developed errors. Likewise, the driver couldn't handle the transfer of large data files without errors.

The Ethernet driver, as it turned out, wasn't at fault. Instead, the hardware initialization routine executed at boot time caused the problem by setting up the VIC chip improperly. Besides handling the bus interface, the VIC chip can also channel on-board interrupts to the CPU. Therefore, the interrupt signal from the V4D Ethernet controller is connected to the VIC IC, which channels the interrupt to the proper CPU interrupt line.

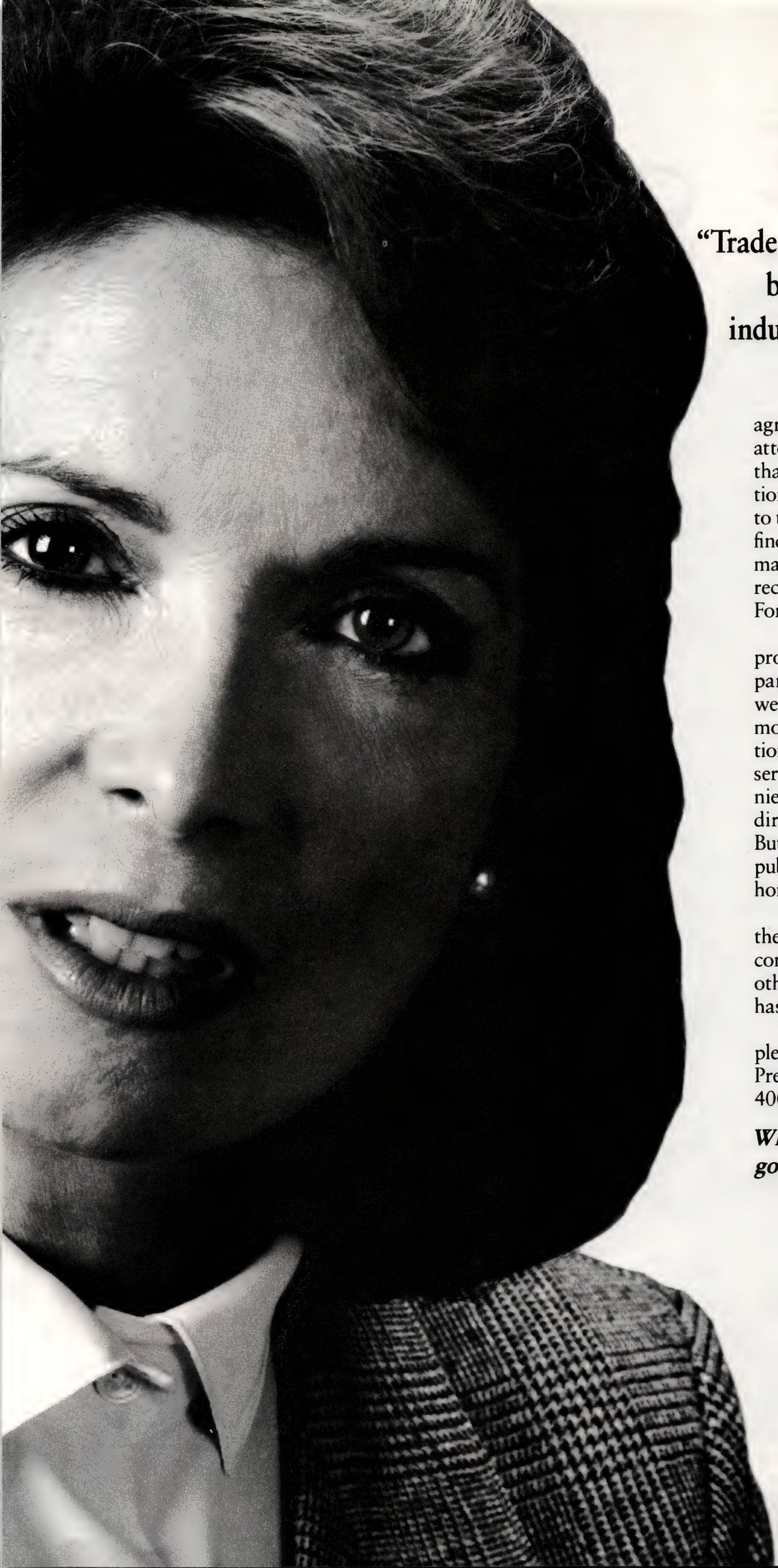
The VIC IC offers substantial flexibility in how interrupts are handled. In one example, the VIC IC can be programmed to interrupt the CPU based on a level-sensitive or trailing-edge-sensitive trigger. By configuring the VIC for level-sensitive operation, the hardware initialization routine caused the Ethernet driver to lose data. When debugging drivers, remember to look beyond the obvious and recall every byte of code you developed for the port.☐

David Klann, a senior software engineer with Heurikon Corp., has served as a software engineer for the past eight years.

Steven Schultheis, the principal VxWorks software engineer for Heurikon Corp., received bachelor's and master's degrees in astronomy-physics, mathematics, and applied music from the University of Wisconsin.

David Smith, a BS-ECE from California State Polytechnic University, Pomona, currently runs ICON Engineering, an OS-9 consulting house in Minneapolis.

HOW VALUABLE?	CIRCLE
HIGHLY	525
MODERATELY	526
SLIGHTLY	527



"Trade shows are valuable, but I learn more from my industry publications."

Your customers and prospects agree that trade shows are worth attending. But they also agree that specialized business publications are worth a great deal more to them. Because that's where they find more of the important information they need to know. A recent study, conducted by the Forsyth Group, proves it.

Almost 10,000 business and professional decision makers participated in the study. They were asked what sources they find most useful in providing information about the products and services they buy for their companies. Trade shows, salespeople and direct mail were all well regarded. But overall, specialized business publications clearly took top honors.

Trade magazines are also at the top of the list when you consider cost per contact. No other medium is more efficient. Or has more credibility.

For a free copy of the study, please write to American Business Press, 675 Third Avenue, Suite 400, New York, NY 10017.

Where business goes shopping. **ABP**

Surf or Die

SPARCclassic™-VME

There's nothing else like it. The SPARC®LXE is the newest wave in embedded SPARC® computing. It combines unparalleled price and performance with Sun Microsystems' open system architecture.

We've joined forces with Sun to bring the latest SPARCclassic™ workstation technology to your embedded VME application. If it'll run on a SPARCclassic it'll run on the SPARC LXE.

For about what you'd expect to pay for a 68040-based single board computer you now get twice the power. Twice the performance.

Themis' microSPARC engine delivers 21 SPECmarks. With 8 to 96 Mbytes of onboard DRAM, and a 512 Kbyte EPROM you've got plenty of memory for demanding applications.

To cover your I/O needs we've loaded the LXE with twisted pair Ethernet, 10Mbytes/sec SCSI II, a keyboard/mouse port, two RS-232 ports, and a bidirectional Centronics parallel port. Audio input and output get you ready for multimedia.

The SPARC LXE's two SBus slots give you access to over 300 available SBus expansion modules. Solaris 1.x and Solaris 2.x, Open Boot PROM, VxWorks, Lynx Real Time UNIX, and VADSworks get you Sun compatibility, real-time kernels, and an ADA development environment.

This new wave will change the VME landscape. Forever.

To catch it, give us a call.

Catch the Tsunami

- MicroSPARC Processor
- 21 SPECmarks
- 8 to 96Mbytes DRAM
- Twisted Pair Ethernet
- 10Mbyte/sec SCSI II Port
- Keyboard/Mouse Port
- Two RS-232 ports support all Sunlink applications
- Full bi-directional Centronics Port
- Audio Input and Output for multimedia applications
- Two SBus Slots support over 300 SBus Modules
- 512 Kbytes EPROM
- Solaris 1.x and Solaris 2.x
- Sun VME controller
- Open Boot PROM
- VxWorks, Lynx, and VADSworks for real time and ADA environmen

SPARC International Member

SPARC Technology Business Partner

THEMIS COMPUTER

THEMIS COMPUTER • *Americas and Pacific Rim*
6681 Owens Drive, Pleasanton, CA 94588
Phone (510) 734-0870, Fax (510) 734-0873

THEMIS COMPUTER • *Rest of World*
1, Rue Des Essarts, Z.I. De Mayencin, 38610 Gieres, France
Phone 33 76 59 60 61, Fax 33 76 63 00 30

SPARC®LXE is a registered trademark of SPARC International licensed exclusively to Themis Computer. All others products or service names mentioned herein are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

READER SERVICE 162

CIRCLE

521 Generate Varying-Width Pulse Groups

S.R. KAUL, I.K. KAUL, and R.KOUL
Bhabha Atomic Research Centre, Nuclear Research Laboratory,
Trombay, Bombay, India 400 085.

Pulse groups can be generated with sequentially incrementing/decrementing widths using this circuit *(see the figure)*. Looking more closely at the setup, it can be seen that it's based on the use of the digital delay generator (DDG) type AD9501 (the AD9500 can be used for fast pulse applications).

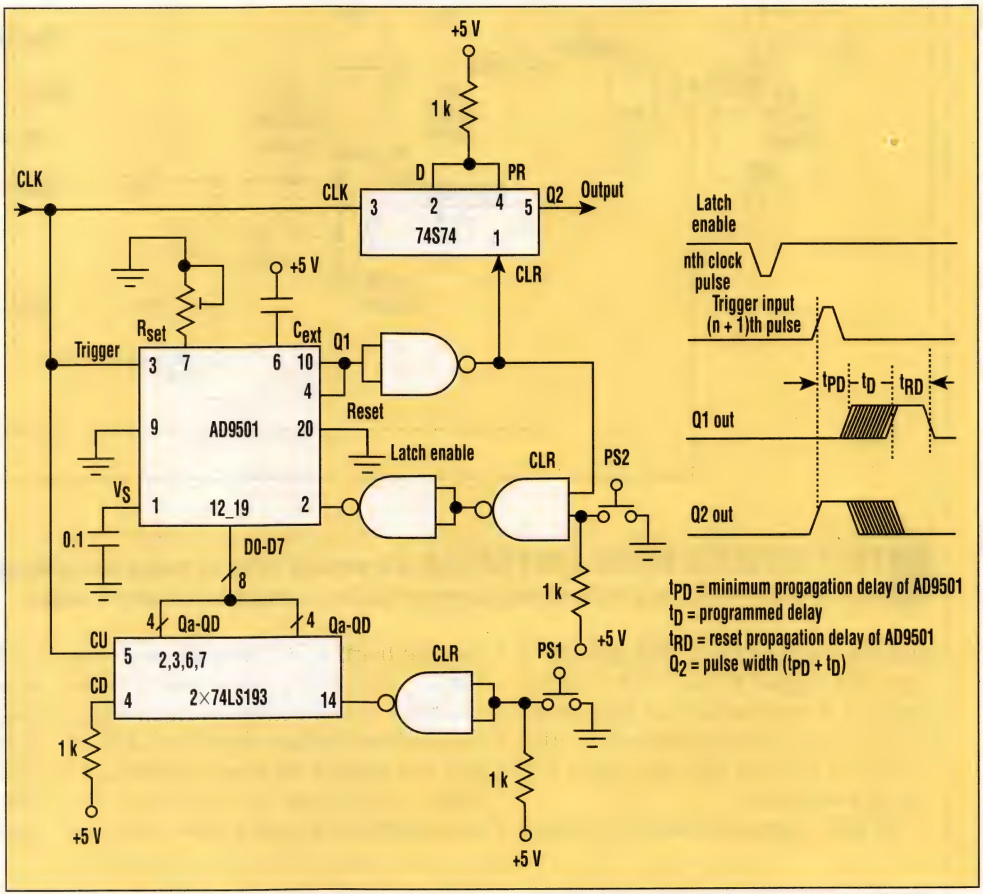
The two counters (74LS193s), wired to count up (CU), are reset with the push switch PS1. Their outputs (00_H) are initially latched on the DDG by the push switch PS2.

The rising edge of the input clock pulse sets the flip-flop, increments the counters (for the next cycle), and triggers the DDG. The DDG delays the output pulse by a time interval that has a value dependent on the preset pulse count, which is 00_H for the first input clock pulse. At this initial count setting, the delay is determined only by the minimum propagation delay (t_{PD}) of the DDG. Simultaneously, the incremented outputs of the counters (01_H) are latched on the DDG for the next cycle. The full-scale width range is determined by the values of R_{set} and C_{ext} in the circuit.

When the clock pulses are fed in continuously at a fixed frequency, the output pulse widths vary sequentially from a minimum to a maximum value. When acquiring the maximum width corresponding to the counter full-scale value, the pulse width decreases to a minimum as the counters are reset to zero by the next clock pulse. For output pulses with a sequentially decreasing width, the counters may be operated in the countdown mode.

To operate the circuit as a digitally programmable monoshot, the count UP/DN input to the counters may be inhibited after programming for a given width.

Alternatively, the counters can be replaced with an octal DIP switch, which can be used to set the DDG delay. Consequently, the switch can be used to control the width of the output pulse.☐



THE GENERATION of pulse groups with sequentially incrementing/decrementing widths is possible using this circuit. The setup is based on the use of a digital delay generator.

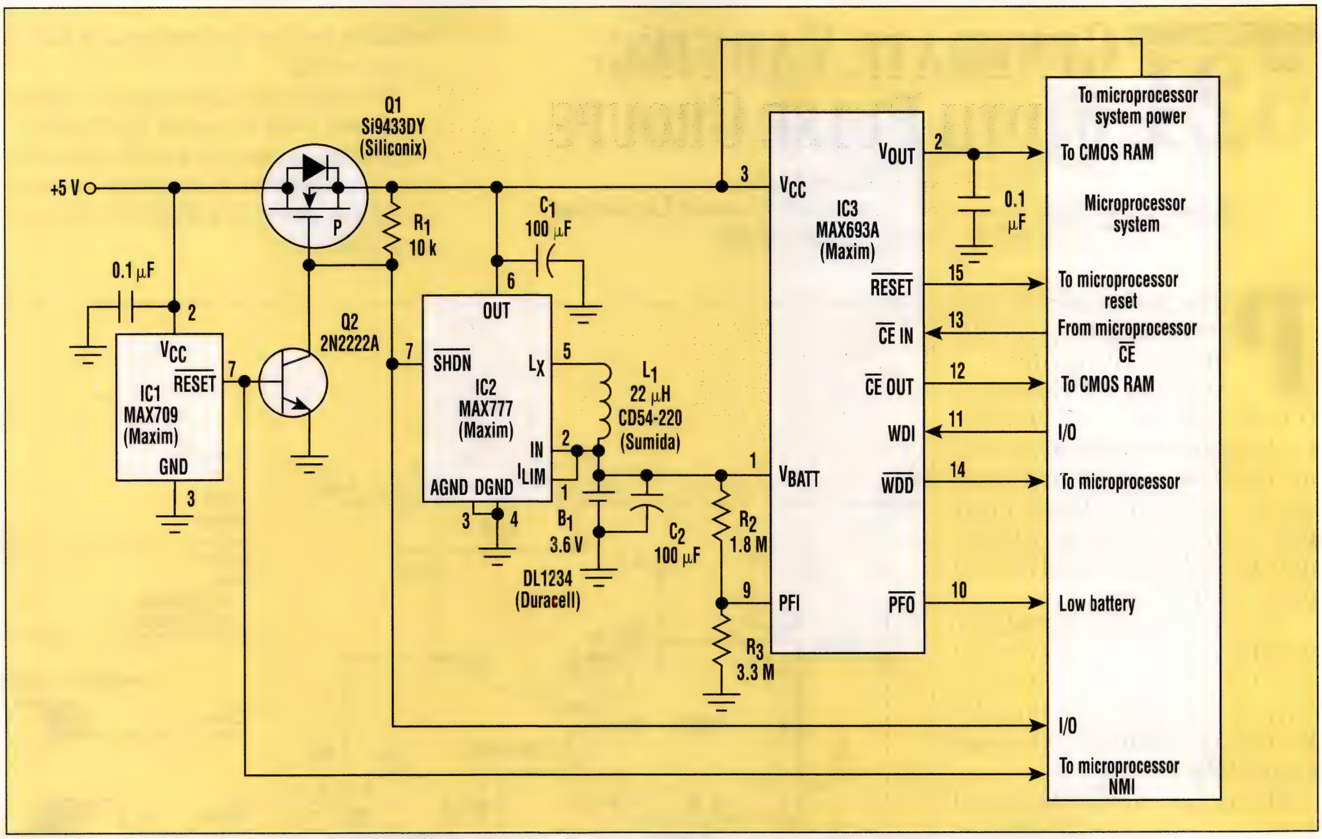
CIRCLE

522 Boost Converter Ups Shutdown Time

DANA DAVIS
Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Dr., Sunnyvale,
CA 94086; (408) 737-7600.

Some microprocessor systems require more time for shutdown than that provided by conventional circuits for power-fail detection. Between first warning and the actual loss of power, such systems have extensive "housekeeping" tasks to perform in addition to the memory-write operations that save critical data.

A backup battery and dc-dc regulator can buy extra time for the microprocessor by maintaining V_{CC} at 5 V following the initial warning of impending power loss *(see the figure)*. When V_{CC} falls below 4.65 V, micro-



THIS SYSTEM'S BOOST CONVERTER (IC2) derives 5 V from the backup battery during the brief interval between a low-V_{CC} warning and power fail. As a result, the microprocessor has time to complete its shutdown routine.

processor-supervisor IC1 issues a logic-low signal at pin 7. This signal applies a nonmaskable interrupt (NMI) to the microprocessor. It also turns off Q1 (via Q2) and pulls IC2 out of shutdown.

As the microprocessor shutdown routine begins, IC2 quickly restores the V_{CC} line to 5 V, with power from the 3.6-V lithium battery. Even when the battery voltage drops to 2.5 V, it still can supply as much as 200 mA. When the routine is completed, the microprocessor shuts down IC2 via an I/O line, allowing a second decline in V_{CC}. At 4.4 V, the microprocessor-supervisor IC3 enters its normal battery-backup mode. If desired, separate batteries can be connected for the boost converter and for RAM backup.☐

IFD WINNERS

IFD Winner for October 1, 1993

Jim Williams, Linear Technology Corp., 1630 McCarthy Boulevard, Milpitas, CA 95035. His idea: *"Create Efficient Laser Power Supply."*

IFD Winner for October 14, 1993

Geoff Drummond, Advanced Energy Industries, 1825 Sharp Point Drive, Fort Collins, CO 80525. His idea: *"Simple RS232 Sync To Async Converter."*

CIRCLE 523

VERIFY CLOCKS SIMPLY

C. SHANKAR
Indian Telephone Industries, Bangalore-16, India.

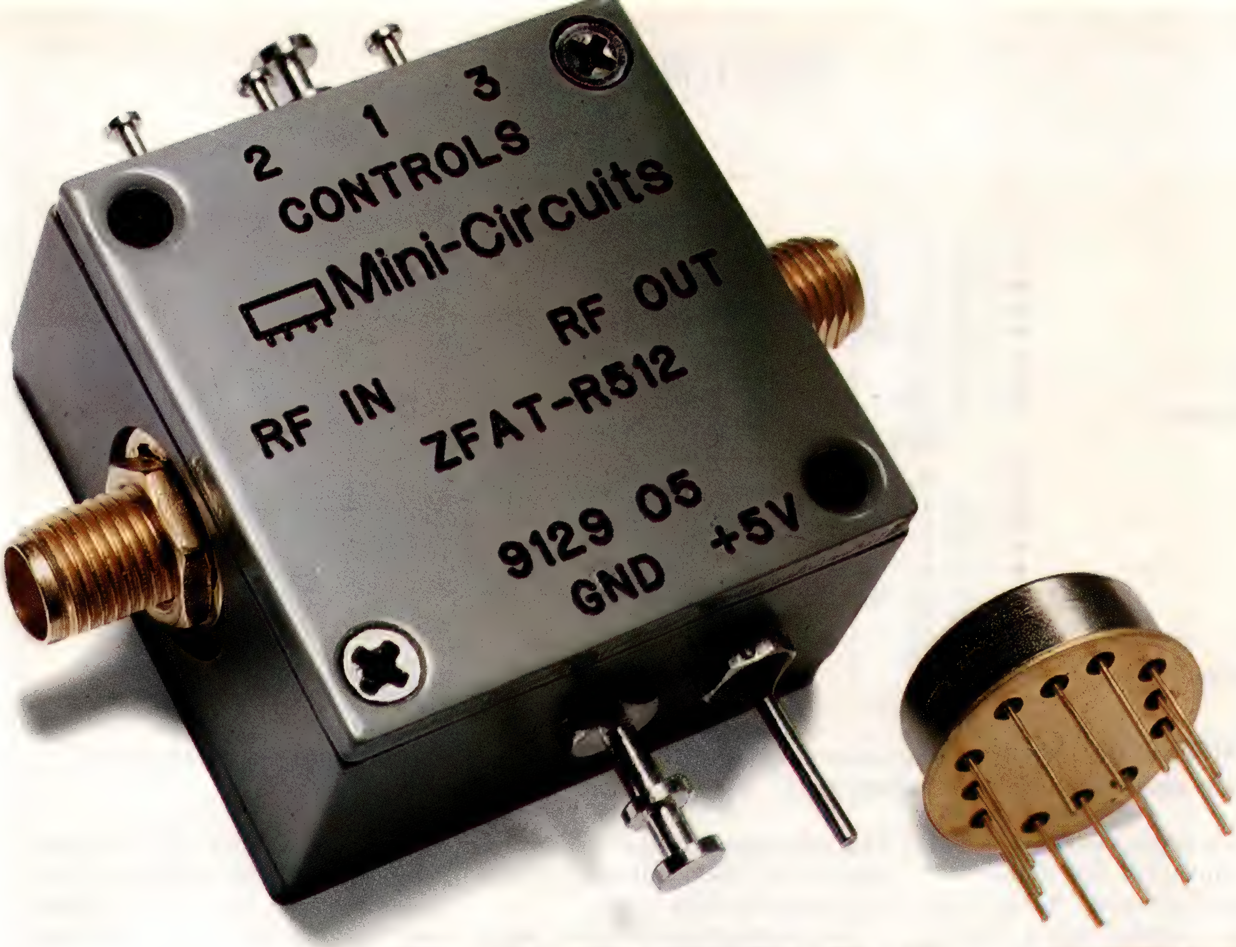
Two clocks can be verified if they are derived from a single source using the simple circuit shown *(see the figure)*. If the clocks do not match in frequency or phase, the circuit generates an interrupt signal.

The setup consists of two 4-bit 74HCT161 binary counters (U1 and U2) whose terminal count outputs are connected to a 74HCT86 XOR gate (U3A).

The clock to be verified (CLK1) is connected to one of the 4-bit counters. A reference clock that is derived from the same source is connected to another 4-bit counter.

The overall idea is that if the clocks are equal in frequency and phase, the counters will generate terminal counts (at RCO) at the same time. This causes the output of the XOR gate to go low.

If the frequency and/or the phase mismatch, the terminal counts are generated at different times. This



DIGITAL STEP ATTENUATORS

up to 35dB
10 to 1000MHz
FROM **$5995**

TOAT-R512 ZFAT-R512 Accuracy		TOAT-124 ZFAT-124 Accuracy		TOAT-3610 ZFAT-3610 Accuracy		TOAT-4816 ZFAT-4816 Accuracy		TOAT-51020 ZFAT-51020 Accuracy	
(dB)	(+/-dB)	(dB)	(+/-dB)	(dB)	(+/-dB)	(dB)	(+/-dB)	(dB)	(+/-dB)
0.5	**0.12**	**1.0**	**0.2**	**3.0**	**0.3**	**4.0**	**0.3**	**5.0**	**0.3**
1.0	**0.2**	**2.0**	**0.2**	**6.0**	**0.3**	**8.0**	**0.3**	**10.0**	**0.3**
1.5	0.32	3.0	0.4	9.0	0.6	12.0	0.6	15.0	0.6
2.0	**0.2**	**4.0**	**0.3**	**10.0**	**0.3**	**16.0**	**0.5**	**20.0**	**0.4**
2.5	0.32	5.0	0.5	13.0	0.6	20.0	0.8	25.0	0.7
3.0	0.4	6.0	0.5	16.0	0.6	24.0	0.8	30.0	0.7
3.5	0.52	7.0	0.7	19.0	0.9	28.0	1.1	35.0	1.0

Price $ (1-9 qty) TOAT $59.95/ZFAT $89.95
bold faced values are individual elements in the units

Finally...precision attenuation accurate over 10 to 1000MHz and–55°C to +100°C. Standard and custom models are available in the TOAT(pin)- and ZFAT(SMA)-series, each with 3 discrete attenuators switchable to provide 7 discrete and accurate attenuation levels.

The 50-ohm components perform with 6μsec switching speed and can handle power levels typically to +15dBm. Rugged hermetically-sealed TO-8 units and SMA connector versions can withstand the strenuous shock, vibration, and temperature stresses of MIL requirements. TOAT pin models are priced at only $59.95 (1-9 qty); ZFAT SMA versions are $89.95 (1-9 qty).

Take advantage of this striking price/performance breakthrough to stimulate new applications as you implement present designs and plan future systems. All units are available for immediate delivery, with a one-yr. guarantee, and three-sigma unit-to-unit repeatability.

finding new ways...
setting higher standards

READER SERVICE 116

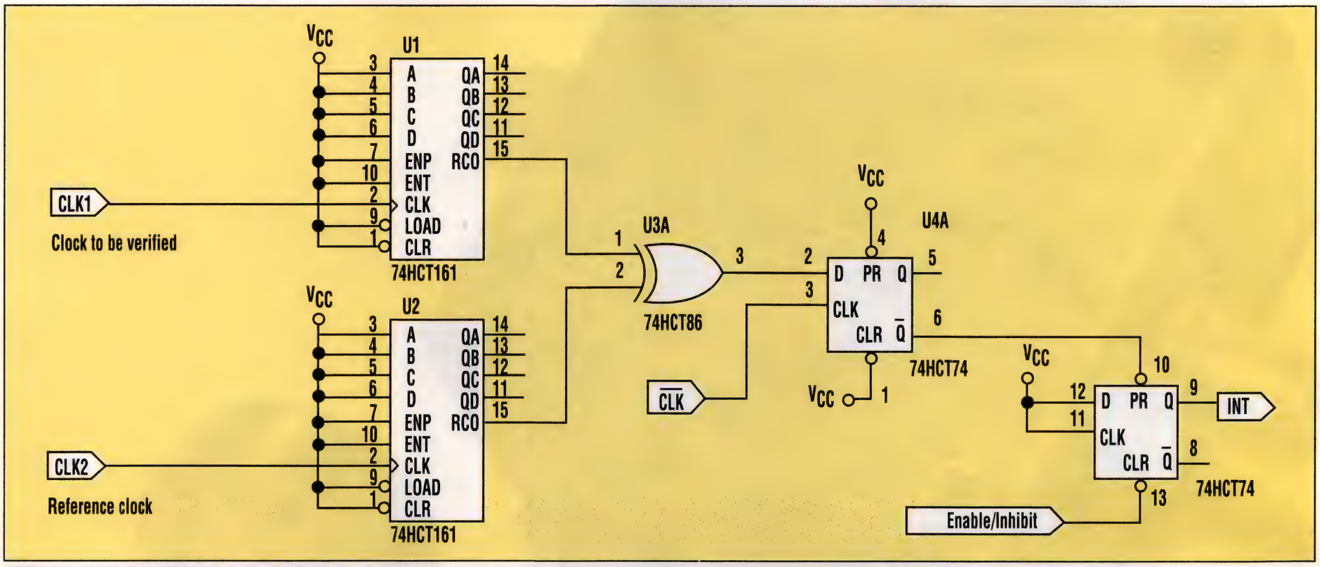
Mini-Circuits™

WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS AND VISA

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn,New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661
Distribution Centers / NORTH AMERICA 800-654-7949 • 417-335-5935 Fax 417-335-5945 EUROPE 44-252-835094 Fax 44-252-837010

For detailed specs and computer-automated performance data (CAPD), refer to Thomas Register Vol. 23, MicroWaves Product Directory, EEM, or Mini-Circuits' 718-pg Handbook.

F 140 REV. B

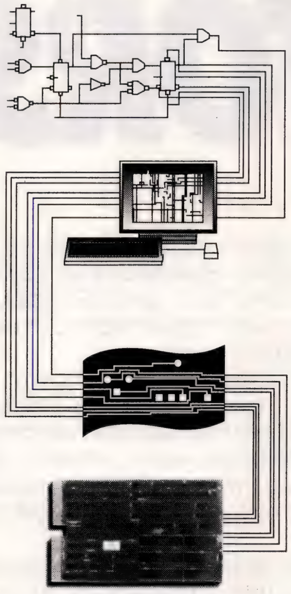


CONSISTING OF TWO 4-BIT binary counters whose terminal count outputs are connected to an XOR gate, this circuit can verify two clocks, assuming they're derived from a single source.

mismatch in timing will cause a high at the output of the XOR gate.

The high "no match" status of the XOR gate is latched into a flip-flop (U4A) at the next edge of the clock. This arrangement takes care of the skew in the clocks, allowing a skew of up to half a clock cycle.

The mismatch in the clock is registered by flip-flop U4B, which raises an interrupt signal. The interrupt output then can be cleared in the interrupt service routine by making the flip-flop's Enable/Inhibit pin go low.□



One Stop Shopping!
All your circuit board needs under one roof.

PCB MANUFACTURING
- 2 day turn on multi-layers
- Prototype and production
- Gerber Data Test
- FR4, Polyimide
- Turnkey assembly
- PCMCIA up to 6 layers

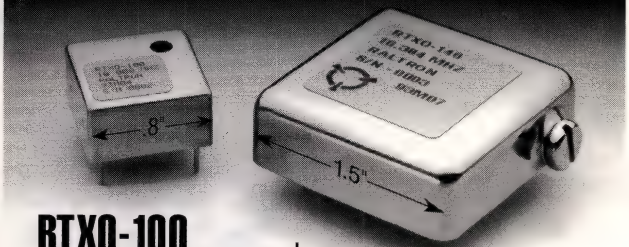
PCB DESIGN LAYOUTS
- Layouts for Economical manufacturing
- Backplanes
- Impedance Control
- Analog and ECL
- Surface Mount
- 3 CAD Workstations

TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- Free Design Layout Tips
- Free MFG Cost Cutting Tips
- We accept Gerber Data Via Modem

Call For A Quote!

MC Murrietta Circuits
Phone: (714) 970-2430
FAX: (714) 970-2406
MODEM: (714) 970-5015
4761 E. Hunter Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807

READER SERVICE 97



THE NEW TCXO SOLUTIONS FROM RALTRON.

RTXO-100
RTXO-146
- Small size
- Wide temperature range
- +5 VDC, +12 VDC
- Wide frequency range
- Voltage control option
- Custom options
- Lower cost

FREQUENCY STABILITY:
100: -30° C to +70°C: ±1ppm
146: -40° C to +85°C: ±1ppm

DIMENSIONS:	100	146
Length	.8″	1.5″
Width	.8″	1.5″
Height	.4″	.5″

Call or fax your specs to Sandy Cohen.

RALTRON
ELECTRONICS CORP.

2315 NW 107 AVENUE
MIAMI, FLORIDA 33172 U.S.A.
FAX (305) 594-3973
TELEX 441588 RALSEN
(305) 593-6033

ONLY RALTRON HAS IT ALL
Crystals / Crystal Oscillators
Crystal Filters / Ceramic Resonators

READER SERVICE 103

Better Faster Cheaper

Pick any three

➤ Little wonder more designers pick V-System™ over any other ***VHDL*** simulator. Their decision is easy because V-System doesn't cut corners on features or performance. And price... well it's kind of hard to believe considering everything V-System gives you. ➤ For starters, our ***Direct Compile*** technology ensures unsurpassed compilation and simulation performance. Direct Compile, support for ***64-bit time*** — and soon ***VITAL*** — make V-System the indispensable simulator for designing today's sub-micron ASICs. ➤ V-System is still the only fully compliant VHDL simulator running on the most popular RISC workstations and Microsoft Windows-based PCs. It supports all the features of the latest standard, IEEE Std. 1076-1993. ➤ Something else only V-System gives you: ***object-compatible libraries***. VHDL libraries compiled by V-System will run without change on all our supported platforms. And you can mix in C-language models and Logic Modeling's *SmartModels*® for system-level simulations using V-System/Workstation. ➤ As if all of this isn't enough, you get V-System's intuitive, flexible debugging environment — our customers' favorite feature. Or is it the low price? The point is you can have it all. **Phone 1-503-641-1340; fax 1-503-526-5410; or e-mail: modeluser@model.com.** And if you ask, we'll start sending you our newsletter *ModelUser*. Free.

Model Technology

You Need Tree City USA

City trees add the soft touch of nature to our busy lives. They cool our cities, fight pollution, conserve energy, give wildlife a home, and make our neighborhoods more liveable.

The trees on city property, along streets and in parks, are an essential part of the urban forest. To keep these trees healthy and abundant, your town needs an organized program for their care… an annual action plan to plant and prune the city's trees, and to maintain their health.

You can make a difference — by planting and caring for trees in your yard and in your neighborhood, and by encouraging your city government's community forestry program.

Support Tree City USA where you live. For your free booklet, write: Tree City USA, The National Arbor Day Foundation, Nebraska City, NE 68410.

The National Arbor Day Foundation

ELECTRONIC DESIGN QUICK LOOK

EDITED BY SHERRIE VAN TYLE

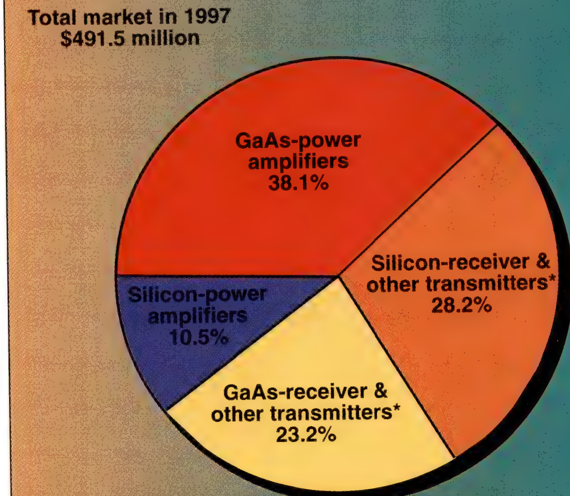
MARKET FACTS

The market for ICs that go into mobile wireless communication products is expected to grow from $26 million in 1992 to about $492 million by 1997. Further, the market is predicted to expand to about $989 million in the year 2000, according to a market study from Venture Development Corp. entitled *The World Market for Front-end Radio/Microwave Monolithic Integrated Circuits in Mobile Wireless Communications Products.*

Application markets studied were cellular phone and data transceivers, cordless and wireless PBX handsets, pagers, personal communicators, and personal digital assistants, data transceivers for specialized mobile radios, portable data collection terminals, and wireless local-area networks (LANs).

In wireless transceiver applications, gallium arsenide supplies lower noise and higher power efficiency, especially at low power source voltages. Yet silicon offers lower cost circuits. Silicon technology tends to be more applicable to lower frequency applications, gallium arsenide to higher frequencies. The Natick, Mass., market researcher estimates that in 1997 shipments of transceiver power amplifier chips will amount to about $239 million; 78% of that is expected to be implemented in gallium arsenide. In contrast, shipments of receiver and other transmitter chips for the transceivers are forecast to reach $252.5 million for 1997, with 55% expected to be implemented in silicon.

HOW MARKET WILL SHAPE UP FOR MOBILE WIRELESS ICs



* Exclusive of power amplifiers

Source: Venture Development Corp.

QUICK NEWS

Intusoft, based in San Pedro, Calif., has set up a Spice bulletin board service (BBS) on the CompuServe Information Service. The free Spice BBS contains Spice models, technical application notes, software utilities, and demonstration software. Engineers can find the bulletin board under the CADD/CAM/CAE Vendor forum on CompuServe. Messages may be exchanged with other engineers, and technical questions can be left for Intusoft's technical support staff. For more information on the BBS, call Intusoft at (310) 833-0710.

The VHDL International Internet Services (VIIS) is an electronic information service for public use and access. The service, which is provided and supported by Menlo Park, Calif.-based VHDL International (VI), is offered through the "vhdl.org" machine connected to the Internet. Basically, the system was set up to provide a focal point for standards activities in an electronic forum, and to disseminate information about VHDL activities such as VI Users' Forum (VIUF) local-chapter meetings, VIUF conferences, survey results, and discussion groups. Vhdl.org is available to related users groups and standards organizations. These other groups manage their own e-mail-based discussion groups and file-repository systems, form news-discussion groups, and so on. For more information, call VI at (800) 554-2550 or (415) 329-0578.

HOT PC PRODUCTS

An electronic technical support center (ETSC) from DiagSoft supplies automated technical support to indiviudal and corporate PC users and to PC original equipment manufacturers (OEMs). In the first service, when a subscriber or owner of the QAPlus software reports a problem to DiagSoft, diagnostics are done over a modem. Next, the process will be automated for users of DiagSoft products, with access to the support center by pressing a help key. Later this year, the company hopes to expand from the current hours of 8 am to 5 pm, Monday through Friday, PST, to 24 hours a day. Contact DiagSoft Inc., 5615 Scotts Valley Dr., Suite 140, Scotts Valley, CA 95066; (408) 438-8247. CIRCLE 461

Power Japanese for Windows 2.0, now on CD-ROM, has a 10,000-word online dictionary and a Japanese language text editor; users can tailor the course to suit their best learning method and, with a sound card, record and compare their pronunciation with that of native Japanese speakers. Like version 1.1, the self-paced upgrade relies on digitally recorded sounds, animation, and drills to teach the most important elements of Japanese syntax and grammar. List price for the software on disk or CD-ROM is $389. Contact BayWare at 1720 S. Amphlett Blvd., Suite 205, San Mateo, CA 94402; (415) 312-0980; fax 578-1884. CIRCLE 462

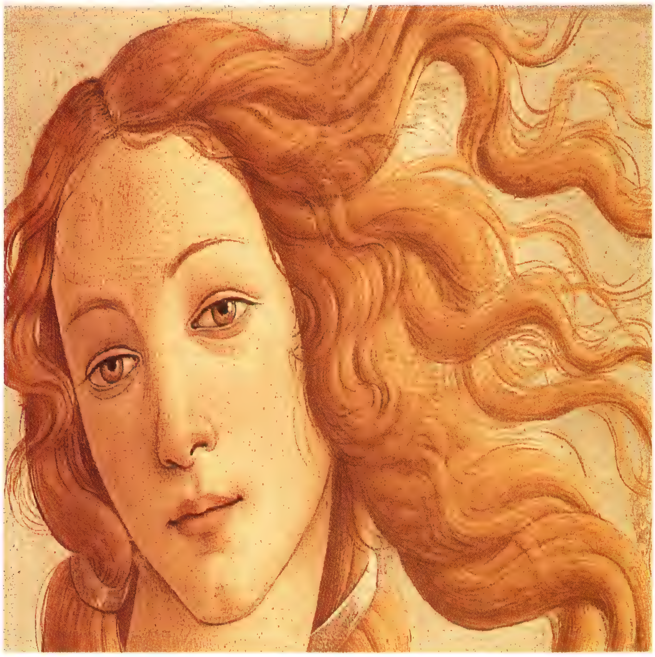
The ADC12062 ~ Fast sampling rate of 1MHz ~ Ultra low power dissipation of 75mW max. @ +5V ~ For demanding instrumentation and communications applications ~ EEPROM trimming architecture guarantees excellent DC and AC performance (Gain error = ±1LSB; Offset error = ±1.25LSB; DNL = ±0.95LSB; INL = ±1.0LSB; SNR = 69.5dB; THD = 70dB) ~ 2-channel MUX, on-board sample/hold and high-speed parallel interface ~ For a free product sample kit and ordering information, call 1-800-NAT-SEMI, Ext. 271.

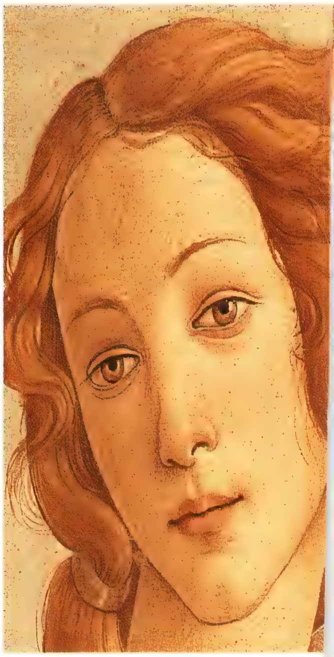
National Semiconductor

The world's lowest power

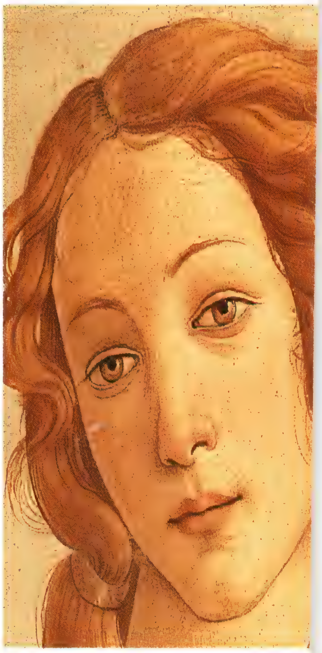
1MHz 12-bit ADC

©1994 National Semiconductor Corporation. NORTH AMERICA: P.O. Box 7643, Mt. Prospect, IL 60056-7643 (Tel: 1-800-628-7364, Ext. 271 Fax: 1-800-888-5113). All rights reserved.





NOT THE SAME OLD WAVE



The same old wave of analog I/Cs just won't cut it anymore — what with the emergence of pocket-sized personal electronics, communications superhighways, and automobiles made more of silicon than metal. That's why National Semiconductor is introducing a bold, new generation of analog solutions guaranteed to help you meet the design challenges of the digital future. Solutions built to deliver the tightest specs you'll find anywhere. You see, we want to be the supplier you look to for all your analog needs. So, the next time you're faced with a really tough analog problem, give us a call. Or simply turn the page. And see for yourself why we're **not the same old wave.**

OFFERS YOU CAN'T REFUSE

A report outlining progress in implementing the administration's civilian technology policies is available on paper or by the Internet. The 68-page document, "Technology for Economic Growth: President's Progress Report," derives from the Technology Summit sponsored by the Berkeley Roundtable on the International Economy.

The paper document (PB 94-107430) is available for $15.50 from The Department of Commerce, National Technical Information Service (NTIS), Springfield, VA 22161; (703) 487-4650 or through the Internet (telnet fedworld.gov).

EYE ON ISO 9000

Siliconix has received ISO 9001 certification for its semiconductor design, development, and production facilities in Santa Clara, Calif. The Santa Clara, Calif. company manufactures semicocductor products for switching, motion control, and power supplies. The company is a member of TEMIC, the microelectronics arm of the Daimler-Benz Group. The company's address is 2201 Laurelwood Rd., P.O. Box 54951, Santa Clara, CA 95056-0951; (408) 988-8000; fax 970-3950.

CIRCLE 463

IBM Corp.'s processes in six of its software manufacturing sites have meet ISO 9000 standards for manufacturing, product design, and servicing operations. The sites are Tokyo; Copenhagen; Sydney, Australia; Boulder, Colo.; Charlotte, N. C.; and Kingston, N. Y. Contact IBM Corp., IBM United States, 1133 Westchester Ave., White Plains, NY 10604.

CIRCLE 464

A designer and manufacturer of wire and cable products, Belden Wire & Cable Co. has achieved ISO 9000 registration for its engineering and manufacturing facilities in the United States. The six Belden manufacturing plants registered under the ISO 9000 standard are Clinton, Arkansas; Essex Junction, Vermont; Franklin, North Carolina; Monticello, Kentucky; Richmond, Indiana; and Tompkinsville, Kentucky.

These plants produce multiconductor, coax, cords, leader wire, fiber optics, and flat cable. For further information, contact Belden Wire & Cable Co., P. O. Box 1980, Richmond, IN 47375; (317) 983-5200.

CIRCLE 465

KMET'S KORNER

...Perspectives on Time-to-Market

BY RON KMETOVICZ
President, Time to Market Associates Inc.
P. O. Box 443, 100 Prickly Pear Rd., Verdi, NV 89439; (408) 446-4458; fax (408) 253-6085

Missing the staffing ratio was shown to produce business profitability misfortune. But product developers are human and they will error on the realization of a unity staffing ratio. This column further examines the composition of the commitment term to identify its tolerance to error and its upper limit.

Work quantity/commitment = duration

First, a reference work commitment figure is needed to keep the system stable. This number is commonly referred to as the hours per week worked by new product developers. It's a personal number—some work close to the societal norm of 40 hours per week and others work significantly more. In all my days on the job and in all the companies where I consult, rarely have I experienced or witnessed a new product developer working a 40 hour week—it's usually more like 45 to 50 hours. But let's get to planning. To do rapid new product development, an organization has to know, in detail, and manage work commitment being put forth by the new product development staff.

As a starting point, let's say that a reference new product developer works a 40-hour week. With this point set, a staffing ratio equal to 1 implies that his limit is not exceeded. Should product developers work beyond the reference, the staffing ratio is adjusted upward in proportion to the increase in effort. For example, working a 50-hour week as compared to a 40-hour reference gives an adjusted staffing ratio of 1.25 (1 + 10/40). Working an 80- hour week gives an adjusted staffing ratio of 2.0 (1 + 40/40). As the adjusted staff ratio goes up, it suggests that new product developers are working longer days and weekends to beat time-to-market goals set when the staffing ratio was equal to one.

In tabular form, working more to get done sooner looks like this:

Weekly hours	Commitment	Daily hours	Weekend hours
40	1	8	0
50	1.25	10	0
60	1.50	12	0
70	1.75	12	10
80	2.00	12	20
90	2.25	14	20
100	2.50	15	25

It's easy to work a lot; in fact, it's easier to work more than to work less. Extend the workday by two hours and it's a 50-hour week; extend it by four hours to put in 60 hours a week at the job; add a long Saturday to accumulate 70 hours; and then take some work home to add up even more hours. Whew!

The limits of commitment are now forming—it cannot exceed 2.5 for physiological reasons; it cannot exceed 1.75 on a sustained basis for psychological reasons; and operating between 1 and 1.75 becomes a matter of personal choice. From an organizational perspective, undercommit by 50% and the time-sensitive product development effort becomes a business flop. Overwork the development team by 100% to get the same result for a different reason. Striving to work below a normalized commitment of 1.5 usually gives the business and personal win-win that organizations desire.

More information on this topic is contained in New Product Development: Design and Analysis, which can be obtained by calling Time to Market Associates.

DID YOU KNOW?

. . . that a survey of 4000 designers from around the world shows that 71% of respondents use multiple VHDL tools, showing that the VHSIC Hardware Description Language is being used in several phases of designing. Further, 100% of the respondents indicated that they are using VHDL for simulation; 76% said they also use VHDL for synthesis. Also, 82% of users indicated that tool quality is good to excellent; 18% responded that tool quality is fair or poor.

Source: VHDL International Inc., (800) 554-2550; (415) 329-0578. For a survey summary, send the e-mail message "send vi/survey result93.txt" to "archive@vhdl.org."

MY VIEW

...The opportunity short shrift

BY FRANK J. BURGE
Director of Market Development for Electronic Design

In many communities the quality of the neighborhood is defined by the quality of the local school system. Living in a neighborhood with great schools not only supposedly provides your children with an education advantage—it also brings credit to the parents. It's a symbol of cultural elevation.

Last November, the *San Jose Mercury News* carried a front-page story about Pacific Bell's plans to invest $16 billion by the year 2000 on a communications superhighway. The system would offer an entertainment, information, and education menu to satisfy every interest. PacBell is after the $50 to $75 a month the typical American family spends on cable, the telephone, and movie rentals.

The announcement caught my eye because the new system would offer an alternative to the cable company I now deal with. A company that has installed a new system, raised rates, and made it virtually impossible to register a complaint because their lines have been so tied up with calls from irate subscribers. Dealing with the cable company bozos is driving me nuts. So the thought of someday being able to switch to PacBell gave me hope. But wait.

Then I looked at the systems map. Our town of Los Gatos was not included in the system. Suddenly it dawned on me. Maybe it's because our community is served by General Telephone. Not Pacific Bell. Does that mean that our children will miss out on the enriched learning experiences offered to the children in neighborhoods connected to the communications superhighway. What are we supposed to do? Bus our kids to a learning center in a PacBell neighborhood?

How we define the desirability of a neighborhood is about to change. Home values may well be influenced by access to the educational programs offered on the communications superhighway. Home buyers will not only inquire about the local school system but also ask whether the home is connected to the PacBell system. And since Los Gatos won't be connected, does this mean that it will become a disadvantaged neighborhood? Lots of fine, friendly folks and classy antique shops, bars, and restaurants but certainly not a neighborhood that provides the education advantage.

Access to world-class educational programs may just turn the boob tube into the opportunity tube by providing lifetime learning experiences for all of us. But this assumes someone will fund program development and guarantee system access. Just who is going to do that? My barber tells me the odds are against it ever happening. And my barber is one smart cookie.

Since the game is to chase the $50 to $75 a month households spend on cable, the telephone, and TV rentals, how about poor neighborhoods? Will they automatically be redlined out of the system just because settlers in the neighborhood don't have the $50 to $75 a month for the menu? Who decides who gets what?

My guess is that the usual suspects will get the short shrift.

EVERYBODY'S TALKING ABOUT ARIEL!

A BREED APART
When *COMPUTER* Magazine labeled our DSP-96 board a "true thoroughbred," we couldn't help but take notice. Those two simple words really capture the essence of our mission here at Ariel: to be a breed apart—providing DSP solutions that always come in first place.

"Ariel's DSP-96 Is A True Thoroughbred In The Field Of DSP"
IEEE COMPUTER MAGAZINE 9/93

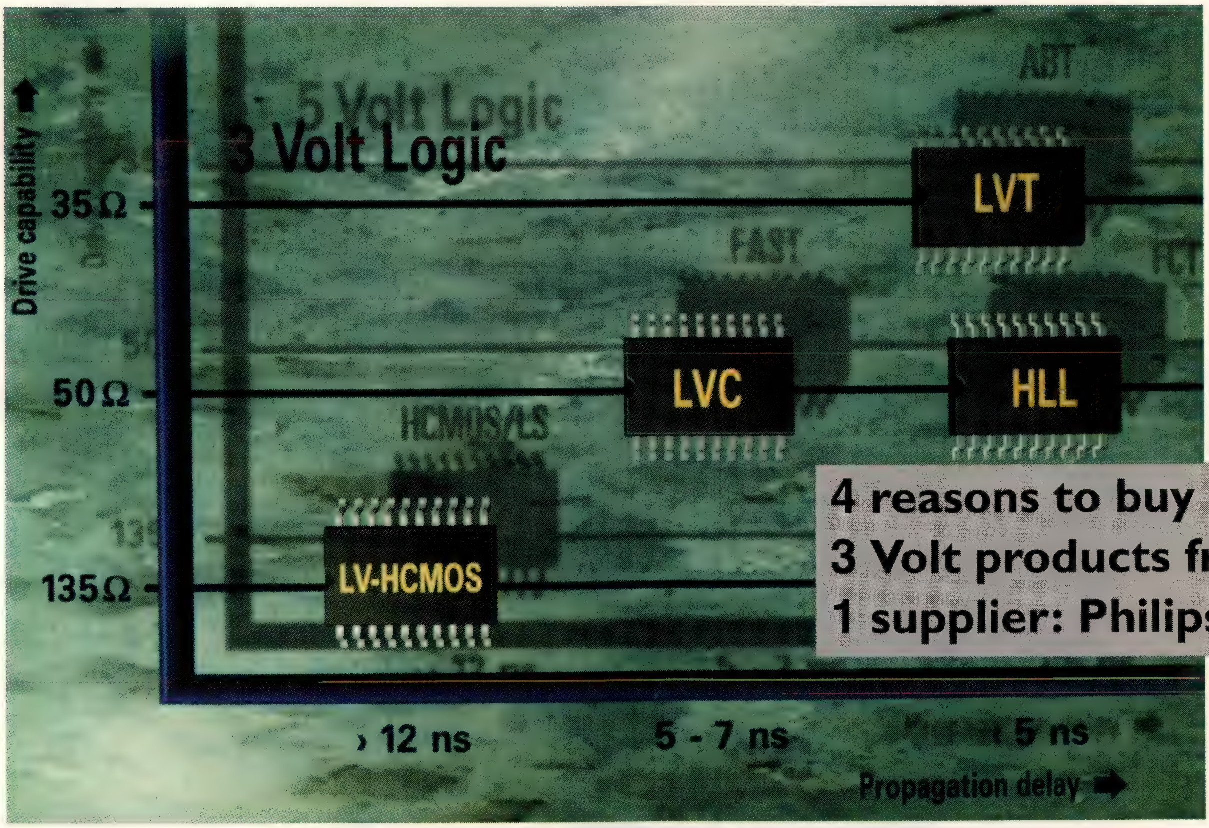
THE DSP PEDIGREE
The PC-based DSP-96 is a great example of the kind of high-performance single and multiprocessor DSP products Ariel makes for VME, PC and SBus platforms. And all Ariel products feature flexible, high-quality analog and digital I/O to complement our raw DSP horsepower.

WIN...PLACE...SHOW
Like all our products, the DSP-96 comes bundled with a C-callable interface library and easy to understand example programs (which, according to the same reviewer, "executed flawlessly"). And of course we provide comprehensive software development tools for all our products.

JOCKEY INTO FIRST PLACE
Ariel's stable of DSP products gives you the advantage right out of the starting gate. So, quit horsing around and call us today.

Ariel
433 River Road
Highland Park, NJ 08904
Tel: (908) 249-2900
Fax: (908) 249-2123
email: ariel@ariel.com

READER SERVICE 149



4 reasons to buy 3 Volt products from 1 supplier: Philips.

1. The LV-HCMOS Family is the 3V equivalent of 5V industry standard LS-TTL and HC/HCT for mid-range speed (10-20ns) applications.

2. The advanced LVC family is aimed at higher speed 3V applications and is compatible with FAST, ALS, ACL and (Q) FACT ranges.

3. Aimed at pure speed, HLL is the world's fastest 3V TTL compatible logic family with performance equivalent to FCT-C 5V logic.

4. New from Philips, the LVT BiCMOS family is geared to applications demanding both speed and drive output capability, and is compatible with ABT to drive heavily loaded backplanes.

Key parameters and features comparison of Philips' 3V logic families

KEY FEATURES	LV-HCMOS	LVC	HLL	LVT
TTL level input	✓	✓	✓	✓
TTL Level output	✓	✓	✓	✓
5 V input capability		✓*	✓*	✓
Forced 5 V output				✓
Live insertion				✓
Input bus Hold				✓

* For transceivers $V_{IN\ max} = V_{CC} + 0.5V$

All four 3V logic families are based on industry standard features to facilitate rapid design-in. And, all 3.3V functions are designed from scratch, rather than recharacterized 5V functions, so they're optimized for low power applications.

Call us today at: (800) 447-1500 ext. 1084 ED

ilips
emiconductors

PHILIPS

PHILIPS

"I'm a vice president because I sold 22,000 gizmos this year. How'd you become a v.p.?"
"I made a great deal on the 200,000 gizmos you didn't sell last year."

Turn your **excess inventory** into a tax break and help send needy **kids to college**.

Call for your **free guide** to learn how donating your slow moving inventory can mean a generous **TAX WRITE OFF** for your company.

Call **708-690-0010**

EAL

P. O. Box 3021, Glen Ellyn, IL 60138 FAX (708) 690-0565

Excess inventory today...student opportunity tomorrow

UNITED STATES SAVINGS BOND
100
THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
AT THE MATURITY HEREOF WILL PAY
ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS
SERIES EE
To
ISSUING AGENT'S
DATING STAMP
JEFFERSON
Secretary of the Treasury
C0000000000EE
:000090007:04 00000000000

This Is A New House

Or a college education. Or a comfortable retirement. It's the secure feeling you get knowing that you're providing for your family and your future. It's a U.S. Savings Bond, and it pays competitive interest rates with a guaranteed minimum rate of return when held five years or more. For more information, pick up a free Buyer's Guide at your local bank and ask about the Payroll Savings Plan where you work.

U.S. Savings Bonds

A public service of this publication.

FASTER

(2Gs/s Sample Rate, 500 MHz Bandwidth)

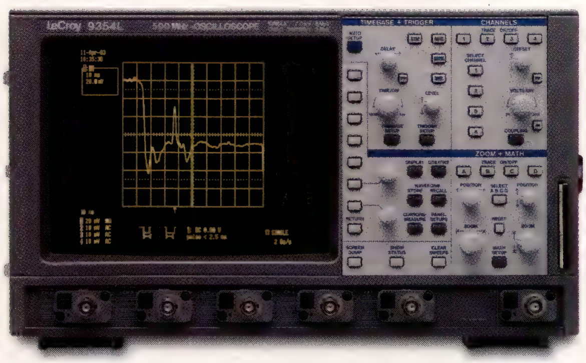
DEEPER

(8 Mbytes Acquisition Memory)

SMARTER

(Unsurpassed Triggering, Measurements & Waveform MATH)

BETTER.



LeCroy 9354.

(Curious?)

800-4-LeCroy

LeCroy

Innovators in Instrumentation

READER SERVICE 148

PEASE PORRIDGE

WHAT'S ALL THIS QUALITY STUFF, ANYHOW?

WELLLL—I have been figuring for years that someday I would write about "quality." But aside from saying that we're all, of course, in favor of the *HIGHEST POSSIBLE QUALITY*, what else is there to say? Wouldn't that make a very short column? Yet despite the truism just listed above, very few of us readers drive a Rolls Royce.

So perhaps we should admit that we're all interested in very good quality at a reasonable price—a Volkswagen or Ford price, maybe even a Cadillac, Acura, or Mercedes price—very good quality, *appropriate* quality, but not necessarily the *highest possible* quality.

BOB PEASE OBTAINED A BSEE FROM MIT IN 1961 AND IS STAFF SCIENTIST AT NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR CORP., SANTA CLARA, CALIF.

I still recall very plainly that VW used to advertise and brag that they had more QC inspectors than they had cars, and those old VW beetles had pretty good quality. Of course, it might be that the inspectors forced the production engineers to go back and solve the design and manufacturing problems. Maybe that's a back-door way to achieve good quality. Anyhow, I still like my old Beetle, running reliably at 287,000 miles. It's not the highest quality, maybe not as good as a Rolls Royce, but it is *appropriate* quality.

I recollect the story of one of the pioneering transistor companies, back in the '60s. They had agreed to ship to their customers transistors with an AQL (Acceptable Quality Level) of 2%, which was pretty good for those days. So the tester would test 98 good parts and put them in the box. Then, following her instructions, she would add 2 bad transistors to finish off the box, thus bringing the quality to the exact level desired. This went on for some time, until one of the customers got suspicious, because the two bad transistors were always in the *same corner of the box*! Then things were changed....

Now let's get serious. I propose that not everybody really wants to buy parts with the highest quality and the smallest AQL. Let's consider a few practical examples. If I'm testing some gates or flip-flops, the output had better be about right, with a very high confidence, on every test. If I make 20,000 bad dice in 1,000,000, and I only reject 19,700 of them, you as a purchaser might be quite displeased to get an incoming quality rate of 300 ppm. So, it is pretty clear-cut that for ordinary commodity ICs, the parts and the testing should be very good so that no bad parts get to the customers. Many IC manufacturers do well at this.

Ah, but what about precision analog components? Precision op amps, 16-bit DACs, low-noise references? Can they always be tested with full precision and confidence?

What about a high-gain op-amp, such as OP-07? If the output swing is a 10-V step (either + or –), then the maximum input error (delta V) must be less than 50 µV. Further, it must be less than 50 µV with a VERY HIGH confidence level every time you measure it. What if it is 34 µV p-p sometimes when you test it, and 38 µV p-p other times, and 30 µV another time? Then if you see 47 µV on another part, it might change to 51 µV p-p if you test it again, and that would be a fail of the test. So, your testing must be done with good repeatability and low noise.

Is it realistic to try to meet an AQL of 0.01% on such a test? Is it reasonable? Is that what you want to pay for? Would an AQL of 0.2% be just as reasonable? Let's look at another spec. The OP-07A is guaranteed for 0.60 µV p-p of noise voltage, max, in a bandwidth of 0.1 Hz to 10 Hz. When you test an amplifier for noise in a fairly small bandwidth like that, you must not expect to get exactly repeatable results. So if you measure 0.42 µV one time and 0.48 µV another time, you have to be very careful about the repeatability. If there is much *noise*, the guard-bands must get bigger and bigger until the spec is a LOT more conservative than what you're actually measuring. As it is, the OP-07s have 0.35 µV p-p typical, yet we're barely able to guarantee 0.6 µV p-p.

What if we said that this spec was only guaranteed at an AQL of 0.5%? Could we then guarantee 0.45 µV p-p? Would you prefer to buy that as a spec? Would that part be of any significantly lower "quality" than the one with 0.60 µV max? I myself would sooner buy the part with the looser (0.5%) AQL and the tighter spec, as I think it is a more realistic kind of spec with more realistic testing. The yield to the manufacturer might be better, the testing might cost less, and the actual noise performance might be better. What do *you* think? Comments invited.

At one time, one of the major suppliers of precision analog parts used to guarantee reference ICs with a certain long-term stability. In the fine print, they said that 90% of their production would meet that spec, even though they did not test for this. I dunno, but 90% seems a little rough as a quality level. Still, at times, that may be an *appropriate* quality level. But the company has stopped saying that....

Now, I will get into the MEAT of the topic. I recall reading the writings of such people as W. Edwards Deming, Genichi Taguchi, and several other promoters of "quality." They argued that we should not rely on testing for high quality. We should not be trying to "test high quality" into our products, but instead we should build them with such high quality that testing is superfluous. That's what Mr. Deming said, and he was considered "the dean of the quality movement." When I first started writing this column in August of 1993, Mr. Deming was very much alive and kicking, and I was hoping to start a dialog with this feisty old-timer. However, Mr. Deming unfortunately died on December 20, 1993, and I'm disappointed that I cannot duel with him verbally. Still, maybe some of Mr. Deming's colleagues will be in a mood to hold up his end of the arguments, or explain what Mr. Deming thought.

NOW, Mr. Deming's philosophy seemed to say to the entire semiconductor industry: "Do not rely on testing. Just build everything perfect." Well, when we build good op amps, we may get a yield of 80 or 90 or maybe 93% at "wafer-sort," when we probe and test the chips on the wafer. We ink any dice that fail any test, and lots of good dice remain. After we assemble all of the good dice, we test the packaged circuits *again*, repeating many of the tests to weed out anything that may have gone sour, or worsened after assembly, or that may run poorly at a hot or cold temperature. Now we have a yield loss of only 1 or 2 or 3% at this "classification test" after assembly. Still, this is *infinitely* far away from Mr. Deming's philosophy. Why are we semiconductor manufacturers so thick-headed? Why can't we get anything right? Hmmmmm.

If you buy LM324 quad op amps in moderate volume from NSC, you pay about 38 cents and you get 4 good op amps with a quality level of about 99.9996% per package (about 1-ppm reject rate per amplifier). That may not be the best op-amp you can buy, but it's pretty darned good at the price. And I claim that it's the testing that makes these amplifiers so good. If you looked in our "scrap pile," you would find some amplifiers that literally meet the published spec—but we have installed tests to make sure they're rejected. Hey, we reserve the right to reject op amps even though they meet the published specs, because we determined that there's something not quite right about them. Do we get this excellent quality by doing *no* test, or *minimum* testing? *Hell no.*

Ten years ago, we were shipping some of the highest-quality amplifiers in the industry, with an AQL perhaps 99.92%. Pretty good in its day. But we're doing better now—by a factor of 100 or 200. WHY? Because we have better tests. If you took some 1984 op amps and ran them through our 1994 testers, we might pass some that we failed before—because our tests are better. And we would surely fail some that were passed back in 1984—because our testing is better.

Over the past few months, I've asked several friends who work in Quality functions, test engineering, etc., and looked around myself trying to find out the answer to these questions: If the whole semiconductor industry is acting in contradiction to the "no testing" philosophy, has anybody made statements specifically rebutting it? And, has anybody explained that Deming's advice *does not apply* to the semiconductor industry.

As of yet, I haven't found anyone who has ever heard this stated. SO, you're going to hear it right HERE for the first time: There may be many kinds of manufacturing where testing to achieve high quality is the wrong way to do it. But in the semiconductor manufacturing business, testing is *EXACTLY* the right thing to do to get high quality.

NOW, I will not say that testing is exactly the *cause* of the good quality. We design these circuits to be of very high quality, very manufacturable. Our wafer fab usually has excellent quality, so these ICs usually do work well with high yields. But if a run has fewer parts than normal that meet all specs, we don't let that affect the quality of the parts we ship. We do our testing, and the test results tell us what's causing us yield loss.

When we go back to solve a basic design or manufacturing problem that hurts the yield, that may also help the real quality, too. Yet I claim that it's the testing that drives the quality. What kind of IC, or car for that matter, would you buy if you were assured it was so good that no testing was needed?? How would the manufacturer know that the quality really was very good if he did not do tests?

If a Taguchi expert told you how to change your design, but decided not to check his results because his engineering was of such high quality that he didn't have to do any checking, would you buy *that*? NOTE—almost all of our customers are now accepting our testing as quite adequate. So when they buy circuits from us, they do not have to retest them for conformance to the guaranteed specifications at their "incoming inspection." That seems reasonable.

But of course when the customer assembles 22 or 46 or 79 components onto a board, then it's time to do some more testing for that assembly. I recently heard several friends complain about the poor quality of some electronic stuff they bought recently—some made in the U.S.A., and some imported, too. Right out of the box, the equipment failed to work, and you could *tell* that it had never been tested. Are you readers seeing that, too? Are some manufacturers starting to take "no testing" literally? If they talked themselves out of final test, a final *functional test*, that's pretty scary....

I had a talk with Melodie McClenon, manager of our Data Acquisition Test Engineering group. She agreed that we do find it important, occasionally, to add tests. They're necessary to screen out the few parts with bad quality which customers occasionally reject and gripe about. Often, a test is added to guard retroactively against some kind of a "Quality Accident," where a customer finds quite a few parts out of spec. Later, some manager may propose to delete that test as "superfluous." Melodie says she sometimes has to fight like heck to keep the test in, and she can usually do this by proving that the test, while usually unnecessary, is keeping a 1-ppm failure rate from being shipped.

I agreed that, if on most days, the test takes a few milliseconds, and cuts out a 1-ppm reject mode from being

DESIGN IN
THE ULTIMATE POWER SOURCE

ULTRALIFE® 9-Volt lithium batteries significantly outlast alkalines – up to four times longer – in products powered by 9-Volt batteries. Because ULTRALIFE lasts longer, battery replacement is reduced and product reliability is enhanced. Designing superior ULTRALIFE batteries into your products is a smart move. For proof, call for our white paper on the ULTRALIFE battery's performance in specialty products. And, the next time, specify long-lasting ULTRALIFE batteries.

Made in U.S.A.

See us at Booth # 303

100% mercury-free.

ULTRALIFE
BATTERIES INC.

Phone: 800-332-5000 Fax: 315-331-7800
315-332-7100

©1993 Ultralife Batteries, Inc.

READER SERVICE 152

SURPLUS INVENTORY

SURPLUS SALE

200,000 WALL TRANSFORMERS

7.5 VDC	50 MA	0.85
12 VDC	100 MA	1.10
12 VDC	500 MA	1.75
12 VDC	800 MA	2.10
14 VAC	500 MA	1.75
16 VAC	1.25 A	2.95

Min 1000/type - - Call for other types

SURPLUS TRADERS
PO Box 276,
Alburg, Vt. 05440
Tel: 514-739-9328
Fax: 514-345-8303

FREE CATALOG!

FAX YOUR ORDER!

To Advertise in Penton Classifieds

FAX:
(216) 696-8207

Looking for

"leading edge" engineers ?

165,090

Electronic Engineers
and
Engineering Managers
read
ELECTRONIC DESIGN
twice monthly.

To reach them with a recruitment ad in this section call:

Lois Walsh at
Penton Classifieds
(216) 696-7000
ext. 2359
FAX 216-696-8207

shipped, and it's ALSO able to help avoid the possibility of some disastrous bad parts from being shipped on 1 day out of 1000, that sounded like good judgment to me. I told her that I was on her side, and if she needed anybody to help her, I would fight like hell for her. It's always good to find a friend with ideas worth fighting for.

I have heard some guys argue that we should improve the yield of our op amps to 100%. I'm skeptical of that idea. At present, we have optimized for the lowest total cost for a good die, including the cost of testing. If we try to optimize the yield, with special wide spacings, special coatings, special processes, special redundant circuits, and so on, we might get a much higher percentage of good dice. But there would be fewer good dice per wafer—and fewer per dollar. Would these fewer dice be of higher quality? Higher reliability? How much better? And, if they are a little better, how much extra would you like to pay for them? Would you like to buy some with no testing? Just think about all of the money you would save by cutting out the testing....

Other people have argued that it's bad to have a low yield, because the quality must be bad. Nobody would want to buy an IC made with a yield worse than 50%, right? *Well*, almost every computer in the world has a processor chip that came out of fab with a wafer-sort yield much lower than 50%. That low a yield would sound pretty dumb for an op amp or gate or counter. But for a big processor, a yield of 10 or 20 or 30 or 40% may be quite rational, and very reasonable compared to making smaller dice with higher yield. It certainly doesn't mean that the dice which pass all tests are of poor or marginal quality. So far, we're doing exactly what Mr. Deming says not to do—yet our quality and reliability keep getting better, and cheaper. And everybody in the Semiconductor industry is doing the same.

One engineer pointed out that to plan to ship a part with the "correct" amount of quality, one might want to know if the intent is to ship a "Yugo," or a "Rolls Royce," or perhaps a "Honda Civic." If we wanted to sell the LM324 as the Yugo of the industry, we could surely increase the yield by shipping parts that just met every published spec—but that might be wrong. The LM324 may have a Yugo level of specs, but we want to make sure it's tested out to a high grade of quality, a "Honda" grade of quality and reliability. Therefore, when you buy one, it comes with some *awfully good* quality. Do you know anybody who actually builds in worse quality on cheaper parts? Our customers, such as H-P, Delco, or IBM, would never stand for that....

Recently, I was surprised to learn that most of the early NSC linear ICs did not have any protective coating of Vapox or Nitride over the die. So, 24 years ago, LM108AHs came with a metal wire just flying through the air above the die, above the aluminum metallization, with no Vapox passivation over the die.

Were those old LM108s and LM101As less reliable than what we make these days? Maybe. But they have shown us a lot of proven reliability. Are new LM308ANs in epoxy mini-DIP packages less reliable than dice in hermetic packages? Well, the new mini-dip ICs are all lead-bonded with automatic machines, with much less variability and better repeatability than the old human-controlled lead-bonders. These ICs are ALL awfully reliable nowadays, and have excellent quality.

(Note, technically we must avoid confusing *reliability* with *quality*. Yes, a part that fails after a customer puts it to work can make the customer just as unhappy as a part that never met spec in the first place. But we have to treat those two problems *separately*. We want to provide parts with excellent quality *and* excellent reliability, and we have to be careful not to hurt one while helping the other. For example, if we do a burn-in test, we must make sure it doesn't harm a part's reliability.)

Now, a great majority of what Mr. Deming said makes excellent sense to me, and I'm pleased to recommend his ideas as an excellent legacy of his career. He observed, for example, that when making cars or airplanes or lawn mowers where the quality is randomly poor, and you're forced to go back and rebuild or replace the engine or the transmission (or the paint) before you can ship the product, it's a LOUSY way to do business.

So, do any readers have any opinions on testing? Have you seen anybody else's good convincing statements or arguments on this topic? I'd love to hear from you. I do know that NSC has always done some testing on every component they shipped, and it's unlikely that we'll change that statement. In fact, *more* testing usually helps provide higher quality, compared to *less* testing.

As a final note, I sent an early letter on this topic to Mr. Deming at his home. He did not reply at that time, but it's not possible to draw any conclusions from that. I just wish I had been able to find a good excuse to talk to him earlier!

All for now. / Comments invited!
RAP / Robert A. Pease / Engineer

Address:
Mail Stop D2597A
National Semiconductor
P.O. Box 58090
Santa Clara, CA 95052-8090

BOB'S MAILBOX

Dear Bob:

Perhaps 30 years ago at a national IEEE conference dinner in L.A., the speaker was introduced as Dr. ____, Chairman of the Department of Electrical Engineering at ____ University. He graciously thanked his host for conferring upon him the degree of Doctor, and then told the dumbfounded audience of IEEE members that his formal education ended with high school!

Apparently we're not alone in giving both recognition and our trust to non-degreed personnel who, as Peter Scargill wrote in the Sept. 16, 1993 Bob's Mailbox, "have dedication, clear thinking, and more dedication."

ED OXNER
InterFET Corp.
Manchaca Texas

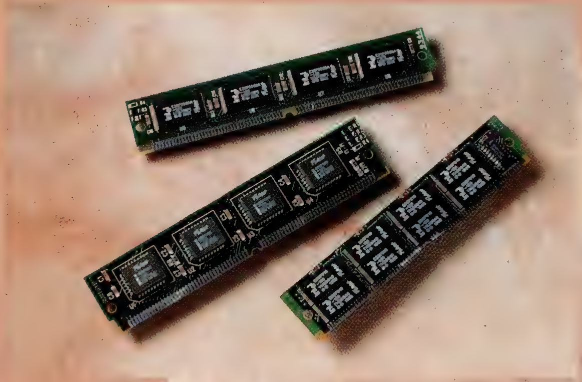
When a guy has good talents, we ought to appreciate them without any prejudice about his race, religion, origin—or schooling.—RAP

FLASH MODULES & CARDS THE SMART WAY

You've got a hot design that uses Flash Memory Modules or PCMCIA Cards, but where should you source them? The smart thing to do is call SMART Modular Technologies. Our Flash SIMMs and PCMCIA 2.01 Type 1 Cards are in production now—no waiting.

- Low-power CMOS Flash-based products
- Data paths 8, 16, or 32 bits wide
- SIMM and PCMCIA densities up to 20 MB
- Programmable at 5 or 12 volts
- Speeds as fast as 90 nanoseconds
- Decoupling capacitors and separate power and ground planes for improved noise immunity
- Every Module and Card fully tested

We also provide custom designs with working prototypes in two weeks and volume production in six weeks. We have the highest quality surface-mount assembly and materials available anywhere. Fortune 100 companies prefer SMART Modular Technologies: the smart way to get Flash-based SIMMs and Cards. Try us. We think you'll agree.



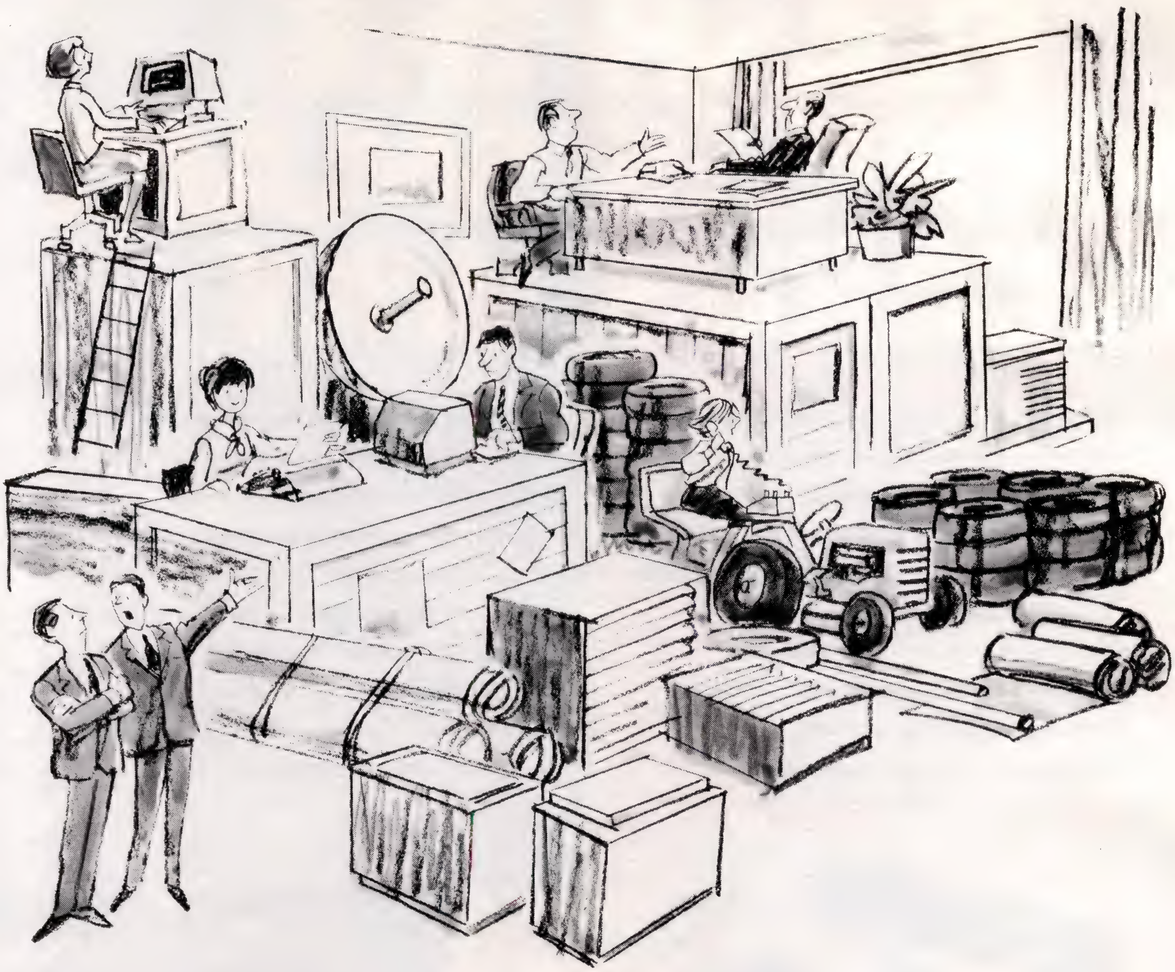
For more information, contact:

SMART
Modular Technologies

45531 Northport Loop West, Fremont, California 94538.
Telephone: 510.623.1231, ext. 101. Fax: 510.623.1434.
Toll Free: 1.800.536.1231.

© 1994 SMART Modular Technologies. SMART and the SMART logo are trademarks of SMART Modular Technologies.

READER SERVICE 168



*"Do you **really** want to make Vice President, Fenton? Get rid of this excess inventory...pronto."*

CALL EAL IF YOUR CORPORATION HAS MATERIAL AVAILABLE FOR DONATION.

EAL - Will take your donated material and use it to generate scholarships for needy, deserving students.

EAL - Donations could mean an above cost tax deduction - IRS Reg.170(E)(3)

EAL - Scholarships are given in the donating corporation's name.

EAL - Leverages your gift to help participating colleges.

EAL

Educational Assistance Ltd.SM

P.O. Box 3021 • GLEN ELLYN, ILLINOIS 60138

For More Details
Call 708-690-0010
Peter Roskam
Executive Director

PLUGGING INTO PCMCIA

PnP IMPACTS PCMCIA

TERRY MOORE AND DANIEL STERNGLASS, DATABOOK INC.

The Plug and Play (PnP) ISA standard, recently developed by Microsoft Corp., Redmond, Wash., and Intel Corp., Santa Clara, Calif., is a component of the PnP initiative, which aims to simplify the configuration of next-generation PCs. It includes both hardware and software elements. Hardware configuration, such as I/O and memory addresses and IRQ and DMA-channel assignments, are under software control instead of being set by jumpers.

All PnP ISA features are available to standard, unmodified ISA bus systems. Hence, although PnP ISA is often described in terms of desktop systems, it's equally applicable to notebook systems, and will be very important for future notebook designs.

PnP ISA support is particularly important for systems that are frequently reconfigured, such as notebook computers connected to docking stations or notebooks with PCMCIA support. Plug and Play ISA offers some inherent advantages for notebook systems, such as how they interface with the docking stations.

At present, the docking station is used somewhat awkwardly. Manually docking or undocking a computer requires a change to the CMOS setup, the CONFIG.SYS file, or the AUTOEXEC.BAT file to reflect the altered hardware environment. This process is error-prone and intimidating to many end users. The PnP ISA standard can eliminate such manual changes.

In addition, the mechanical design of a docking station may result in the notebook PC's PCMCIA slots being inaccessible when the PC is docked. Using Plug and Play ISA, system software can disable the on-board PCMCIA controller and activate a second controller that's actually part of the docking station. Multiple PCMCIA controllers can also coexist.

PCMCIA controllers without PnP ISA support use predetermined I/O addresses for their internal registers. Such addresses may conflict with fixed addresses used by peripherals in a docking station. If the notebook is designed with a PCMCIA controller that offers PnP ISA support, like the Databook DB86084, then the controller's addresses can be relocated to eliminate such conflicts.

Similarly, some PCMCIA cards may require I/O addresses that could conflict with the addresses used by the PCMCIA controller. Again, if PnP ISA support is incorporated into the PCMCIA controller, the controller's I/O registers can be moved to eliminate the conflict.

Because PCMCIA-based I/O devices are starting to proliferate into the industry, next-generation notebook PCs may include more than two PCMCIA slots. Because of IC packaging (pin-count) limitations, this will generally result in a need for multiple PCMCIA controllers. The PnP ISA specification offers a way to support multiple controller chips without dedicating multiple pins or adding external address decoding.

End user's expectations for ease of "hot docking" have been set to a high level by Apple Computer's Powerbook notebook systems. The system software employed by the Powerbook is more integrated than current versions of DOS and Windows. Using the Apple notebook computer, when users prepare to leave the office, they simply copy any new files to the internal hard drive and then undock the system. Resident software automatically responds to the change in configuration, without even rebooting the system.

Similarly, when the user returns, he simply re-docks the system. The intelligent software notices that the additional disk drives and network drives are now accessible, and the icons reappear on the screen. Any new or updated files are then transferred from the notebook. In many cases, DOS-based applications bypass the operating system when accessing the hardware and the hardware in the DOS/Windows systems can not be fully reconfigured under software control.

With the built-in hooks in Apple's hardware, the software can manage the system's configuration. The PnP ISA standard gives the same advantages to DOS-based notebooks by putting hardware under the control of system software.

Because the U.S. PC market is so competitive, manufacturers are always looking for ways to differentiate their products without raising cost. One way to differentiate is by offering leading-edge technology before it becomes a commodity. Due to the market's characteristics, PnP ISA can be especially effective in the near future. This is particularly true when targeting the Fortune 1000 companies, which tend to purchase numerous portable computers.

Products are finally emerging that allow system manufacturers to add PnP support to their own products. Supported by standard software that's readily available from Intel, Microsoft, and numerous BIOS vendors, many notebook- and desktop-system OEMs are expected to rapidly adopt this technology.

68360 BUGS CAN RUN BUT THEY CAN'T HIDE.

Introducing the emulator that gives you a complete arsenal of debugging tools for the new QUICC360 microcontroller.

Even the toughest bugs don't stand a chance against our new full-scale EL 3200 emulator for the Motorola 68360. It provides your design team with the most complete development support available. ❧ Built-in networking lets users have access to all resources from their workstations ❧ Debugs either high-level source code or assembly code ❧ Intelligent Trace Disassembler tracks values in each register ❧ Complex event system lets you set up very deep "if-then" commands ❧ Statistical Performance Analysis shows you what sections of code are taking the most execution time ❧ Real-time pin tracking simulates chip select pins, so reprogramming will not affect tool operation ❧ Uses fully integrated XICE interface ❧ Up to 4MB overlay memory ❧ Supports MRI, Intermetrics and gnu tool chains ❧ Call our toll-free number, below, and we'll send you a free debugging poster and our information kit, including a diskette full of 68360 solutions. Then get ready for a search-and-destroy mission for 68360 bugs.

Also check out our support for Motorola's 68K family of microprocessors and microcontrollers:

68330/340, 68332/331, 68000, 68EC/HC000, 68020/030/EC030, 68302

Applied Microsystems Corporation

For Your Free Information Disk and Poster, call 1-800-426-3925.

© 1993 Applied Microsystems Corp.

READER SERVICE 126

Add PnP Capability To An Existing Card

The PnP interface ASIC design can follow one of two paths.

BY BILL STANLEY
Adaptec Inc., 691 South Milpitas Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035; (408) 945-8600.

The primary goal of the Plug and Play (PnP) specification is to make add-in boards and peripherals easier to install and configure. Needless to say, board vendors are looking to add this capability to their current and next-generation products.

The specification, developed by a coalition of more than 20 hardware and software companies, aims to simplify PC configuration for end users. Thus, PCs compatible with the Plug and Play BIOS specification will be able to seamlessly interact with the other two Plug and Play components—the operating system and I/O devices. Specifically, the PnP standard defines the hardware and software required to allow dynamic reconfiguration, while preventing system conflicts. Systems that are completely compatible will internally resolve all conflicts to guarantee boot-up every time an I/O device is added or eliminated.

Two varying design approaches can be applied when adding PnP capability to an existing card. The first is to redesign the ISA interface ASIC (if one exists). The second is to design an add-in PnP ASIC (front end) for use between the ISA bus and peripheral.

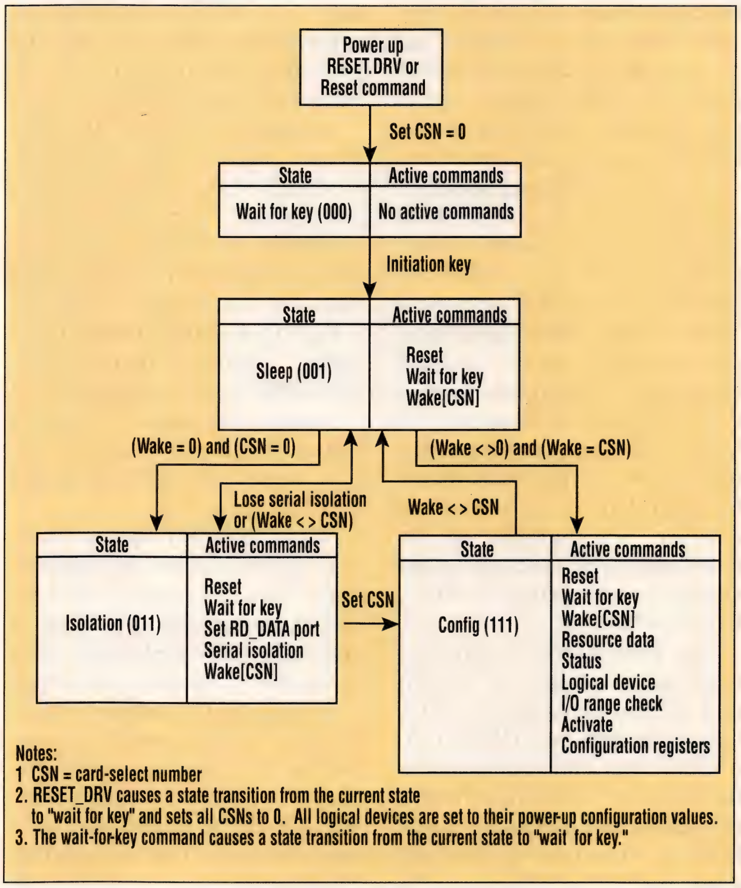
The first option typically produces a lower-cost design because it minimizes the parts count and uses existing hardware. However, if the PnP portion must be added to an existing ASIC, the time required to modify a complex IC may severely impact the design's time to market. Conversely, a carefully designed front-end PnP ASIC (option two) may hasten the product's design cycle. If the current design employs PLDs for the decode portion, it would be a good candidate for a front-end PnP ASIC. By creating a flexible design, the resulting ASIC can easily adapt to future products.

Regardless of which path the designer follows, some common functional blocks must be designed into the ASIC to maintain PnP compatibility. They include common signals, a PnP state machine, a PnP address-register select, variable read-data port (RDP), key detect, EEPROM control, arbitration logic, read-resource control, and a PnP register set.

Some other blocks may also be required, depending on the ISA card source requirement. These include variable memory and I/O decode, an interrupt-request multiplexer, a data-request and acknowledge multiplexer, and ISA bus access to the data stored in the EEPROM.

Before designing the individual blocks of the ASIC, some thought must be given to two common signals used throughout the device—Reset and Clock(s). The PnP ASIC needs a reset signal to initialize itself at power-up, and can generate a software-controlled reset to external circuits. If the ISA reset signal (pin B2) is used as a reset source, some analog or digital filtering must be employed be-

1. The four possible PnP state transitions are wait for key, sleep, isolation, and config (the state-machine codes are shown in parentheses). A reset forces all three of the state bits to 0.



Notes:
1 CSN = card-select number
2. RESET_DRV causes a state transition from the current state to "wait for key" and sets all CSNs to 0. All logical devices are set to their power-up configuration values.
3. The wait-for-key command causes a state transition from the current state to "wait for key."

cause of the noise.

In addition, the internal state machines and EEPROM shift register within the ASIC will need a clock source. Since the maximum clock rate for the serial EEPROM is 1 MHz, the 14.138-MHz oscillator clock on the ISA bus can be divided by 16 to provide a reasonable shift speed.

A good starting point in the design of a PnP interface ASIC is with the internal state machine. It tracks the PnP state as the host communicates with PnP devices. The card can be found in one of four possible states: wait for key, sleep, isolation, or configuration *(Fig. 1)*. While the four states could be represented with a two-bit state machine, a three-bit device simplifies coding and asynchronous state changes.

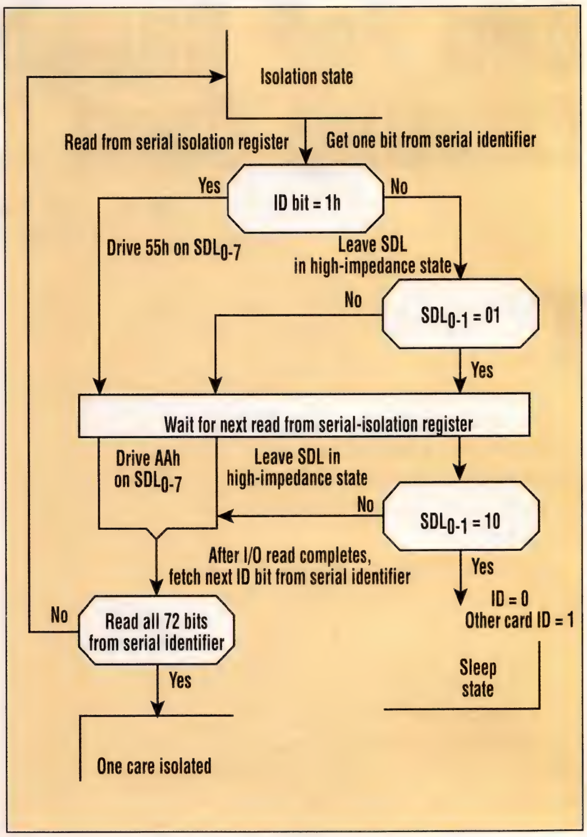
In the state machine, bit 0 (the LSB) is set when a valid key sequence is detected by the key-detect logic. It remains set until the next reset event occurs (hardware, software, or wait-for-key command). Bit 1 is pulled high by any wake[CSN] command. Bit 2 (the MSB) is set by one of two possible conditions: a wake[CSN] command, if wake $\neq 0$ and wake = CSN; or a set[CSN] command while the current state is in the "isolation" mode. Both bits 1 and 2 are cleared either by a wait-for-key command or the LOSE_ARB signal from the arbitration block. Because the timing of these state changes is somewhat asynchronous, the actual state output signals from the state-machine block should be generated by a synchronous decoder. For example, the decoder could be clocked by the system crystal (about 8 MHz) from the ISA bus.

The PnP interface only allocates one 8-bit port for reading and one for writing—the RDP and write-data port (WDP). As a result, there must be an internal means of selecting which of the many PnP registers is read from or written to. A write-address port (WAP) fixed at I/O-port address 279h usually handles this task. To access any PnP register, its address must first be written to the WAP. Then, any read to the RDP or write to the WDP will access the correct PnP register. The PnP state determines which registers can be accessed.

The RDP is relocatable within the 200h to 3FFh range of I/O space. This is the only read register available for PnP operation. Because the single-byte register is relocatable, the decoder must compare ISA address bits 1 through 11 to the contents of an 8-byte register and four fixed-value bits. Bits 0 through 7 compare with ISA-bus address bits 2 through 9. ISA address bits 0 and 1 must be "one" and bits 10 and 11 must be "zero." Since the RDP is located above address 200h, bit 7 of the RDP is used as both a decode compare bit and as a decoder enable. If bit 7 is zero, the decoder will be disabled. Because a Reset will clear all of the bits, accidental decoding of the RDP prior to its address being initialized will be prevented (this register is decoded as PnP register 00h).

A sample design of the Key Detect block, called the linear-feedback shift register (LFSR), is depicted in appendix B of the published PnP ISA specification. Designers must add three features: the ability to preset the LFSR to a value of 6Ah upon Reset; a detector that matches the LFSR to the write data; and a counter that detects 32 correct writes. The detection of 32 correct writes sets the LSB of the PnP state machine.

The EEPROM control block isn't defined in the PnP specification and will probably present the most challenging portion of the design. The EEPROM must retain the ID of the PnP device (8 bytes) and the resource information, which varies in size (about 75 bytes per logical device). In addition, this EEPROM can be loaded with data to initialize the PnP chip and replace jumpers.

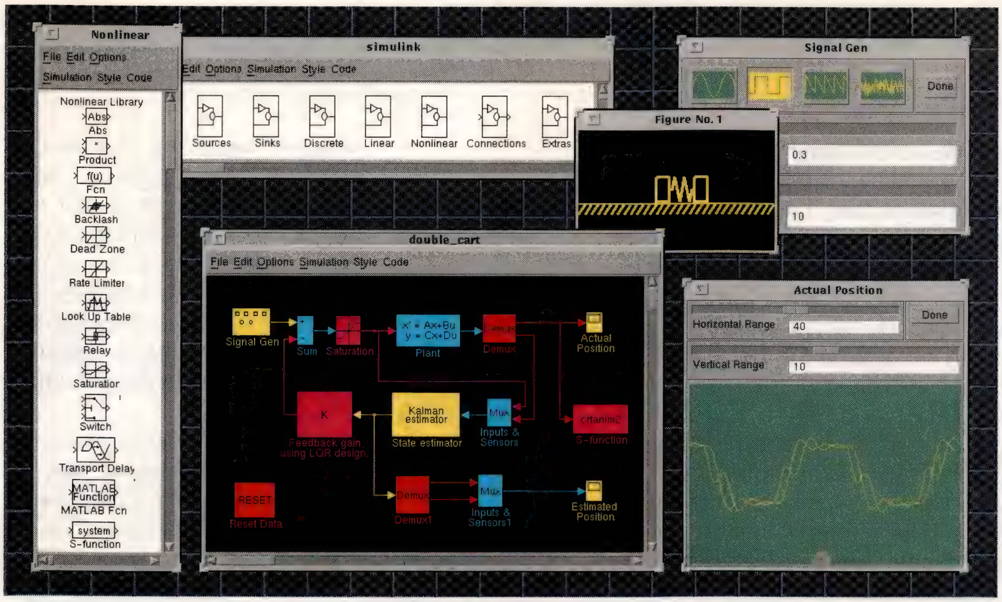

Isolation state
Read from serial isolation register
Get one bit from serial identifier
Yes
ID bit = 1h
No
Drive 55h on SDL_{0-7}
Leave SDL in high-impedance state
No
SDL_{0-1} = 01
Yes
Wait for next read from serial-isolation register
Drive AAh on SDL_{0-7}
Leave SDL in high-impedance state
No
SDL_{0-1} = 10
After I/O read completes, fetch next ID bit from serial identifier
Yes
No
Read all 72 bits from serial identifier
ID = 0
Other card ID = 1
Sleep state
Yes
One care isolated

2. The algorithm that isolates each PnP card uses the signals on the ISA bus and requires lock-step operation between the PnP hardware and isolation software.

In a design that was actually built, a 93C56 three-wire serial EEPROM was employed. At reset, 15 bytes of jumper simulation and configuration data was automatically loaded into the ASIC. Once the ASIC entered the Isolation state, the ID was read from the EEPROM to be used for arbitration. Finally, in the Config state, the resource data was read from the EEPROM and made available to the host. Four separate state machines supplied flexible access to the EEPROM.

In the example, the first state machine took a 9-bit address and generated all of the serial signals needed to read from the EEPROM. It then generated the read op code, added the address, and shifted the 8 read-data bits into a serial-to-parallel converter. "Reading" and "Done" status bits update other state machines of the read progress.

At reset, the second state machine reads the 15 initial data load (IDL) bytes. The IDL machine generates the EEPROM address for the data, starts the



Simulating a system with SIMULINK: Scope block and MATLAB animation window show results while the simulation is running. You can change parameters during a simulation to do "what if" analyses.

It's time to go nonlinear with SIMULINK.®

SIMULINK gives you a powerful interactive workbench to model, analyze, and simulate physical and mathematical systems. SIMULINK allows you to rapidly model the behavior of complex systems like regional power grids, satellite controllers, aircraft, robotic systems and biochemical processes.

Create Models Graphically

With SIMULINK you can model a dynamic system quickly and easily. Just drag and drop icons into block diagrams — there's no need to write a single line of code.

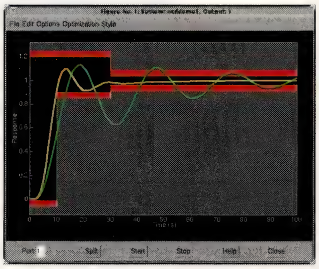
SIMULINK provides over 200 built-in block types from which to build your models. You can also design your own blocks, complete with custom icons. Plus, blocks can be grouped to create a model hierarchy.

Extensive Model Types

To model a complete range of system behaviors, you can combine linear and nonlinear elements defined in discrete-time, continuous-time or as a hybrid system.

Interactive Simulation

SIMULINK makes it easy to run simulations and monitor results interactively. Just attach signal source blocks to generate input signals and oscilloscope blocks to monitor outputs. For "what if" analyses, change parameter settings while the simulation is running; you see the changed outputs immediately. And with SIMULINK's trimming methods, you can find your system's equilibrium point automatically.



Graphically tune parameters in a nonlinear system with the Nonlinear Control Design Toolbox.

An Open Architecture

Because SIMULINK is based on the open and extensible architecture of MATLAB®, you can easily create blocks, customize existing blocks, build custom block libraries, and use MATLAB's toolboxes including:

- *Signal Processing*
- *System Identification*
- *Control System Design*
- *Robust Control*
- *μ-Analysis and Synthesis*
- *Neural Network*
- *Optimization*
- *Nonlinear Control Design*

New Toolboxes for Nonlinear Optimization and Real-time Code

For optimizing nonlinear control systems, the new Nonlinear Control Design Toolbox gives you access to advanced time-domain-based optimization methods.

SIMULINK's new C Code Generator lets you automatically generate real-time code from models, for embedded control, rapid prototyping, and standalone simulations on your target hardware or on DSP hardware.

SIMULINK is available on most popular computers, including Unix workstations, MS-Windows-based personal computers, and the Macintosh.

SIMULINK Highlights

Modeling Tools

- ***Block Library with 200+ blocks***
- ***Custom blocks and libraries***
- ***Custom icon editor***
- ***Differential equations***
- ***Linear and nonlinear***
- ***Discrete-time, continuous-time, and hybrid***
- ***Multi-input-multi-output***
- ***Hierarchical modeling***
- ***Write equations in Fortran, C or MATLAB***

Simulation and Analysis

- ***7 integration methods for fixed, variable-step and stiff systems***
- ***Interactive simulations with live displays***
- ***Batch simulations from MATLAB command line***
- ***Monte Carlo simulations***
- ***Access to MATLAB's extensive toolboxes***
- ***Trimming: determine stable equilibrium points***
- ***Linearization***

Call 508/653-1415 for a complete brochure.

The MATH WORKS Inc.

24 Prime Park Way/Natick, MA 01760
Tel: 508/653-1415 Fax: 508/653-6284
Email info@mathworks.com

Australia:	+61-2-922-6311	Japan:	+81-3-3982-4641
Brazil:	+55-11-816-3144	Portugal:	+34-3-415-49-04
France:	+33-1-45-34-23-91	Scandinavia:	+46-8-15-30-22
Germany:	+49-89-995-9010	Spain:	+34-3-415-49-04
India:	+91-80-2-260-260	South Korea:	+82-2-517-1257
Israel:	+972-3-561-5151	Switzerland:	+41-31-998-44-11
Italy:	+39-11-24-85-332	Taiwan:	+886-2-501-8787

For Belgium, British Isles, Luxembourg, and The Netherlands call Cambridge Control, Ltd: +44-223-421-920 **or** Rapid Data, Ltd: +44-903-821-266

READER SERVICE 125

MATLAB and SIMULINK are registered trademarks of The MathWorks, Inc.

read state machine, and writes the bytes into the correct internal registers. When finished, an IDL_Complete bit permits the next state machine to start.

The third state machine starts when IDL_Complete is true and the PnP stage changes to Isolation. This state machine uses a 4-bit pointer to read the ID data from the EEPROM to the arbitration block. The final state machine sends the data sequentially from the EEPROM to the read-resource data register while in the Config state.

The arbitration logic is responsible for implementing the isolation-protocol portion of the PnP specification. The checksum for the 8-byte ID field can either be generated on the fly or hard-coded into the EEPROM's ninth byte. Because the ID is read-only (factory-written) and takes no additional hardware, the ASIC uses the hard-coded means to generate the checksum. The arbitration logic consists of four hardware components: a 144-state (72-by-2) counter; a three-state driver on the ISA data-bus bits (0 to 7) that can drive either 55h or AAh; a detector for either a 01 or 10 (binary) pattern on ISA data bits 0 and 1; and a small state machine to implement the PnP card-isolation algorithm *(Fig. 2)*.

The resource-data reading is handled by the aforementioned state-machine method. Note how the "done" bit of the EEPROM read state machine supplies the status bit needed for register 05h. The design should employ just one pointer for both the arbitration ID and the resource data, which is cleared to 00h by any Wake[CSN] command or reset.

The various PnP registers are implemented as needed and are selected based on the decode process. The register read should be designed so that any read to a nonexistent register returns a value of zero. One exception to this rule involves the DMA channel-select registers at 74h and 75h: If these registers aren't used, a read should return a value of 04h.

(Note: The current version of the PnP specification can be downloaded from Compuserve by typing "Go Plugplay.")

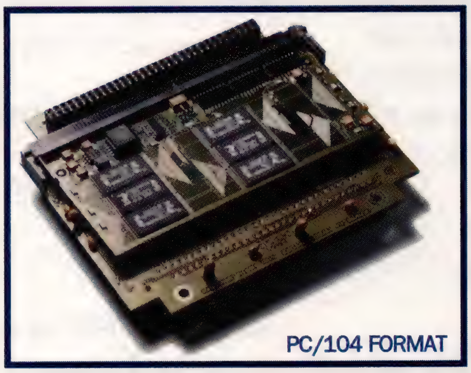
The arbitration logic is responsible for implementing the isolation-protocol portion of the PnP specification.

Bill Stanley, a senior development engineer at Adaptec, received BSEE, MSEE, and MSCIS degrees from San Jose State University, San Jose, Calif.

HOW VALUABLE?

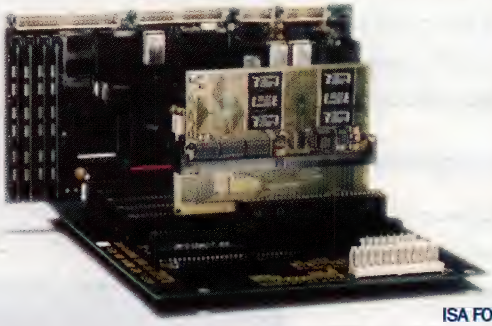
HIGHLY	CIRCLE 560
MODERATELY	CIRCLE 561
SLIGHTLY	CIRCLE 562

25 MByte FlasHD Memory Module


PC/104 FORMAT

"The FlasHD card allows a system to boot without mechanical drives, execute applications and write up to 25MBytes of non-volatile storage."

EMBEDDED-PC PC/104 MODULES


ISA FORMAT

- ▶ Hard Drive replacement; supports M-Systems
- ▶ Non-volatile Flash™ memory board
- ▶ Self Boot mechanism and PC auto detection
- ▶ Available with up to 25MBytes of storage
- ▶ Read/write memory system
- ▶ "Boot Block" of 256KBytes allows DOS in ROM
- ▶ Byte writable, 64KByte sector erasable
- ▶ On-board DC to DC convertor for single +5 volt operation

For a list of our international distributors, please contact our head office at:

"For the OEM with Embedded PC Applications"

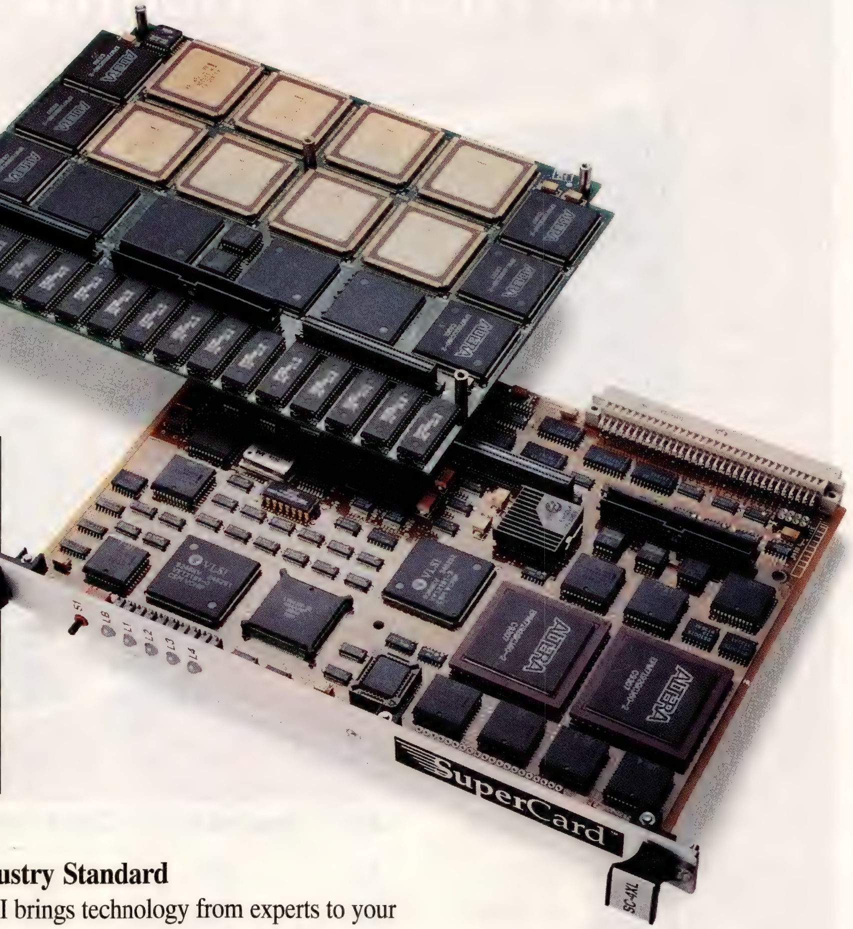
megatel®

(416) 245-2953

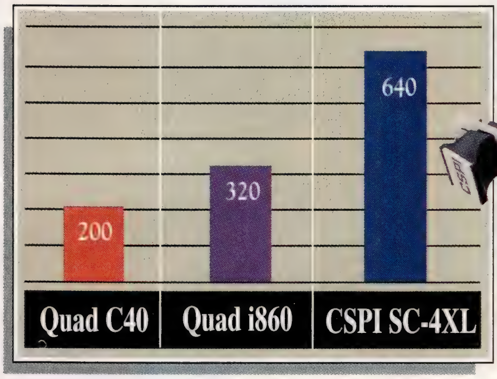
megatel computer corp.
125 Wendell Ave.
Weston, Ont. M9N 3K9 Canada
Fax: (416) 245-6505

FlasH is a trademark of Intel Corp. and Megatel is a registered trademark of Megatel Computer Corp.

The Logical Choice for Multiprocessor Power – SuperCard-4XL Architecture



Million floating point operations per second on 6U VME board



Fastest Hardware

The need for processing power is insatiable for real-time multiprocessing solutions in defense, industrial, and medical applications. Greater resolution, faster I/O, larger data sets, and higher throughput all require signal and image processing technology pushed to the limit.

The SuperCard-4XL fulfills these needs – it's fast, compact, and very reliable! In fact, CSPI is the only vendor today offering up to 640 MFLOPS in a single 6U VME slot.

Our method is simple – group eight processors in pairs to create four processing elements on board. Hand coded library functions offer transparent access to this pipelined parallelism.

Best Value

With a list price of $47/MFLOP, we make no compromises to provide the maximum density of floating point power at the lowest price. And, with over 3,000 SuperCards operating in the field, reliability is assured.

Industry Standard

CSPI brings technology from experts to your program team. Our partners range from industry recognized leaders to distinguished younger companies. Select CSPI's open software solutions for real time multitasking/ multiprocessing C and Ada development, plus graphical programming capabilities and a new parallelizing interface.

CSPI's commitment to hardware standards is designed into the SuperCard Family.

- VSB connectivity is maintained on board for compatibility with third party products
- VME64 is included for maximum bandwidth on the system bus
- National Semiconductor's QuickRing technology is selected for scalable high-speed board-to-board interconnect

MIL-spec

Our MIL-spec partner, Hughes Aircraft Company has developed a SuperCard XL model for MIL-spec environments.

Capture the Power

Call Susan Snell Solomon at **1-800-325-3110** and we'll demonstrate how SuperCard power can be harnessed by your application. A copy of our white paper *Scalable Interboard I/O for Multiprocessing DSP Applications* is yours for the asking.

Scaleable Interboard I/O for Multiprocessing DSP Applications
SUPERLINK
BRIDGE
SUPERLINK
CSPI

CSPI

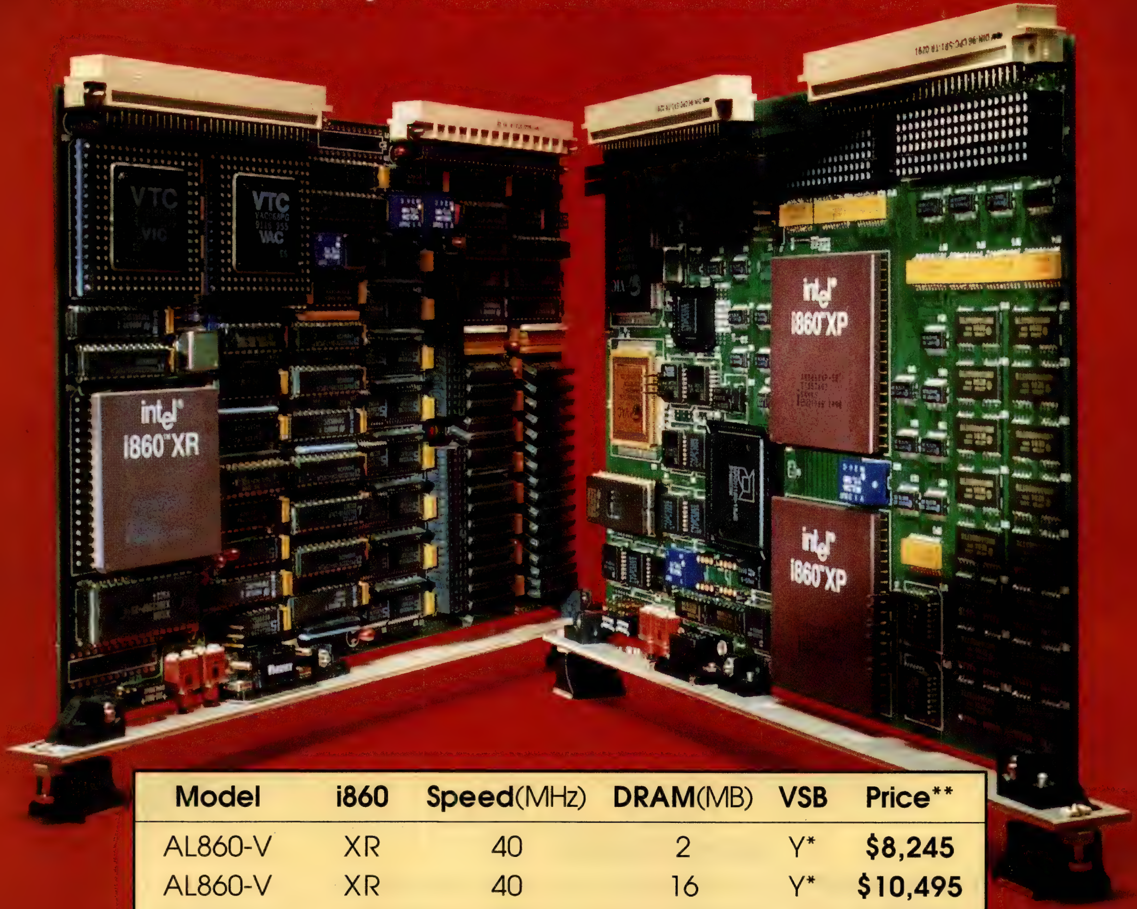
Innovations in Embedded High-Performance Computing

40 Linnell Circle, Billerica MA 01821
508-663-7598 Fax: 508-663-0150
In Europe, CSPI, Paris, France 33-1-43774577
Fax 33-1-43994508

READER SERVICE 85

ALACRON i860 VME

The Price / Performance Leader



Model	i860	Speed(MHz)	DRAM(MB)	VSB	Price**
AL860-V	XR	40	2	Y*	**$8,245**
AL860-V	XR	40	16	Y*	**$10,495**
FT*200*/1-V	XP	50	16	Y*	**$12,290**
FT*200*/2-V	dualXP	50	16	Y*	**$15,290**

ALACRON i860 VME Beats the Competition Hands Down

ALACRON VME boards are supported by a complete software development environment including DSP library routines capable of executing a 1K complex FFT in under 300 microseconds on the dual 50MHz FT*200* series.

ALACRON VME boards are compatible with *ALACRON's* family of expansion daughter boards implementing: SCSI, digital input, high-res display, and memory expansion.

ALACRON

Suite 204, 71 Spitbrook Rd., Nashua, NH 03060
Phone: (603) 891-2750 • Fax: (603) 891-2745

All product information is accurate as of January 1993. *VSB daughter board option included in price.
**Suggested list price effective January 1993. Trademarks are property of their respective owners.

READER SERVICE 80

SYSTEM DESIGN NEWS

The anticipated growth in the personal-digital-assistant (PDA) market as well as proliferating digital appliances, from television remote controls to mice to who-knows-what, is creating an infrared (IR) communications nightmare. A recently established association, the Infrared Data Association (IrDA), Walnut Creek, Calif., hopes to prevent a Tower of Babel by trying to standardize the IR communications protocol and pulse structure used by PDAs and other wireless devices to exchange data. With the membership consisting of more than 50 computer and telecommunications hardware and software suppliers, the organization is striving to make interoperability a reality between the multitude of portable devices with IR serial I/O ports.

At last month's IrDA standards meeting, close to 60 representatives met to iron out details of the first-generation standard. The basic goal of the standard is to provide an outline that defines a serial data link that can support data rates of up to 115.2 kbits/s. To do that, the committee has two major sub-efforts going on: defining the protocol employed to transfer the data, and defining the physical layer (including the pulse duration) for the actual data transfer and communications.

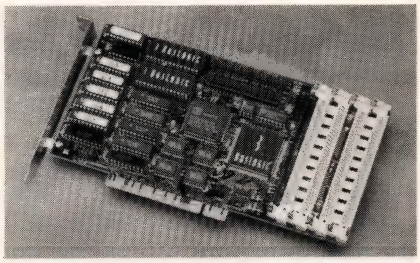
Final voting on the standard won't take place until mid-February, with a target release date of mid-March at the CeBIT conference in Hannover, Germany. However, many of the details are fairly firm for the standard's first iteration. For instance, the protocol used for data transfer will be HDLC-SIR (high-level data-link control-serial IR), which is employed in Hewlett-Packard Co.'s (Palo Alto, Calif.) Omnibook and pocket-sized computers. The protocol allows for a 32-bit global address, a 7-bit device address (up to 128 devices in an optical cone), and master-slave operation. It also permits address resolution in situations where two or more devices have the same 32-bit global address. The data-link layer being defined by the committee includes various issues, such as media-access control rules, addressing, device discovery, negotiation, and HDLC information exchange.

On the physical side, the committee is examining the pulse structure, which also is based on HP's serial IR scheme. The basic definition is that a logic "0" will be represented by a pulse with a width that's either fixed at 1.6 μs, or is variable and can be as short as 1.6 μs or as long as 3/16th the bit period. The committee voted last month and selected the second option, which permits a variable or fixed-width pulse. The variable was preferred because the fixed version is just a specific subset, so the variable option includes it anyway. Furthermore, the variable-width option is expected to be more adaptable to lower-speed systems that may not be able to generate the narrow, 1.6-μs pulses.

In addition, maximum and minimum transmit power levels, maximum and minimum receiver sensitivity, and the angular spread of the infrared has been agreed upon and documented. To supplement these specifications, a detailed physical-layer test definition document is being prepared. These specifications are for a distance of 1 meter, but allow for a 3-meter option.

As part of the test specification, methods are being developed to ensure that all devices are tested to the same requirements. Furthermore, the committee is trying to define an additional layer of interface software that will reside between the hardware and the application packages. The subcommittees are also pushing to come up with an IrDA logo that can be used to identify the organization and devices that are "IrDA compatible," and a set of rules to define who can use the logo and what the logo means when it's displayed on a device. For IrDA information, contact John LaRoche at (510) 943-6546; or by E-mail: jlaroche@netcom.com. For technical questions, contact Dr. Steven Harris, Crystal Semiconductor at (512) 442-7555, ext. 253; or by E-mail: snh@crystal.cirrus.com.

▼ IDE CACHE CONTROLLERS EXPLOIT LOCAL BUSES



A trio of high-performance IDE cache-controller kits increase I/O performance for PCI-, VL-Bus-, and ISA-based platforms. By employing the kits, bottlenecks between slow I/O bus interfaces and IDE disk drives are reduced. Included are a cache-controller board with a built-in configuration utility, cables, and documentation. The two local-bus units also come with 32-bit drivers for enhanced support in MS-DOS/Windows, Netware, OS/2, and Unix. The configuration utility simplifies installation and allows for drive customization.

The controllers combine expandable SIMMs with optimized caching algorithms to increase the throughput of data from the IDE subsystem to the host microprocessor. They also supply disk-mirroring and linking capabilities. In addition, the controllers increase the number of drives, four hard disks and two floppies, that can be connected to the system. Each hard-disk drive can have a maximum capacity of 4 Gbytes. Cache memory on the kits ranges from 515 kbytes to 16 Mbytes. Different capacity SIMMs can be mixed and matched on the same board.

The PCI and VL-Bus kits offer data rates of 5 Mbytes/s on the IDE subsystem side and 20 Mbytes/s on the system-bus side. Average seek time is less than 0.3 ms. The PCI controller offers complete plug-and-play compatibility. The maximum transfer rate on the ISA board is 5 Mbytes/s in either direction.

All three kits are available now. The KT-410A for the VL-Bus costs $175; the KT-910A PCI unit sells for $225; and the KT-510A for the ISA bus is priced at $105.

BusLogic Inc.
4151 Burton Dr.
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 492-9090
▶ CIRCLE 625

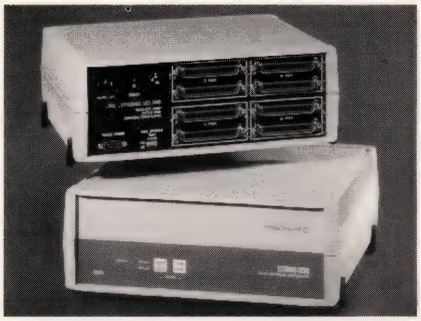
▼ BUILD A MULTIMEDIA BOARD FOR UNDER $100

Multimedia products, with graphics resolutions up to 1280 by 1024 pixels, can be brought to market with a bill-of-materials cost of under $100. The Bt895 video controller, which becomes the heart of the design, performs all of the system interface and control functions, such as simultaneous display and capture to disk, accelerated playback, and frame-buffer memory control. To reduce the time to market, a developer's kit is available. The kit includes everything needed to build a complete multimedia board, as well as VHDL synthesis source for the Bt895 and source files for the audio, video, and graphics functions. The kit sells for $2900. The 160-pin Bt895 goes for $16 each in quantities of 10,000.

Brooktree Corp.
9868 Scranton Rd.
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 452-7580
▶ **CIRCLE 626**

▼ SWITCH TO REMOTE SCSI DEVICES

Both local and remote switching of SCSI systems and peripherals can be done using the SCSI Switch, model ACI-2012. Compatible with fast SCSI, the device allows peripherals on independent SCSI buses to be connected and exchanged electronically without reconfiguring cables or bus terminators. Installation is easy. Daisy-chained connectors on the rear panel attach to each SCSI device. Cable distances of up to 40 ft. can be accommodated. Switch selection is controlled by the front panel or a remote RS-232 connection. The front-panel indicators identify selected SCSI ports and bus activity. The SCSI Switch conforms to ANSI X3.131 and X3T9.2 specifications for single-ended devices. Three different versions are available. The 2012A comes with 50-pin Centronics connectors and sells for $1375. The 2012B has 50-pin flat ribbon connectors and costs $1325. The 2012C, priced at $1425, offers 50-pin high-density connectors. All units come with externally-selectable 110/220-V ac input.



Applied Concepts Inc.
9130 S.W. Pioneer Ct.
Wilsonville, OR 97070
(503) 685-9300
▶ **CIRCLE 627**

▼ 4.1-LB. COMPUTER BOASTS COLOR DISPLAY

Color displays on notebook-size computers are becoming the norm, and the Portégé T3400CT is no exception. Built with a TFT-LCD active-matrix display, the 4.4-lb. computer measures 7.9 by 9.9 by 1.8 in. The system is built with a 33-MHz 486SL microprocessor that operates from a 3.3-V supply. A lithium-ion battery supplies 4 to 8 hours of operating life. Expansion is achieved through a Type 2 PCMCIA slot. Here, users can plug in various options, such as memory or communication devices. The AccPoint built-in isometric pointing device is placed between the G, H, and B keys (similar to IBM's ThinkPad). Click and drag buttons sit at the front of the recessed keyboard. A VL-Bus local-bus graphics accelerator speeds up the images displayed on the color panel. The base unit contains 4 Mbytes of RAM (expandable to 20 Mbytes). Prices start at $3999. A monochrome model is available.

Toshiba America Inc.
P.O. Box 19724
Irvine, CA 92713
(800) 334-3445
▶ **CIRCLE 628**

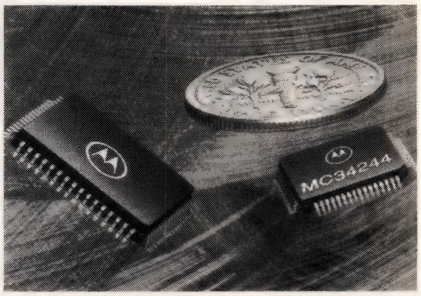
▼ HIGH-PERFORMANCE CHIP SET SUPPORTS MULTIMEDIA

Designed for data and fax modems as well as voice and business audio functions, the RCV144ACi-BA offers a low-cost, high-performance multimedia solution. The chip set, which handles 14.4-kbit/s transmission speeds, also supports 2-, 3-, and 4-bit voice compression-decompression at 7200 Hz and 8- and 16-bit audio record and playback at 7.2 or 11.025 kHz. The microcontroller firmware performs extended AT commands, supplying V.42/MNP 2-4 error correction, V.42bis/MNP5 data compression, and other relevant standards. The chip set consists of a 68-pin PLCC data pump and an 84-pin PLCC microcontroller. Available now, the set sells for $77 in quantities of 10,000.

Rockwell International Corp.
4311 Jamboree Rd., P.O. Box C
Newport Beach, CA 92658
(800) 436-9988
▶ **CIRCLE 629**

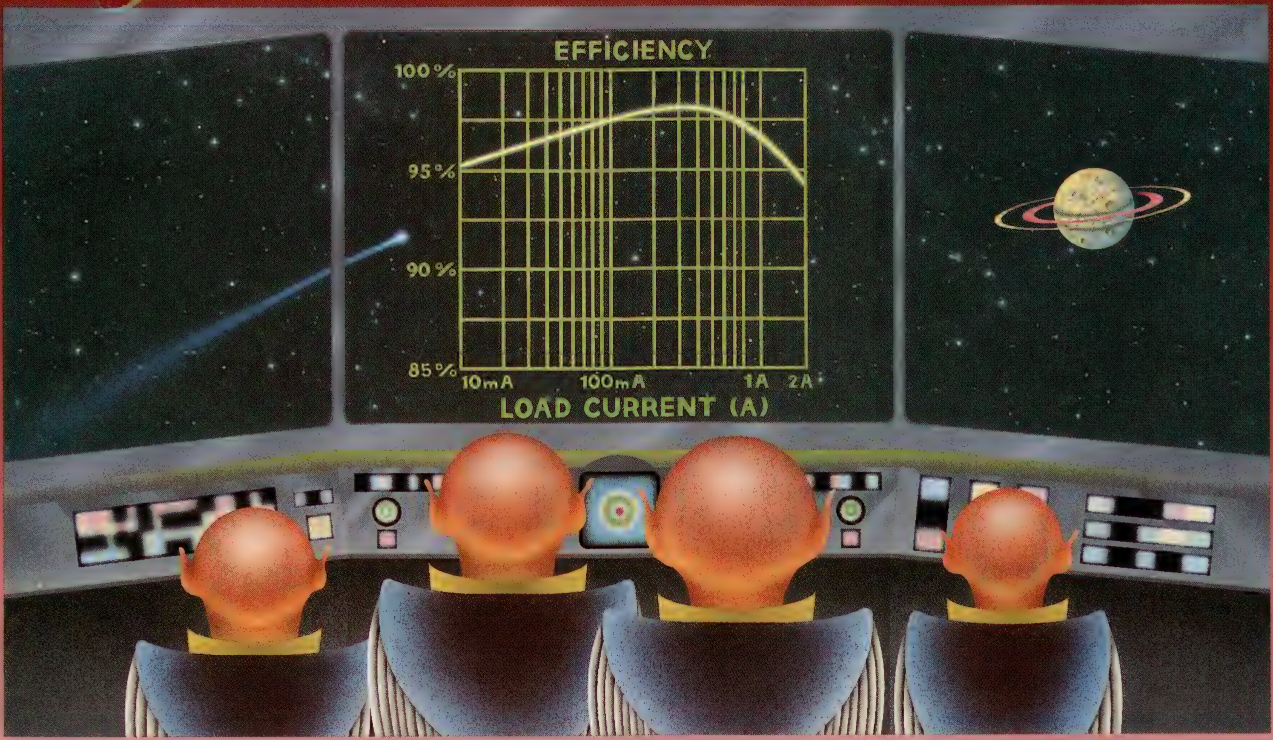
▼ READ-CHANNEL IC FITS IN TINY PACKAGE

Supplying all of the required functionality for the read-write channel in a constant-density hard-disk drive, the MC34244 read-channel IC can handle up to 48 Mbits/s. The device integrates automatic gain control, an active filter, a pulse detector, a data synchronizer, a frequency synthesizer, and a servo demodulator in a 64-pin, 10-by-10-mm TQFP package. Power-management functions combined with a 2.7-V supply voltage make the part suitable for portable applications. In quantities of 10,000, prices for the MC34244 read-channel circuit start at $18.50.



Motorola Inc.
Bipolar Marketing MD EL340
2100 E. Elliot Rd.
Tempe, AZ 85284
(602) 897-3615
▶ **CIRCLE 630**

Where No Regulator Has Gone Before.



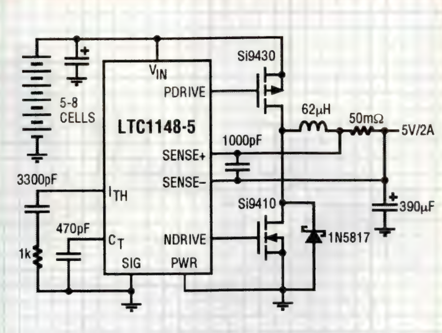
Highest Efficiency From Milliamps to Amps.

Only the Linear Technology LTC1148 stepdown switching regulator family combines synchronous switching with automatic Burst Mode™ operation for efficiencies as high as 95% over a 200:1 output current range.

During sleep periods, the LTC1148 supply current falls to a low 200μA while still regulating the output. And thanks to current-mode operation, it stands ready to deliver full output current on demand with excellent line and load transient response. The LTC1148 input voltage range is 4V to 16V with 100% duty cycle capability for very low dropout operation.

The LTC1149 extends synchronous switching with Burst Mode™ operation to input voltages as high as 48V. This makes it ideal for the high voltage AC adapters often used with 8-12 cell battery systems. Both the LTC1148 and LTC1149 feature soft-start, short circuit protection, and micropower shutdown.

LTC1148 and LTC1149 output options include adjustable, fixed 3.3V, and fixed 5V versions, and both are available in plastic DIP or SOIC (narrow) packages. Pricing starts at $4.34 in 1000 piece quantities for the LTC1148CS-5.



95% Efficiency 5V Regulator

For more details, contact
Linear Technology Corporation,
1630 McCarthy Boulevard,
Milpitas, California, 95035/408-432-1900. For literature only, call **800-637-5545.**

LINEAR
TECHNOLOGY

TOUGH PRODUCTS
FOR TOUGH APPLICATIONS.

READER SERVICE 167

▼ PORTABLE PC HOUSES PENTIUM PROCESSOR

Intel's latest microprocessor, the Pentium, is quickly becoming popular on the desktop. Now, thanks to the PAC-586, the high-powered processor is available in a portable model as well. The PAC-586 delivers 47 MIPS, out-pacing a similarly configured 66-MHz 486DX2 system by about 150%. The unit employs a liquid-cooling technique to take care of the heat problem sometimes found in the Pentium processor. Five full-length add-in board slots, three VL-Bus local-bus slots, three disk-drive bays, and a 275-W power supply are included. The TFT color display features 185,000 colors in a 640-by-480-pixel resolution. There's also a touch-screen option. Available now with 60- or 66-MHz Pentium processors, prices start at about $6000.

Dolch Computer Systems
372 Turquoise St.
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 957-6575
▶CIRCLE 631

▼ MODEM SENDS DATA AT 230.4 KBITS/S

Using data compression, the Optima 288 V.FC + Fax modem can send data at a rate of 230,400 bits/s. Standards supported by the external device include V.Fast, V.42bis, V.42, and Group 3 fax. In addition, it's backward-compatible with older industry standards. The modem is accompanied by Windows-based software for data and fax communications. The Optima 288 V.FC + Fax modem sells for $579. A 16-bit serial card with either one or two ports is necessary to achieve the 230.4-kbit/s data rate. It costs $99.

Hayes Microcomputer Products
P.O. Box 105203
Atlanta, GA 30348
(404) 840-9200
▶CIRCLE 632

▼ 2.5-IN. DISK DRIVES EMPLOY MR HEADS

A family of 2.5-in. hard-disk drives give notebook systems equal storage capacity to their desktop counterparts. The DHAA and DHAS drives hold 270, 405, and 540 Mbytes using either an AT (DHAA) or SCSI (DHAS) interface. Because the drives' high capacity comes from a proprietary magneto-resistive (MR) head technology, which pushes the areal density to 493 Mbits/in.^{2}, up to 270 Mbytes can fit on a platter. Using the AT interface, the transfer rate is 8 Mbytes/s. The fast SCSI adapter handles 10 Mbytes/s. In addition, an rpm of 3800 results in a 14-ms average seek time.

IBM Corp.
1133 Westchester Ave.
White Plains, NY 10604
▶CIRCLE 633

Turn your
excess inventory
into a tax break
and help send needy
kids to college.

Call for your
free guide
to learn how donating your
slow moving inventory
can mean a generous
TAX WRITE OFF
for your company.

"I'm a vice president because I sold 22,000 gizmos this year. How'd you become a v.p.?"
"I made a great deal on the 200,000 gizmos you didn't sell last year."

Call **(708) 690-0010**

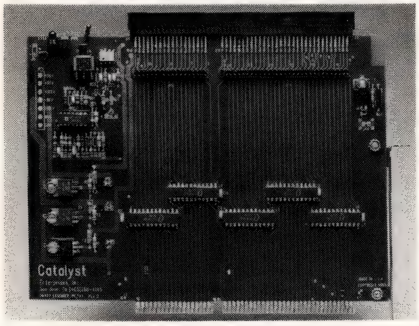
EAL

P.O. Box 3021, Glen Ellyn, IL 60138
Fax (708) 690-0565

Excess inventory today...student opportunity tomorrow

▼ EXTENDER BOARD PERMITS HOT SWAPPING

Compatible with the ISA bus, the Smart Extender PC/AT board makes it possible to hot swap a board-under-test without powering down the system or rebooting the system software. That's because all signals and power voltages are isolated. Voltages are ramped up and down to eliminate spikes. The board covers an entire address range and supports DMA operation without any software or switch setting. For debugging purposes, all bus signals are brought out to standard post terminals at the top of the board. The Smart Extender sells for $295.



Catalyst Enterprises Inc.
1439 Torrington Ct.
San Jose, CA 95120
(408) 268-4145
▶ **CIRCLE 634**

▼ DISPLAY PANEL CONNECTS TO PLC

The L70 smart display panel combines a message-display unit (MDU) and a counter-timer access module. The device is designed for operator-interface or control-panel applications. It can be programmed from a PC, and includes such features as a real-time clock and calendar, access to programmable-logic-controller (PLC) data registers, password protection, and a NEMA rating. The MDU offers two 16-character lines and seven key switches with LED indicators.

Logical Products Inc.
1486 St. Paul Ave.
Gurnee, IL 60031
(708) 336-6160
▶ **CIRCLE 635**

▼ TV INTERFACE BOARD PUTS VIDEO ON A PC

Users can capture, freeze, store, manipulate, and export fully-scalable digital video images by employing the 16-bit Video Galaxy TV-video interface card. As a result, video segments can be clipped from a television, VCR, camcorder, or laser-disk player.

The board supplies real-time control of hue, saturation, brightness, and contrast levels through software. Four audio software-controlled sources handle the volume, bass treble, and balance. An intuitive graphical user interface helps users get up and running quickly. The Video Galaxy board, which sells for under $300, is compatible with all major video standards, including NTSC. An upgrade module lets the board read Teletext.

Aztech Labs Inc.
46707 Fremont Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94538
(510) 623-8988
▶ **CIRCLE 636**

You Need Tree City USA

City trees add the soft touch of nature to our busy lives. They cool our cities, fight pollution, conserve energy, give wildlife a home, and make our neighborhoods more liveable.

The trees on city property, along streets and in parks, are an essential part of the urban forest. To keep these trees healthy and abundant, your town needs an organized program for their care…an annual action plan to plant and prune the city's trees, and to maintain their health.

You can make a difference — by planting and caring for trees in your yard and in your neighborhood, and by encouraging your city government's community forestry program.

Support Tree City USA where you live. For your free booklet, write: Tree City USA, The National Arbor Day Foundation, Nebraska City, NE 68410.

The National Arbor Day Foundation™

HYBRID
TCXO
resistance welded
package

Model CO-566
Frequency: 5 to 50 MHz
0/70°C: ±5 x 10^{-7}
-55/85°C: ±2 x 10^{-6}
Aging: 2 ppm/yr.
Output: HCMOS (TTL)
Sine (optional)
Supply (HCMOS): +5 Vdc
(Sine): +15 Vdc
Size: 0.8" x 1.4" x 0.2"
(24 PIN DIP)

Write/phone/fax Vectron today for details on Model CO-566 and a variety of other NEW Crystal Oscillators!

To order a Free catalog, or for complete engineering assistance, call:
(203) 853-4433
Fax: (203) 849-1423

VECTRON
The Crystal Oscillator Company

VECTRON LABORATORIES, INC.
166 Glover Ave., P.O. Box 5160, Norwalk, CT 06856-5160
A DOVER TECHNOLOGIES COMPANY

READER SERVICE 111

SYSTEM DESIGN PRODUCTS

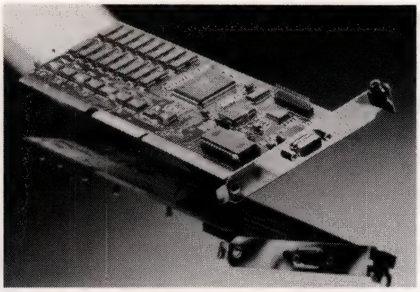
▼ TRANSPUTER BOARD SPEEDS APPLICATIONS

Using the Ultra/XL parallel-processing pc board, OEMs and systems integrators will be able to accelerate their existing software. The board features a 16-bit interface that can handle up to 10 standardized transputer compute modules (TRAMs), thus providing a scalable development environment. As more performance is needed, more TRAMs can be added. Flexibility is increased by using a software-programmable 64-by-64-point crossbar. The crossbar connects the TRAMs and supplies an interface to other external transputer boards and systems. The Ultra/XL comes with a DOS driver, debugging tools, libraries, utilities, operating environments, and configuration and diagnostic software, including ANSI C, C++, Occam, and other compilers. Support for Novell LANs will be available shortly. Prices start at $1195.

Alta Technology
9500 South 500 West, Suite 212
Sandy, UT 84070
(801) 562-1010
▶CIRCLE 637

▼ VIDEO ACCELERATOR BASED ON THE W32i

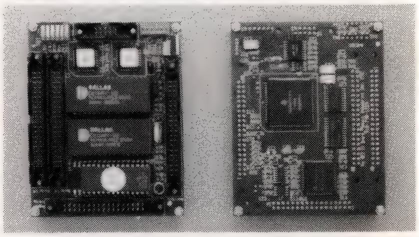
The Phantom 32i is a 32-bit Windows and CAD interleaving graphics accelerator board based on the Tseng Labs W32i chip. The DRAM-based board takes advantage of the 32-bit VL-Bus local-bus interface. Two versions are available: The 8900VL-20 holds 2 Mbytes of DRAM, while the 8900VL-10 comes with 1 Mbyte. The maximum resolution supported is 1280 by 1024 pixels. A proprietary FlickerFree technology eliminates screen flash and flicker. Drivers are included for Windows, OS/2, AutoCAD, and other popular applications. The 8900VL-20 sells for $349, while the 8900VL-10 costs $269. The 1-Mbyte board can be upgraded to 2 Mbytes for $119.



Genoa Systems Corp.
75 East Trimble Rd.
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 432-9090
▶CIRCLE 638

▼ FLOATING-POINT BOARD SUITS EMBEDDED APPS

The QED board supplies fast floating-point computation and instrument control in a package that's small enough to integrate into most embedded designs. The on-board, high-level language facilitates programming through any PC or terminal. Up to 384 kbytes of memory include battery-backed write-protectable RAM, which eliminates the need for PROM burning. The battery-operable, surface-mounted board supplies up to 60 I/O lines.

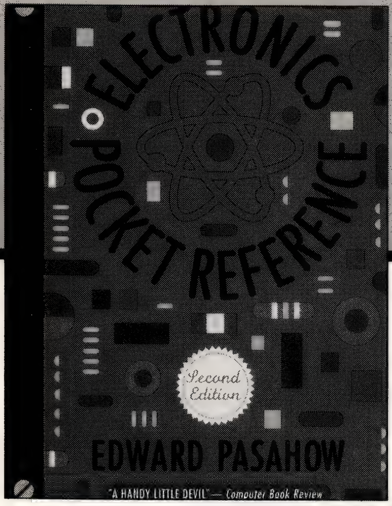


Mosaic Industries Inc.
5437 Central Ave., Suite 1
Newark, CA 94560
(510) 790-1255
▶CIRCLE 639

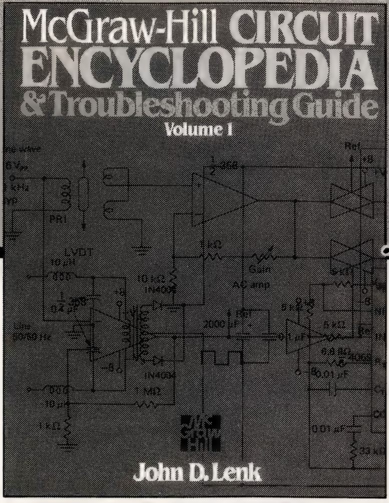
▼ VME CPU BOARD HANDLES EXTENDED TEMPERATURES

The MR-CPU440 processor board can now handle a temperature range that extends from –40 to +85°C. The rugged board employs independent modules for the processor, memory, and I/O interfaces, connected by a high-performance DMA bus. The 100-Mbyte/s DMA channel links the 68040 CPU, a 68302 communication processor, and a 16-Mbyte memory to the VME64 interface. Both block and DMA transfers are supported, yielding a VMEbus transfer rate of 70 Mbytes/s. An additional 16 Mbytes of DRAM are available as a local resource to the main processor. Extensive operating-system support is available. Prices for the MR-CPU440 start at $7350.

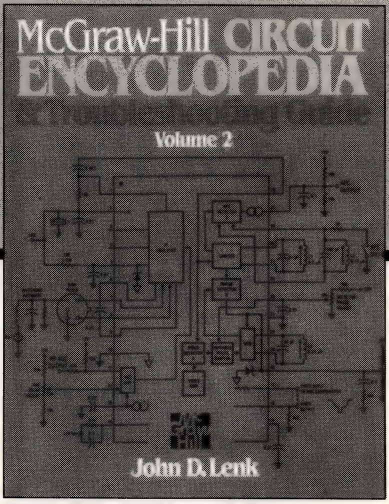
Matrix Corp.
1203 New Hope Rd.
Raleigh, NC 27610
(919) 231-8000
▶CIRCLE 640


ELECTRONICS POCKET REFERENCE
Second Edition
EDWARD PASAHOW
"A HANDY LITTLE DEVIL" — Computer Book Review

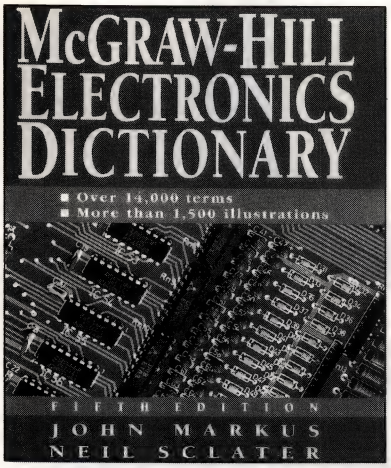
0-07-048737-5 / 496 pp. / 150 illus.
$24.95 (Flexible binding)



0-07-037603-4 / 630 pp. / 703 illus.
$59.50 (Hardcover)



0-07-037610-7 / 650 pp. / 750 illus.
$59.50 (Hardcover)


McGRAW-HILL ELECTRONICS DICTIONARY
Over 14,000 terms
More than 1,500 illustrations
FIFTH EDITION
JOHN MARKUS
NEIL SCLATER

0-07-040434-8 / 800 pp. / 1500 illus.
$49.50 (Hardcover)

The Best in Electronic References

from McGraw-Hill

AVAILABLE AT THESE FINE BOOKSTORES **Alabama** Madison Books & Computers, Madison, Al (205) 772-9250 Fax: (205) 461-8076 **Arkansas** Publisher's Bookstore, Little Rock, AR (501) 664-6956 **California** Clean Well Lighted Place for Books, Cupertino, CA (408) 255-7600 Cody's Books, Berkeley, CA (510) 845-7852 Computer Literacy Bookshops, San Jose, CA (408) 435-1118 Computer Literacy Bookshops, Sunnyvale, CA (408) 730-1118 Computer Literacy Bookshops, Cupertino, CA (408) 973-9955 Irvine Sci-Tech Books, Irvine, CA (714) 733-1002 Fax: (714) 733-0122 Lou's Books, Long Beach, CA (310) 428-5002 Opamp Technical Books, Los Angeles, CA (213) 464-4322 Fax: (213) 464-0977 San Diego Technical Books, San Diego, CA (619) 279-4990 (800) 346-0071 Fax: (619) 279-5088 Stacey's Bookstore, Cupertino, CA (408) 253-7521 Fax: (408) 253-5861 Stacey's Bookstore, Palo Alto, CA (415) 326-0681 Fax: (415) 326-0693 Stacey's Bookstore, San Francisco, CA (415) 421-4687 Fax: (415) 777-5017 Stanford Bookstore, Palo Alto, CA (415) 327-3680 Stanford Bookstore, Stanford, CA (415) 329-1217 Technical Book Company, Los Angeles, CA (310) 475-5711 UCD Bookstore, Davis, CA (916) 752-2944 UCLA Students Store, Los Angeles, CA (310) 206-0763 **Colorado** McKinzey-White Booksellers, Colorado Springs, CO (719) 590-1700 The Tattered Cover, Denver, CO (303) 322-7727 United Techbook, Co., Boulder, CO (303) 443-7037 United Techbook, Co., Denver, CO (303) 534-3460 United Techbook, Co., Longmont, CO (303) 651-3184 Fax: (303) 651-3405 University Book Center, Boulder, CO (303) 492-6411 **Connecticut** U-Conn Co-Op, Storrs, CT (203) 486-5027 Yale Co-Op, New Haven, CT (800) ELI-YALE **Delaware** University of Delaware Book Store, Newark, DE (302) 831-2637 **District of Columbia** Reiter's Scientific & Professional Books, Washington, DC (202) 223-3327 Fax: (202) 296-9103 Reprint Bookshop, Washington, DC (202) 554-5070 **Georgia** Georgia Tech University Bookstore, Atlanta, GA (404) 853-0490 Illinois Kroch's & Brentano's, Chicago, IL (800) 833-BOOK (312) 332-7500 Fax: (312) 332-6074 Medical and Professional Bookstore, Peoria, IL (309) 672-3977 **Kentucky** Joseph Beth Booksellers, Lexington, KY (606) 271-5330 Fax: (606) 272-6948 Kennedy Bookstore, Lexington, KY (606) 252-0331 University of Louisville Bookstore, Louisville, KY (502) 588-6679 **Maryland** Maryland Book Exchange, College Park, MD (301) 297-2510 Fax: (301) 209-7118 University Book Center, College Park, MD (301) 314-2665 **Massachusetts** Boston University Bookstore, Boston, MA (617) 267-8484 Harvard Coop Society, Cambridge, MA (617-492-1000 x445 MIT Coop, Cambridge, MA (617) 494-5042 Quantum Books, Cambridge, MA (617) 494-5042 You Do It Electronics Ctr., Needham, MA (617) 449-1005 Michigan Young and Welshans Books, Flint, MI (313) 732-0620 (800) 366-8290 Fax: (313) 732-2393 Missouri Library Ltd., Clayton, MO (314-721-0378 Fax: (314) 727-0478 **New Hampshire** Dartmouth Bookstore, Hanover, NH (603) 643-3616 **New Jersey** McGraw-Hill Bookstore, Hightstown, NJ (609) 426-5750 Newark Book Center, Newark, NJ (201) 642-7956 Rutgers University Bookstore, New Brunswick, NJ (908) 246-8448 **New York** Barnes & Noble Bookstore, New York, NY (212) 807-0099 Campus Connections, Rochester, NY (716) 475-2501 Cornell Campus Store, Ithaca, NY (607) 255-3421 McGraw-Hill Bookstore, New York, NY (800) 352-3566 (212) 512-4100 Fax: (212) 512-4105 Total Information, Rochester, NY (716) 254-0621 **North Carolina** East Carolina University Student Store, Greenville, NC (919) 757-6731 Intimate Bookshop, Chapel Hill, NC (919) 967-0414 Fax: (919) 967-2107 North Carolina State University Bookstore, Raleigh, NC (919) 515-3573 UNC-Bull's Head Bookshop, Chapel Hill, NC (919) 962-2420 **Ohio** Books & Company, Dayton, OH (513) 298-6540 Fax: (513) 298-7895 Booksellers, Rocky River, OH (216) 333-7828 Booksellers, Beachwood, OH (216) 831-5035 Cincinnati Book Service, Cincinnati, OH (513) 741-0373 Cleveland State University Bookstore, Cleveland, OH (216) 861-6464 Fax: (216) 687-6942 Dubois Bookstore, Cincinnati, OH (513) 281-4120 Inside Story, Chagrin Falls, OH (216) 543-8168 Longs Bookstore, Columbus, OH (614) 294-4674 Fax: (614) 294-1116 News Depot, Canton, OH (216) 454-4441 Ohio State University Bookstore, Columbus, OH (614) 292-2991 Fax: (614) 292-8983 University of Cincinnati Bookstore, Cincinnati, OH (513) 556-1800 Fax: (513) 556-5555 Wilkie's, Fairborn, OH (513) 429-1077 **Oregon** Powell's Technical Books, Portland, OR (503) 228-3906 **Pennsylvania** Atlantic Books, Montgomeryville, PA (215) 661-0450 Carnegie Mellon University Bookstore, Pittsburgh, PA (412) 268-2966 Chester County Book Co., West Chester, PA (215) 696-1661 Erie Bookstore, Erie, PA (814) 452-3354 Gene's Books, King of Prussia, PA (215) 265-6210 How-To-Do-It Bookshop, Philadelphia, PA (215) 563-1516 Lehigh University Bookstore, Bethlehem, PA (215) 758-3374 Tower Books, Philadelphia, PA (215) 925-9909 United States Book Company, Pittsburgh, PA (412) 521-7940 University of Pennsylvania Bookstore, Philadelphia, PA (215) 898-7520 University of Pittsburgh Book Center, Pittsburgh, PA (412) 648-1453 **Texas** Brown Book Shop, Houston, TX (713) 652-3937 Fax: (713) 652-1914 Major's Scientific Books, Dallas, TX (214) 631-4478 Major's Scientific Books, Houston, TX (713) 522-1361 (800) 221-9697 Fax: (713) 524-5860 Taylor's Technical Books, Dallas, TX (214) 239-TECH Texas A&M Bookstore, College Station, TX (409) 845-8681 University Bookstore, Arlington, TX (817) 273-2785 University Co-op, Austin, TX (512) 476-7211 **Virginia** Computer Literacy Bookshops, Vienna, VA (703) 734-7771 Virginia Tech Campus Bookstore, Blacksburg, VA (703) 231-5991 Fax: (703) 231-7786 Washington University Bookstore, Seattle, WA (206) 634-3400 **West Virginia** Trans Allegheny Books, Charleston, WV (304) 346-0551 **Wisconsin** HW Schwartz Bookshop, Milwaukee, WI (414) 274-6406 (800) 236-7323 Fax: (414) 274-6408 University Bookstore, Madison, WI (608) 257-3784 UWM Bookstore, Milwaukee, WI (414) 229-4201

A Short Quiz for America's Executives

1. **Would you like to help disadvantaged young people get an education—and a job?** ☐ YES ☐ NO

2. **Does your company have excess inventory, services or assets that could be used by colleges?** ☐ YES ☐ NO

3. **Could your company use an above cost tax deduction for qualified inventory donations?** ☐ YES ☐ NO

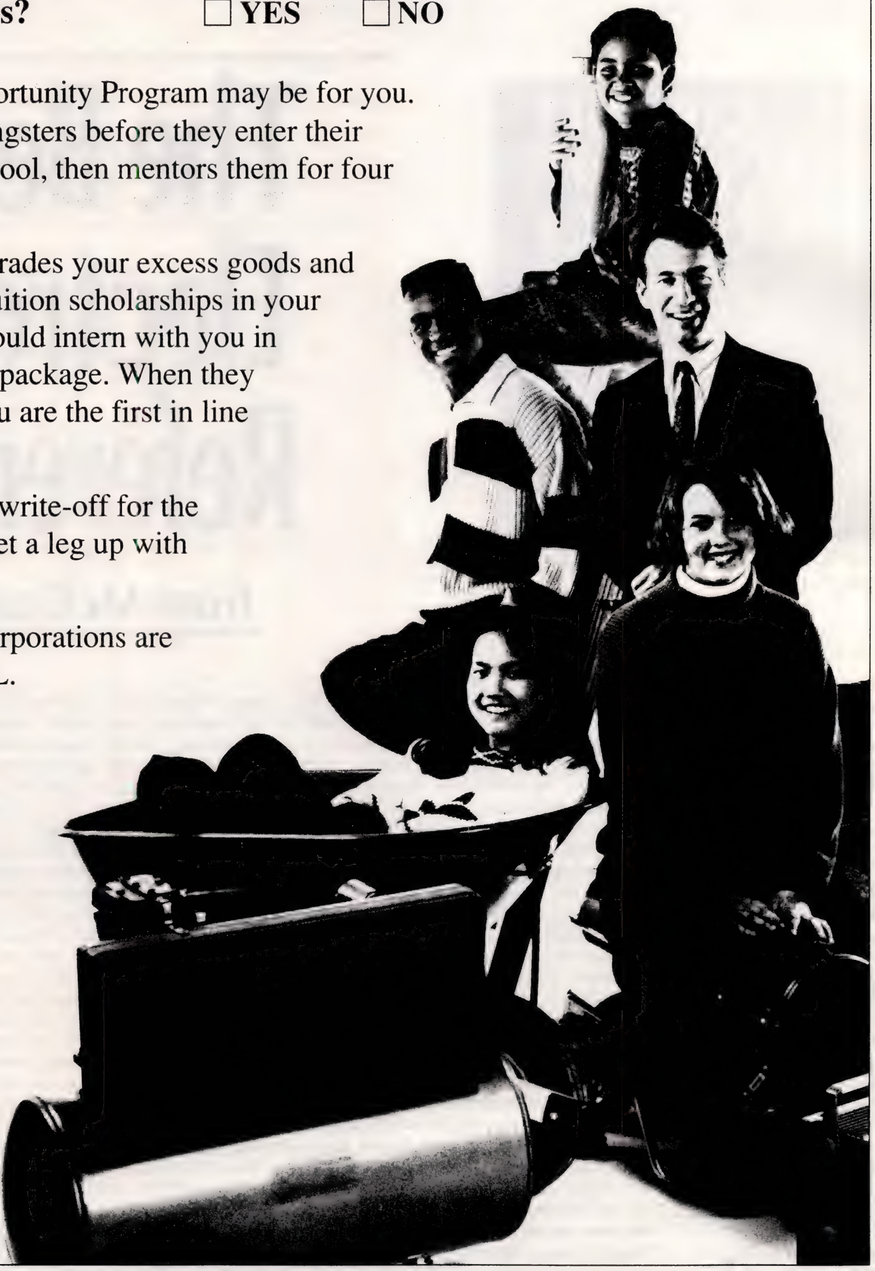
If so, EAL's College Opportunity Program may be for you. EAL targets talented youngsters before they enter their freshman year of high school, then mentors them for four years until they graduate.

How does it work? EAL trades your excess goods and services to a college for tuition scholarships in your name. And the students could intern with you in the summer as part of the package. When they graduate from college, you are the first in line to recruit them.

The result? You get a tax write-off for the donations. And the kids get a leg up with their education. Not bad!

Many of America's top corporations are already committed to EAL.

Why not join them?



EAL

Educational Assistance Ltd.SM

For more information, contact:
Peter Roskam
Executive Director
(708) 690-0010
P.O. Box 3021
Glen Ellyn, IL 60138

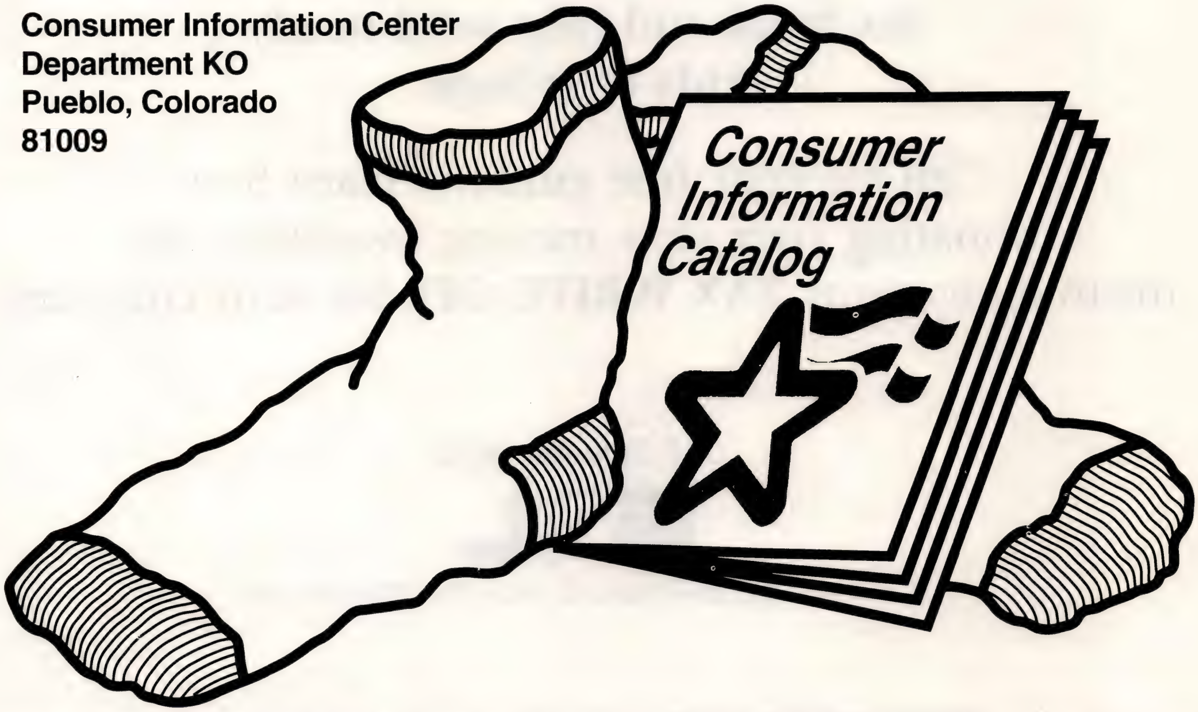
"YOUR FREE CATALOG KNOCKED MY SOCKS OFF"

We get that sort of comment all the time. People are impressed that our free Consumer Information Catalog lists so many free and low-cost government booklets. There are more than 200 in all, containing a wealth of valuable information.

They tell you how to make money, how to save money and how to invest it wisely. They tell you about federal benefits, housing and educating your children. They fill you in on nutrition, jobs, health, cars, travel, and much more.

Our free Catalog will very likely impress you, too. But first you have to get it. Just send your name and address to:

Consumer Information Center
Department KO
Pueblo, Colorado
81009



A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U. S. General Services Administration

"I'm a vice president because I sold 22,000 gizmos this year. How'd you become a v.p.?"
"I made a great deal on the 200,000 gizmos you didn't sell last year."

Turn your **excess inventory** into a tax break and help send needy **kids to college**.

Call for your **free guide** to learn how donating your slow moving inventory can mean a generous **TAX WRITE OFF** for your company.

Call **708-690-0010**

EAL

P. O. Box 3021, Glen Ellyn, IL 60138 FAX (708) 690-0565

Excess inventory today...student opportunity tomorrow

PRODUCTS NEWSLETTER

COLOR PALETTE CHIP PACKS DACS AND CLOCKS

The GENDAC II single-chip video subsystem from Integrated Circuit Systems, Valley Forge, Pa., combines triple 8-bit video d-a converters, two programmable-frequency timing generators, and a color-palette memory on one chip. The CMOS color palette also has a 16-bit pixel-input port that supports 24-bit true color, 16- and 15-bit high color, and 8-bit pseudo-color applications. The RAM palette displays 256 colors selected from a possible 262,144—more colors are possible by using the chip's bypass mode. GENDAC II supports dot-clock speeds of up to 135 MHz, and can drive screens with up to 1280 by 1024 pixels at a refresh rate of 72 Hz. One of the two on-chip PLLs lets designers set any of eight video clock frequencies, six of which are user-programmable, while the other clock generator makes it possible for designers to select one of two programmable memory clocks. Anti-sparkle circuitry on the chip reduces image snowing and sparkling. In lots of 50,000 units, the 135-MHz chip sells for $9 apiece, while a slower version sells for $6.95 in similar quantities. Samples are available from stock. *DB* CIRCLE **661**

ANALOG DESIGN TOOLS DROP IN PRICE

Intergraph Corp., Huntsville, Ala., has repackaged and lowered the price on its analog design software for Intergraph and Sun workstations. The company dropped the price of its Apex analog-simulation engine from $15,000 to $10,000, and also repackaged its suite of analog analysis tools into three core products. The first, Analog Designer, provides the simulation control and graphical user interface for all of the company's analog and mixed signal tools. It costs $5000. Analog Engineer, which also costs $5000, provides a suite of tools for high-frequency and specialty applications. Key features are stability analysis, two-port analysis, filter design, and switched-mode power-supply design. The third package, Analog Model Library, contains Intergraph's general, special, and automotive libraries for $10,000 (reduced from $36,000). Models include digital logic, control engineering, and microwave components. Call (800) 345-4856. *LM* CIRCLE **662**

ADA TOOLKIT AIMS AT 68XXX

TartanWorks, Ada development tools for the Motorola 68xxx, integrates the VxWorks real-time operating system from Wind River Systems, Alameda, Calif., with the Tartan Ada Development System. As a result, developers can generate highly optimized code for real-time, embedded applications that run on commercial and military Motorola 68xxx boards. The cross-development system from Tartan, of Monroeville, Pa., includes an optimizing Ada compiler, multiuser Ada program librarian, an Ada runtime system integrated with the VxWorks OS, a function library, flexible linker, source and machine-level debugger, utilities, on-line help, and documentation. The system runs on Sun Sparc workstations. For more information, call (412) 856-3600. *SVT* CIRCLE **663**

LET HOST HANDLE PRINTER COMPUTATIONS

Using the WinStyler hardware-software combination, designers can envision 600-dot/in. laser printers, capable of running in a Windows or Macintosh environment, with street prices under $700. Moreover, the WinStyler, developed by Destiny Technology Corp., Santa Clara, Calif., can drastically improve the printer performance by shifting the computational burden. Because today's PCs are typically built with 33- or 66-MHz 486 microprocessors, the PC may be better suited than the printer itself to handle the printer's computations, such as imaging and rasterizing. Because the imaging is handled by the host, the problems associated with the various printer languages are reduced. Also, high-speed print jobs in both the Windows and Mac environments can be processed simultaneously by the WinStyler ASIC (called the QuickASIC). The graphical-device interface (GDI) software can rasterize and send 600-dot/in. images to the printer at speeds commonly associated with 300-dot/in. data, which is less complex. Because the bulk of processing is done on the host PC, the platform can perform previously unavailable functions. This is where the software comes in: Rather than have users rely on the simple interface offered by the printer, all communications between the user and printer can be handled through the PC, producing the GDI. Standalone printers based on the WinStyler technology should be available in the second or third quarter, followed by networked units in late 1994. Call Destiny at (408) 562-1000. *RN* CIRCLE **664**

Edited by Clifford Meth

"Increasing our ad budget was so successful, our agency recommended we cut it."

See what it's like to live 7 days without tranquilizers.
True, Columbus paid less than $945 getting to the Caribbean, but he had to take the Nina, the Pinta and the Santa Maria.
Sometimes you just gotta stop and smell the saltwater.
If you've never been early for anything in your life, it's probably because nobody made it worth your while.
With prices like these, you'd probably expect to row.
The last time the launching of a ship got this much attention it rained for 40 days and 40 nights.
The only thing standing between you and our cruise to Bermuda is $895 and an occasional pothole.
Once a year the swallows fly to Capistrano. The salmon swim to their spawning ground. And Floridians cruise to Bermuda.
It's like Monty Hall putting the big deal behind all three doors.
Sure you could crawl in a hole and hide. But wouldn't our bright spacious cabins be more comfortable?

Photo: Frank Moscati

Al Wallack, Sr. VP Marketing, Celebrity Cruises, after returning from having his hearing checked.

"A great time to introduce a new luxury cruise line. The economy was in a slump, and the competition was on the rise.

We told our new advertising agency we have to go in with all guns blazing. And gave them the extra money to do it.

They recommended a three phase campaign. Phase 1. Full page newspaper. One ad a week for 24 weeks and one-third pages in the travel section. Phase 2, radio. Then 3, television to sweep up one season and sow the seeds for the next.

To make a long story short, two-thirds into the newspaper phase, Celebrity's ships were just about full to the end of the season. With so little left to sell, we all agreed to hold the radio and TV and save the remainder of the budget.

In roughly two years Celebrity became the number one cruise line from New York to Bermuda.

We've just added another new luxury ship and we're anxious to fill it. So once again we've upped our budget. So far, our agency hasn't tried to talk us out of it."

AAAA

American Association of Advertising Agencies

If you would like to learn more about the power of advertising, please write to Department D, AAAA, 666 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10017 enclosing a check for five dollars. You will receive our booklet, *It Works! How Investment Spending In Advertising Pays Off.* Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.

This advertisement prepared by Korey, Kay & Partners, New York.

WORKSTATIONS HARNESS 166- AND 200-MHZ ALPHA MICROPROCESSORS

The 166- and 200-MHz Alpha AXP microprocessors from Digital Equipment Corp. will appear in the Pantera I and II personal workstations from Carrera Computers. In addition, either are available in a motherboard-only configuration. The Pantera I holds the 166-MHz 21066 RISC processor on a baby AT-size motherboard in a standard desktop case. It comes with 16 Mbytes of RAM, 128 kbytes of secondary cache, a 250-Mbyte SCSI hard-disk drive, and an accelerated video adapter. The price for the system is $3995.

The Pantera I is built with 64-bit memory and processor buses and a 32-bit I/O bus, two 32-bit PCI slots, and three 16-bit ISA slots. Embedded controllers handle a parallel and two serial ports, SCSI, and Ethernet.

The Pantera II is based on the 200-MHz 21064 64-bit RISC CPU. The tower chassis holds 32 Mbytes of RAM, 1 Mbyte of secondary cache, a CD-ROM drive, a 500-Mbyte SCSI hard-disk drive, and accelerated video. The system configuration includes a 128-bit interleaved memory bus, a 64-bit processor bus, and a 32-bit I/O bus. The remaining features parallel those of the Pantera I. The Pantera II carries a $6995 price tag.

Carerra Computers Inc., *23181 Verdugo Dr., Suite 105A, Laguna Hills, CA 92653; (714) 707-5051.* **CIRCLE 680**

■ *RICHARD NASS*

WORKSTATIONS SUIT IMAGING AND MULTIMEDIA

Image-processing, multimedia, and video-capture and compression capabilities are built into the latest family of SparcStation platforms. The 10SX offers 24-bit color, 3D graphics, and hardware-accelerated video playback. Featuring a 535-Mbyte disk drive, 32 Mbytes of DRAM, and a 16-in. color monitor, it sells for $15,495. The model 10M starts at $17,095 and comes with all of the features of the 10SX. It also adds real-time video capture and compression as well as a video camera. The model M includes all of the hardware necessary to handle video conferencing over a standard network. Prices start at $4995. RN

Sun Microsystems Inc., 2550 Garcia Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043; (415) 960-1300. **CIRCLE 681**

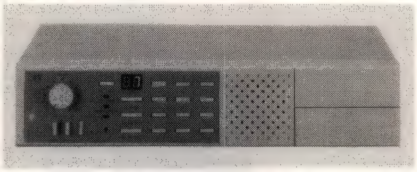
PORTABLE GPS FITS PCMCIA SLOT

Portable computer users can take advantage of a global positioning system (GPS) with the Mobile GPS, which is housed in a Type 2 PCMCIA card. Applications for such a device include field data collection, inventory control and personal navigation systems. Operating in an environment that ranges from 0 to +55°C, the satellite-based location system supports DOS, Windows, and PenPoint. The Mobile GPS consumes about 0.75 W in its active mode, and 25 mA in the sleep mode. A developer's software toolkit is available. RN

Trimble Navigation Inc., 645 North Mary Ave., P.O. Box 3642, Sunnyvale, CA 94088; (408) 481-8000. **CIRCLE 682**

ADD LIVE VIDEO IN A WINDOW

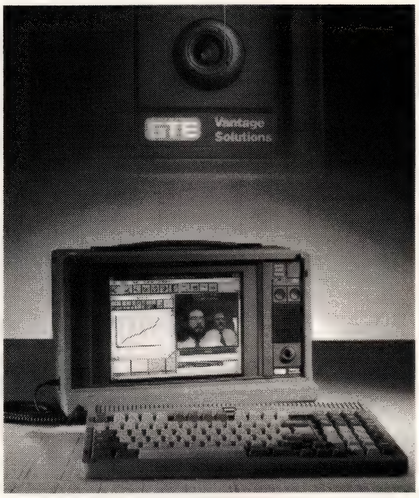
Live video windows can be integrated into a VGA computer display using the 722 PC Workmate. The window can sit in any portion of the display or can be used in a full screen. The 722 PC Workmate incorporates a full multiband VHF/UHF/CATV tuner that can receive up to 70 television channels. Also, the device has direct video inputs for a VCR, video disk, camcorder, or surveillance camera and a built-in speaker. Connected between the computer and the display, it merges the VGA signal and sends the combined signal to the display. With all the cables, the 722 PC Workmate sells for $525. Two different versions are available to support the NTSC or PAL standards. RN



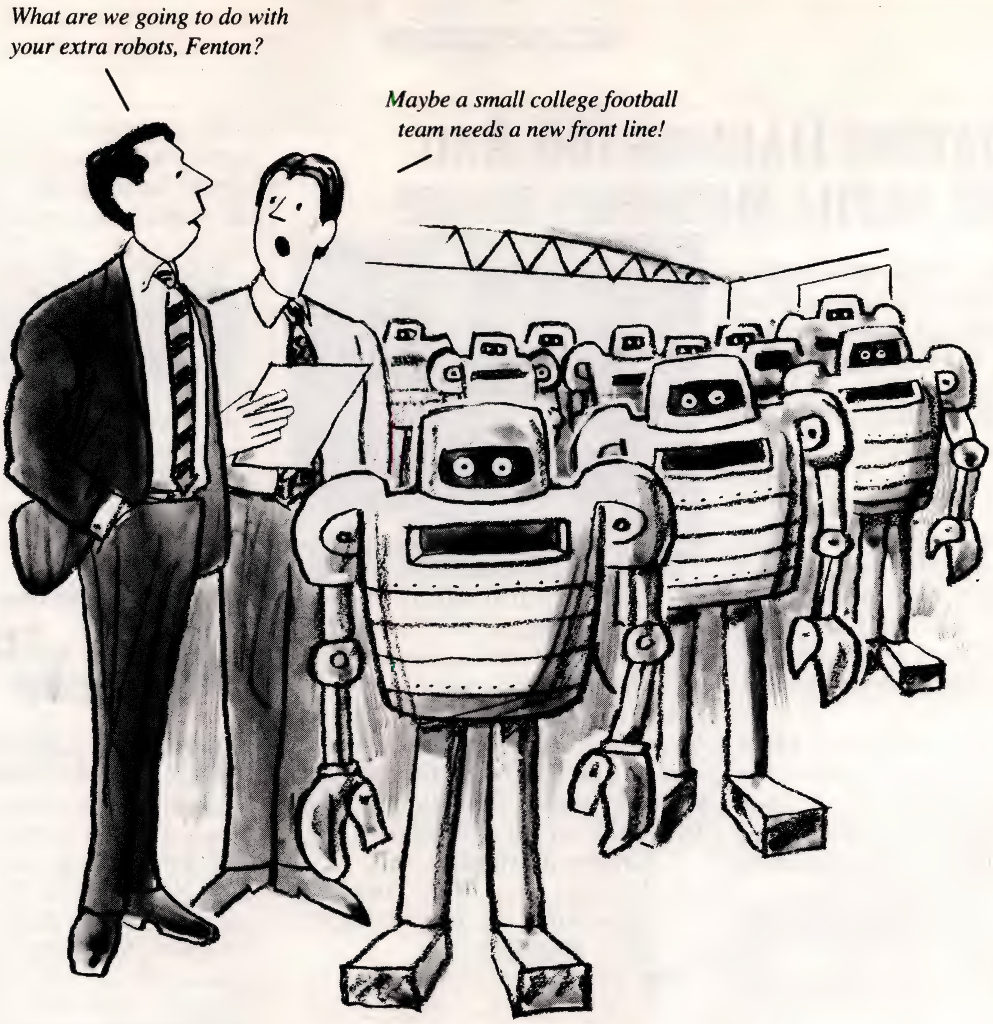
Telebyte Technology Inc., 270 E. Pulaski Rd., Greenlawn, NY 11740; (800) TELEBYT or (516) 423-3232. **CIRCLE 683**

TELECONFERENCE FROM A PORTABLE SYSTEM

A portable teleconferencing system is based on the work of two companies, Dolch Computer Systems and GTE Vantage Solutions. The 20-lb. package consists of the Desktop Video Teleconferencing System (DVTS) from GTE and the Portable Add-in Computer (PAC) from Dolch. Data is transmitted over ISDN digital telephone lines. The self-contained system contains an adjustable color video camera, a microphone, and a high-quality sound system. Video, voice, images, and documents can be sent with simultaneous annotation, all displayed under Windows. The systems will be available from Dolch. Prices should be under $20,000. RN



Dolch Computer Systems, 372 Turquoise St., Milpitas, CA 95035; (408) 957-6575. **CIRCLE 684**


What are we going to do with your extra robots, Fenton?
Maybe a small college football team needs a new front line!

Turn your **excess inventory** into
a substantial tax break and help
send needy **kids to college** as well.

Call for your **free guide** to learn how
donating your slow moving inventory can mean
a generous **tax write off** for your company.

Call (708) 690-0010
Peter Roskam
Executive Director

EAL
P.O. Box 3021, Glen Ellyn, IL 60138 FAX (708) 690-0565

Excess inventory today...student opportunity tomorrow

WORKSTATION HOLDS LARGE-SIZE DIGITIZER

Designed for use with large digitizer-based graphics systems, the Dakota series pedestals and workstations supply a stable and ergonomically correct work platform. The platform's computer shelf and accessory arms can be extended to hold a monitor or printer. The digitizing surface's angle and height can be adjusted and accommodates tablets up to 44 by 60 in.

The workstation requires an area of just 10.6 ft.^{2}. The Dakota series, built from heavy-duty construction material, is available immediately from stock. RN

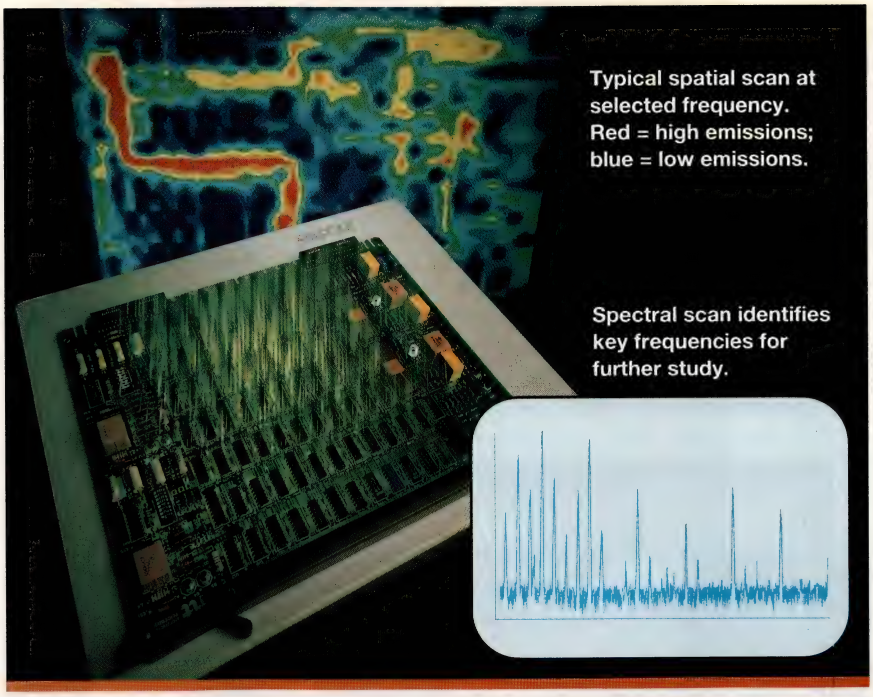
Atlantic Marketing, 12 Galloway Ave., Suite 1B, Hunt Valley, MD 21030; (410) 683-0068. **CIRCLE 685**

X TERMINALS FILL OUT LOW END

The Entry Color X terminal line includes a 14-in. model that costs $1795, a 15-in. unit that sells for $1995, and a 17-in. system that's priced at $2595. All three offer a resolution of 1024 by 768 pixels and a performance measure of 52,000 Xstones.

The ECX family comes with a PCMCIA slot that can accept any compatible card, such as a modem or networking card. A high-speed Centronics-compatible parallel port lets users connect printers or scanners without tying up the terminal's auxiliary serial port. Most standard communication protocols are supported. The systems include 4 Mbytes of DRAM, expandable to 36 Mbytes. RN

Network Computing Devices Inc., 350 North Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043; (415) 694-0650. **CIRCLE 686**


Typical spatial scan at selected frequency. Red = high emissions; blue = low emissions.
Spectral scan identifies key frequencies for further study.

Catch emissions problems at board level, where compliance fixes are least costly.

Now you can quickly get a color image of the electromagnetic performance of your printed-circuit board or subassembly *before* final compliance testing. Spatial and spectral displays generated by the EMSCAN PCB emissions scanner show you which frequencies and which areas of the board under test are guilty. These scans are stored for later comparison after design alterations, to check whether offending emissions are now down to acceptable levels.

Just plug your receiver or spectrum analyzer, and your computer with IEEE-488 interface, into the EMSCAN scanner, and a matrix of 1280 H-field probes maps the area of your test board (up to 9" x 12") for high, medium, and low-emissions spots within the 10-to-750-MHz frequency range. Or you can see a spectral display showing the overall condition of the board across the spectrum. You may then choose a frequency of particular interest for intensive spatial examination.

After the development stage, you can use EMSCAN as a quality-control tool, checking completed boards against a "good" scan before they go into assembly. This is the point where production compliance becomes virtually assured.

The software operates under "Windows" to make early diagnosis easy, even for those who are new to compliance testing. It can run on several PCs and workstations, and is readily ported to other environments for analysis.

You should learn all about this qualitative and quantitative measure of emissions for use during product development—where design corrections are least costly. To start, call toll-free (1-800-933-8181) to speak with an applications engineer and arrange to see a demonstration in your office or plant.

ar AMPLIFIER RESEARCH

**160 School House Road
Souderton, PA 18964-9990 USA
215-723-8181 • Fax 215-723-5688**

For engineering assistance, sales, and service throughout Europe, call
EMV • Munich, 89-612-8054 • London, 908-566-556 • Paris, 1-64-61-63-29

2480

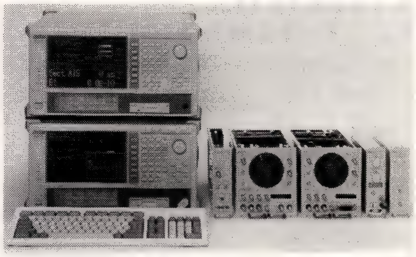
READER SERVICE 82

HANDHELD SCOPE-DMM FEATURES AUTORANGING

The TekMeter is a combination autoranging true-RMS digital multimeter (DMM) and autoranging 5-MHz oscilloscope in a ruggedized 2.2-lb. package. Three versions of the TekMeter are available: the THM 550 (single-channel), THM 560 (dual-channel), and THM 565 (a backlit, dual-channel unit with advanced functions). The DMM features dc and true RMS ranges from 400 mV to 600 V ac and 850 V dc, and ohms ranges from 400 Ω to 40 MΩ. It also does diode and audible continuity tests. Automatic functions include power calculation, transformer harmonic derating factor, variable-speed ac motor control triggering, and line aberration detection. The THM 565 can store 10 waveforms or instrument setups. It also has a real-time clock for time stamping of hard-copy printouts. The THM 550 costs $859, the THM 560 $999, and the THM 565 $1259. All are available immediately. JN

Tektronix Inc., P. O. Box 1520, Pittsfield, MA 01202; (800) 426-2200. **CIRCLE 687**

SDH/SONET ANALYZERS OFFER FLEXIBILE TESTING



The ME3520A/ME3620A SDH/Sonet analyzers allow users to add errors or jitter to the live traffic signal or to overwrite a channel of the live signal with the measurement signal. The analyzers access the network node interface of synchronous multiplexer/demultiplexer systems at 52 Mbits/s, 156 Mbits/s, 622 Mbits/s, and 2488 Mbits/s. They can concatenate signals for large-capacity B-ISDN and ATM telecommunications at STS-3c, STS-12c, and STS-48C. The transmitter and receiver come in separate cabinets, so they can be operated independently. Optical interfaces at wavelengths of 1.31 μm and 1.31/1.55 μm are available as plug-in units. The ME3520A costs $64,875, and the ME3620A costs $77,855. JN

Anritsu Wiltron Sales Co., 685 Jarvis Dr., Morgan Hill, CA 95037-2809; (408) 776-8300. **CIRCLE 688**

Workstation power on your PC. Performs in the familiar Microsoft Windows environment.

SystemView BY ELANIX

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

PERSONAL DYNAMIC SYSTEM SIMULATOR: Powerful. Portable. And instantly productive.

Introducing workstation-level design, simulation and analysis tools for your PC. Intuitive, powerful and dynamic, SystemView thinks like you do. And there's no code to learn! It provides application development tools for DSPs, signal processing, communication and control system applications, plus mathematical system modeling. For more information or to place an order, call ELANIX now.

$985 Quantity discounts available

1-800-535-2649

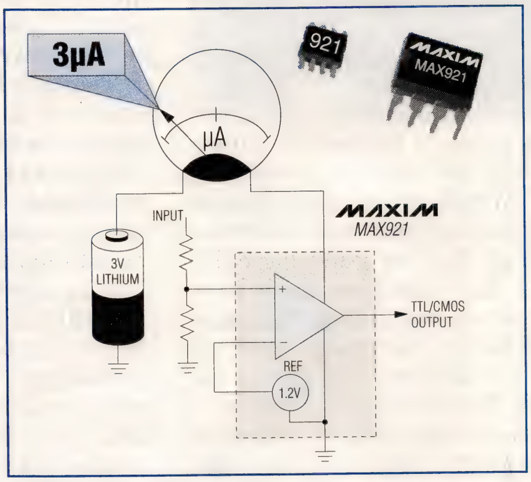
5655 Lindero Canyon Rd., Suite 304 • Westlake Village, CA 91362 • (818) 597-1414 • Fax (818) 597-1427
© ELANIX, Inc. 1993. SystemView by ELANIX is a registered trademark of ELANIX, Inc.

READER SERVICE 130

LOWEST POWER COMPARATORS WITH 1% REFERENCE OPERATE DOWN TO 2.5V

3µA Comparator + Voltage Reference + Adjustable Hysteresis in 8-pin SO

- **3µA Max Supply Current**
- **On-Board 1.2V ±1% Reference**
- **Single Supply: 2.5V to 11V**
  - **Input Range Includes GND**
  - **Dual Supply: ±1.25V to ±5.5V**
- **Adjustable Hysteresis**
  - **No Effect on High-Z Inputs**
  - **Independent of Supply Voltage**
- **TTL/CMOS Compatible Outputs**
  - **No Pull-ups Required**
- **Output Sources 40mA**
  - **12Ω High Side Load Switch**



Operating current for the MAX921 comparator is equivalent to battery leakage current.

Ideal for battery-powered applications, the MAX921 draws less than 3µA from a single lithium cell, with only 12µs prop. delay. The IC includes a 1.2V ±1% reference, and its TTL/CMOS-compatible output requires no pull-up resistor. One pin lets you add hysteresis without affecting the high-impedance inputs. Dual and quad versions are also available.

Choose the Lowest Power Comparators for Battery-Powered Systems

Device		Total Supply Current (µA Max, 25°C)	1.2V Reference Over Temp (% Max)	Adjustable Hysteresis	Package	Price†
MAX921	Single + Reference	3	±1	✓	8-DIP/SO	$1.50
MAX922	Dual	3	N/A		8-DIP/SO	$1.50
MAX923	Dual + Reference	4	±1	✓	8-DIP/SO	$1.95
MAX924	Quad + Reference	7	±1		16-DIP/SO	$2.25

OP AMPS VIDEO & COMPARATORS ANALOG DESIGN GUIDE
Data Sheets • Applications Notes • Free Samples
Lowest Offset & Drift Micropower Dual/Quad Op Amps in SO Package
1.2µA Single/Dual/Quad Op Amps Swing Rail-to-Rail!
4th EDITION
MAXIM

FREE Op Amp/Comparator Design Guide—*Sent Within 24 Hours!* Includes: Data Sheets and Cards for Free Samples

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-998-8800
For a Design Guide or Free Sample

MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for Evaluation Kits or small quantity orders.

MAXIM

Accredited by the Dutch Council for Certification
ABS Quality Evaluations, Inc. Quality Assurance Certification
REGISTRAR ACCREDITATION BOARD
ISO 9001
Certificate Number: 30337

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX(408) 737-7194.

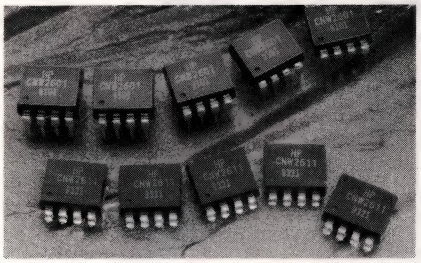
Distributed by Arrow, Bell, Digi-Key, Elmo, Hamilton Hallmark, and Nu Horizons. Authorized Maxim Representatives: **AL,** M-Squared, Inc.; **AZ,** Techni Source Inc.; **CA,** Mesa, Pro Associates, Inc., Infinity Sales, Inc.; **CO,** Component Sales; **CT,** Comp Rep Associates; **DE,** TAI Corporation; **FL,** Sales Engineering Concepts; **GA,** M-Squared, Inc.; **ID,** E.S. Chase; **IL,** Heartland Technical Marketing Inc.; **IN,** Technology Marketing Group; **IA,** JR Sales Engineering, Inc.; **KS,** Delltron; **LA,** BP Sales; **MD,** Micro-Comp, Inc.; **MA,** Comp Rep Associates; **MI,** Micro Tech Sales; **MN,** Mel Foster Technical Sales, Inc.; **MS,** M-Squared, Inc.; **MO,** Delltron; **MT,** E.S. Chase; **NE,** Delltron; **NV** (Reno, Tahoe area only) Pro Associates, Inc.; **NH,** Comp Rep Associates; **NJ,** Parallax, TAI Corporation; **NM,** Techni Source Inc.; **NY,** Parallax, Reagan/Compar; **NC,** M-Squared, Inc.; **OH,** Lyons Corporation; **OK,** BP Sales; **OR,** E.S. Chase; **PA** (Pittsburgh area) Lyons Corporation, (Philadelphia area) TAI Corporation; **SC,** M-Squared, Inc.; **TN,** M-Squared, Inc.; **TX,** BP Sales; **UT,** Luscombe Engineering Co.; **VA,** Micro-Comp, Inc.; **WA,** E.S. Chase; **WI,** Heartland Technical Marketing, Inc.

Distributed in Canada by Arrow. Authorized Maxim Representative in Canada: Tech Trek.

† 1000-up Recommended Resale, FOB, USA

Maxim is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 1993 Maxim Integrated Products.

OPTOCOUPLERS MEET VDE 0884 STANDARDS



Three high-speed, VDE-0884-approved, logic-gate optocouplers are targeted for system engineers designing products for the international market. The CNW137, CNW2601, and CNW2611 optocouplers expand HP's family of 10.16-mm- (0.400-in.) wide, 8-pin DIP (or gull-wing SMT) devices. They combine an AlGaAs LED and an integrated, high-gain photodetector. An enable input allows the detector output to be strobed. The detector IC's output is an open-collector Schottky clamped transistor. Pricing in lots of up to 999 ranges from $1.84 for the CNW137 to $3.71 for the CNW2611. Delivery is from stock. DM

Hewlett-Packard Co., Components Div., 370 W. Trimble Rd., San Jose, CA 95131; (800) 537-7715, ext. 7878. **CIRCLE 689**

MICROWAVE AMPLIFIER COVERS 2 TO 8 GHZ

The wide 2-to-8-GHz frequency range is covered by the ZRON-8G medium-power microwave amplifier. The amp features typical power output of 22.5dBm (20 dBm minimum), a maximum VSWR of 2:1, and linear gain of at least 20 dB over the whole band. The hermetically sealed unit is unconditionally stable and withstands transients caused by shorting and/or unshorting a 15-V terminal to the case with full dc applied (1 A external current limiting). Applications include wideband test instrumentation, S- and C-band radars, spread-spectrum and optical communications, and satellite uplinks and line-of-sight transmitting and receiving. Pricing is $495 in single quantities. DM

Mini-Circuits, P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, NY 11235-0003; (718) 934-4500. **CIRCLE 690**

12-LED ARRAY OFFERS SLEEK LOOK

Applications in modems and fluid-level and telecom-status indicators are possible for the 550-0012-801 rectangular array of 12 LEDs. The device's sleek low profile assures consistent lead alignment and lower insertion costs. The unit operates from –55 to 100°C and offers a 110° viewing angle with a typical luminous intensity of 3.5 mcd. The LEDs are packaged in a UL 94V0-rated black housing for maximum contrast ratio. Offered in standard 20-mA red, the array can also be ordered in custom color combinations. Pricing starts at $2.25 for lots of 1000. DM

Dialight Corp., Dept. ARAY, 1913 Atlantic Ave., Manasquan, NJ 08736; (908) 223-9400. **CIRCLE 691**

You Need Tree City USA

City trees add the soft touch of nature to our busy lives. They cool our cities, fight pollution, conserve energy, give wildlife a home, and make our neighborhoods more liveable.

The trees on city property, along streets and in parks, are an essential part of the urban forest. To keep these trees healthy and abundant, your town needs an organized program for their care…an annual action plan to plant and prune the city's trees, and to maintain their health.

You can make a difference — by planting and caring for trees in your yard and in your neighborhood, and by encouraging your city government's community forestry program.

Support Tree City USA where you live. For your free booklet, write: Tree City USA, The National Arbor Day Foundation, Nebraska City, NE 68410.

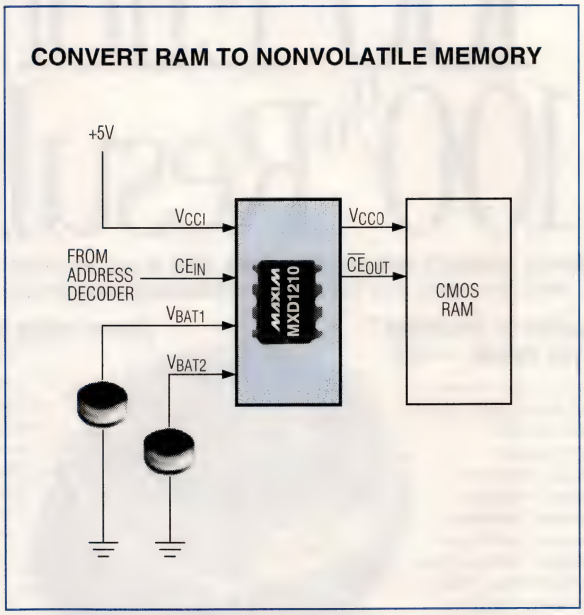
The National Arbor Day Foundation

RAM PROTECTION IC CONSUMES ONLY 230µA

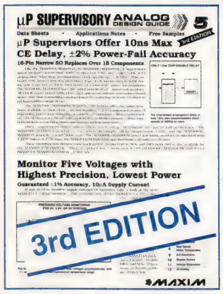
Write Protection & Battery Backup in an 8-pin SOIC

The MXD1210 converts CMOS RAM into nonvolatile memory by connecting the higher of two backup batteries to the RAM V_{CC} during power failures. By gating the RAM's enable signal $\overline{CE}$, the MXD1210 prevents spurious write operations during power failures.

- **Low I_{SUPPLY} –**
  230µA in Operating mode
  2nA in Backup mode
- **Backup Switchover With Redundant Battery Option**
- **20ns max Chip Enable Prop Delay**
- **5% or 10% power fail trip thresholds**
- **Smallest package – 8-pin SOIC**
- **Second-source to DS1210 available in 8-pin DIP or 10-pin SOIC**



Like the DS1210, the MXD1210 provides backup-switchover and chip-enable gating. But power consumption is 10X lower, and the 8-pin SOIC package is only 1/4 the size of the DS1210 16-pin SOIC.



µP SUPERVISORY ANALOG DESIGN GUIDE 5

Data Sheets • Applications Notes • Free Samples

3rd EDITION

µP Supervisors Offer 10ns Max CE Delay, ±2% Power-Fail Accuracy

16-Pin Narrow SO Replaces Over 15 Components

Monitor Five Voltages with Highest Precision, Lowest Power

Guaranteed ±1% Accuracy, 10µA Supply Current

3rd EDITION

MAXIM

FREE µP Supervisory Design Guide–*Sent Within 24 Hours!*
Includes: Data Sheets and Cards for Free Samples

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-998-8800
For a Design Guide or Free Sample
MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for Evaluation Kits or small quantity orders.

MAXIM

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX(408) 737-7194.

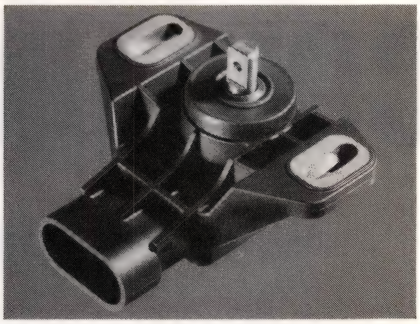
Distributed by Arrow, Bell, Digi-Key, Elmo, Hamilton Hallmark, and Nu Horizons. Authorized Maxim Representatives: **AL,** M-Squared, Inc.; **AZ,** Techni Source Inc.; **CA,** Mesa, Pro Associates, Inc., Centaur Corporation; **CO,** Component Sales; **CT,** Comp Rep Associates; **DE,** TAI Corporation; **FL,** Sales Engineering Concepts; **GA,** M-Squared, Inc.; **ID,** E.S. Chase; **IL,** Heartland Technical Marketing Inc.; **IN,** Technology Marketing Group; **IA,** JR Sales Engineering, Inc.; **KS,** Delltron; **LA,** BP Sales; **MD,** Micro-Comp, Inc.; **MA,** Comp Rep Associates; **MI,** Micro Tech Sales; **MN,** Mel Foster Technical Sales, Inc.; **MS,** M-Squared, Inc.; **MO,** Delltron; **MT,** E.S. Chase; **NE,** Delltron; **NV** (Reno, Tahoe area only) Pro Associates, Inc.; **NH,** Comp Rep Associates; **NJ,** Parallax, TAI Corporation; **NM,** Techni Source Inc.; **NY,** Parallax, Reagan/Compar; **NC,** M-Squared, Inc.; **OH,** Lyons Corporation; **OK,** BP Sales; **OR,** E.S. Chase; **PA** (Pittsburgh area) Lyons Corporation, (Philadelphia area) TAI Corporation; **SC,** M-Squared, Inc.; **TN,** M-Squared, Inc.; **TX,** BP Sales; **UT,** Luscombe Engineering Co.; **VA,** Micro-Comp, Inc.; **WA,** E.S. Chase; **WI,** Heartland Technical Marketing, Inc.
Distributed in Canada by Arrow. Authorized Maxim Representative in Canada: Tech Trek.

Maxim is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 1993 Maxim Integrated Products

READER SERVICE 136

CONTACTLESS SENSOR MEASURES POSITION

A fully encapsulated, non-wearing, and adjustment-free solution to angular position measurement is offered by the KMA10/70 contactless sensor. The device is applicable to many automotive and industrial tasks such as active-suspension units, accelerator-pedal position sensing, and servo-controlled actuators. Based around Philips's KMZ11B1 magneto-resistive sensor element, the sensor has an integral input shaft, sealed bearing, and magnet assembly, which allow the magnet's magnetic field to be rotated over the sensor element. The resultant changes in the sensor element's resistance are detected by a thick-film hybrid signal-conditioning circuit, which produces a temperature-compensated 4-to-20-mA output signal that corresponds to the angular displacement of the input shaft. The three-terminal device operates over a voltage range of 8.1 to 11 V. Call for pricing and delivery. DM

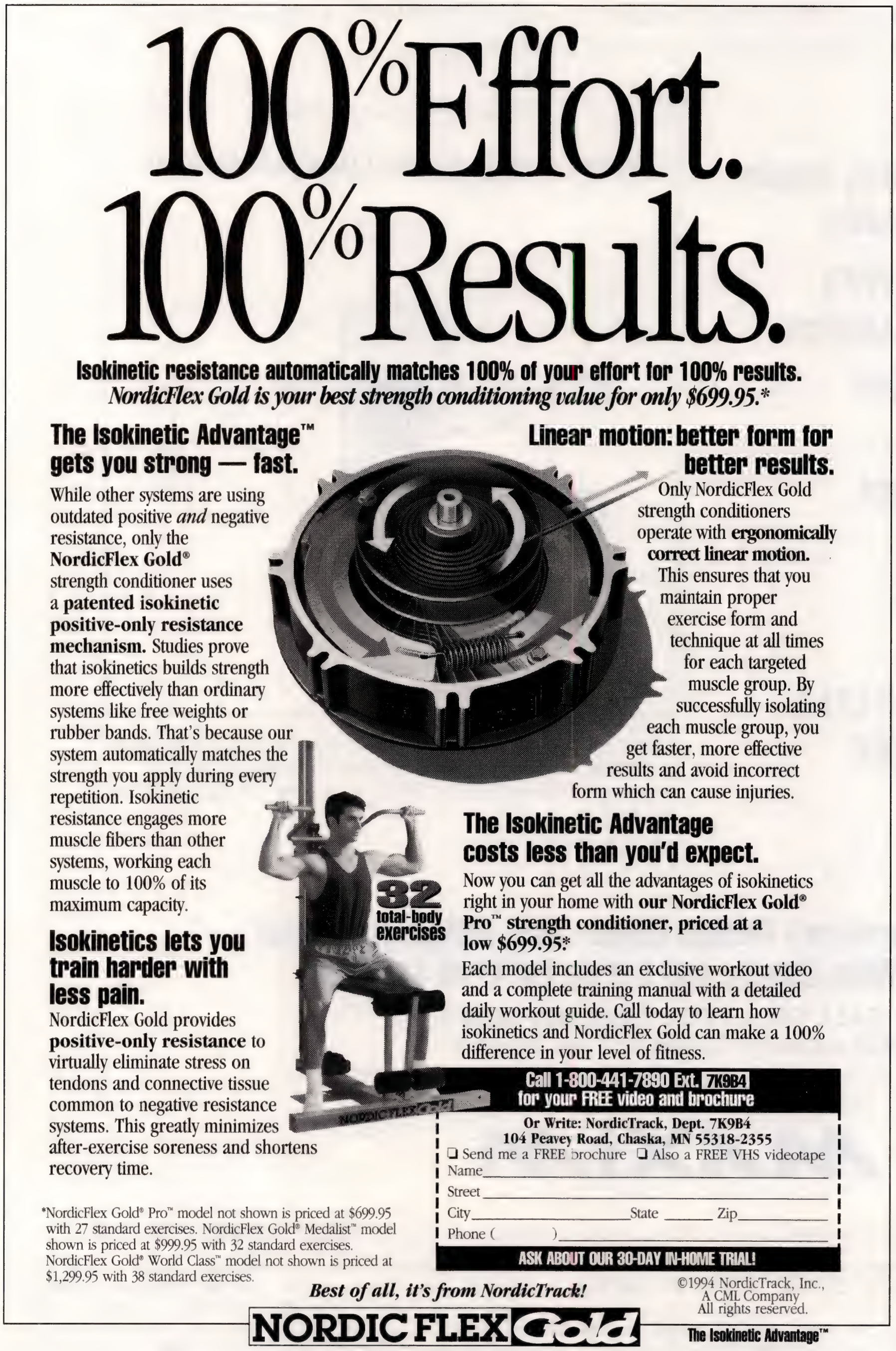


Philips Semiconductors, Discrete Product Div., P.O. Box 10330, Riviera Beach, FL 33404; (800) 447-3762. **CIRCLE 692**

SUBMINI VOLTMETER BOASTS DUAL RANGES

A line of 4-1/2-digit subminiature digital voltmeters comes encapsulated in standard plastic DIP packages measuring 0.9 by 2.1 by 0.43 in. The DMS-40LCD Series of voltmeters offers dual-input-range capability, allowing signal-input coverage from ±200 mV to ±200 V in pairings of ±200 mV/±2 V, ±2 V/±20 V, or ±20 V/±200 V. The large 0.4-in., easy-to-read LCD display combined with the devices' compact size makes them suitable for use in automatic test equipment, portable instruments, and more. Backlit and non-backlit models are offered. The meters operate efficiently from a single +5-V or +9-V source. Pricing starts at $79. Delivery is from stock. DM

Datel Inc., 11 Cabot Blvd., Mansfield, MA 02048; Tony Keirouz, (508) 339-3000, ext. 291. **CIRCLE 693**



100% Effort.
100% Results.

Isokinetic resistance automatically matches 100% of your effort for 100% results.
*NordicFlex Gold is your best strength conditioning value for only $699.95.**

The Isokinetic Advantage™ gets you strong — fast.

While other systems are using outdated positive *and* negative resistance, only the **NordicFlex Gold®** strength conditioner uses a **patented isokinetic positive-only resistance mechanism.** Studies prove that isokinetics builds strength more effectively than ordinary systems like free weights or rubber bands. That's because our system automatically matches the strength you apply during every repetition. Isokinetic resistance engages more muscle fibers than other systems, working each muscle to 100% of its maximum capacity.

Linear motion: better form for better results.

Only NordicFlex Gold strength conditioners operate with **ergonomically correct linear motion.** This ensures that you maintain proper exercise form and technique at all times for each targeted muscle group. By successfully isolating each muscle group, you get faster, more effective results and avoid incorrect form which can cause injuries.

Isokinetics lets you train harder with less pain.

NordicFlex Gold provides **positive-only resistance** to virtually eliminate stress on tendons and connective tissue common to negative resistance systems. This greatly minimizes after-exercise soreness and shortens recovery time.

32 total-body exercises

The Isokinetic Advantage costs less than you'd expect.

Now you can get all the advantages of isokinetics right in your home with **our NordicFlex Gold® Pro™ strength conditioner, priced at a low $699.95.***

Each model includes an exclusive workout video and a complete training manual with a detailed daily workout guide. Call today to learn how isokinetics and NordicFlex Gold can make a 100% difference in your level of fitness.

Call 1-800-441-7890 Ext. 7K9B4 for your FREE video and brochure

Or Write: NordicTrack, Dept. 7K9B4
104 Peavey Road, Chaska, MN 55318-2355
☐ Send me a FREE brochure ☐ Also a FREE VHS videotape
Name____________
Street____________
City________ State____ Zip______
Phone ( )____________

ASK ABOUT OUR 30-DAY IN-HOME TRIAL!

*NordicFlex Gold® Pro™ model not shown is priced at $699.95 with 27 standard exercises. NordicFlex Gold® Medalist™ model shown is priced at $999.95 with 32 standard exercises. NordicFlex Gold® World Class™ model not shown is priced at $1,299.95 with 38 standard exercises.

Best of all, it's from NordicTrack!

©1994 NordicTrack, Inc., A CML Company All rights reserved.

NORDIC FLEX Gold
The Isokinetic Advantage™

READER SERVICE 1

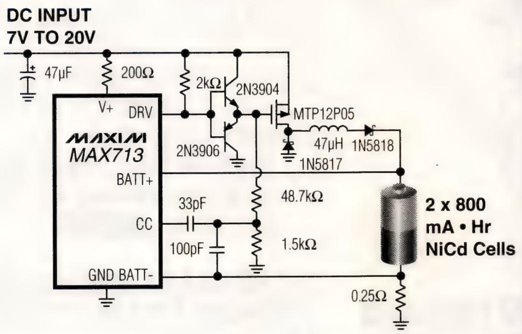
FAST-CHARGE NiCd & NiMH BATTERIES IN UNDER 1 HOUR

Safe and Reliable Solution Needs Only Low-Cost Components

The MAX712 and MAX713 are complete battery charging systems in a single IC. Each contains an A/D converter, analog power control ciruitry, and all the intelligence necessary to safely and reliably fast-charge and trickle-charge Nickel-Cadmium or Nickel-Metal-Hydride batteries. Automatic switch-over from fast-charge to trickle-charge protects batteries. So do user-set charge rates, temperature detection points, and time-out periods.

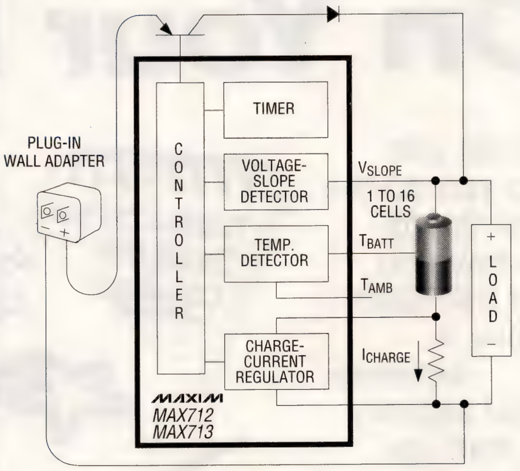
- **Charge 1 to 16 Cells in Series**
- **Needs Only Low-Cost Components**
- **Voltage-Slope, Temperature, and Time-Out Detection**
- **Fast-Charge at 4C to C/3 Rates (15 minutes to 3 hours)**
- **Trickle-Charge at C/16 Rate (16 hours)**
- **16-Pin Narrow SOICs and DIPs**
- **Complete Evaluation Kit***
- **Only $3.10****

4A SWITCH-MODE APPLICATION USES FEWEST COMPONENTS



LINEAR CURRENT-REGULATION APPLICATION

FAST-CHARGER NEEDS ONLY A PNP, DIODE, AND LOW-COST PASSIVES



The MAX712 and MAX713 determine fast-charge termination using a sophisticated combination of voltage-slope, temperature, and time-out detection. The MAX712 uses zero-slope detection; The MAX713 uses negative-slope detection.

FREE Power Supply Design Guide—*Sent Within 24 Hours!*
Includes: Data Sheets and Cards for Free Samples

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-998-8800
For a Design Guide or Free Sample

MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for Evaluation Kits or small quantity orders.

MAXIM

Accredited by the Dutch Council for Certification
ABS Quality Evaluations, Inc. Quality Assurance Certification
REGISTRAR ACCREDITATION BOARD
ISO 9001
Certificate Number: 30337

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX(408) 737-7194.

Distributed by Arrow, Bell, Digi-Key, Elmo, Hamilton Hallmark, and Nu Horizons. Authorized Maxim Representatives: **AL,** M-Squared, Inc.; **AZ,** Techni Source Inc.; **CA,** Mesa, Pro Associates, Inc., Infinity Sales, Inc.; **CO,** Component Sales; **CT,** Comp Rep Associates; **DE,** TAI Corporation; **FL,** Sales Engineering Concepts; **GA,** M-Squared, Inc.; **ID,** E.S. Chase; **IL,** Heartland Technical Marketing Inc.; **IN,** Technology Marketing Group; **IA,** JR Sales Engineering, Inc.; **KS,** Delltron; **LA,** BP Sales; **MD,** Micro-Comp, Inc.; **MA,** Comp Rep Associates; **MI,** Micro Tech Sales; **MN,** Mel Foster Technical Sales, Inc.; **MS,** M-Squared, Inc.; **MO,** Delltron; **MT,** E.S. Chase; **NE,** Delltron; **NV** (Reno, Tahoe area only) Pro Associates, Inc.; **NH,** Comp Rep Associates; **NJ,** Parallax, TAI Corporation; **NM,** Techni Source Inc.; **NY,** Parallax, Reagan/Compar; **NC,** M-Squared, Inc.; **OH,** Lyons Corporation; **OK,** BP Sales; **OR,** E.S. Chase; **PA** (Pittsburgh area) Lyons Corporation, (Philadelphia area) TAI Corporation; **SC,** M-Squared, Inc.; **TN,** M-Squared, Inc.; **TX,** BP Sales; **UT,** Luscombe Engineering Co.; **VA,** Micro-Comp, Inc.; **WA,** E.S. Chase; **WI,** Heartland Technical Marketing, Inc.

Distributed in Canada by Arrow. Authorized Maxim Representative in Canada: Tech Trek.

**1000-up Recommended Resale, FOB, USA

Maxim is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 1993 Maxim Integrated Products

READER SERVICE 137

SOUND BOARD EMPLOYS WAVE-TABLE SYNTHESIS

Wave-table synthesis is the technology behind the SoundMan Wave, a 16-bit stereo sound board. Wave-table synthesis is done using true instrument recordings rather than computer-generated sounds, resulting in more realistic sounds. In addition, a proprietary MIDI interpreter lets users hear wave-table quality in many popular games. The SoundMan Wave offers 44-kHz sampling, 44 wave-table and FM voices, a SCSI CD-ROM interface, and a five-channel stereo mixer. Windows 3.1 and DOS are both supported. A host of software applications are bundled with the board as well. It is priced at $349. RN

Logitech Inc., 6505 Kaiser Dr., Fremont, CA 94555; (510) 795-8500. **CIRCLE 694**

INDUSTRIAL CONTROLLER IS BASED ON STD 32

A compact STD 32 platform packs a 486 microprocessor, 32-bit local-bus video, an 80-Mbyte hard-disk drive, and a power supply in a space that's under 3-in. wide. Suited for embedded applications, the microCat industrial computer can handle 486 CPUs from 25 to 66 MHz. The processor board also holds up to 8 Mbytes of DRAM, 2 Mbytes of flash memory, and several I/O options. A dual PCMCIA 2.0 interface is available for applications that require rugged removable media. Systems that don't require the high speed offered by the local-bus video can eliminate that feature to reduce the system cost. Power is supplied through a plug-in dc-to-dc power-supply single-slot board, which accepts most standard voltage levels. A basic unit, with a 25-MHz 486SX, 4 Mbytes of DRAM, DOS 5.0 stored in flash, a Super VGA controller, an 80-Mbyte drive, and a power-supply board, starts at $3290. Large-quantity discounts are available. RN

Ziatech Corp., 3433 Roberto Ct., San Luis Obispo, CA 93401; (805) 541-0488. **CIRCLE 695**

PARALLEL-PROCESSING BOARD HOLDS 16 DSPS

Up to 16 DSP processors fit on the CNAPS/VME-16 VME board. Designed for parallel-processing applications, the 6U board delivers 1.3 BOPS at 20 MHz. The board employs a single-instruction, multiple-data (SIMD) architecture that acts as a coprocessor to perform high-speed parallel operations. Each processor contains a multiplier, adder/accumulator, a shifter-logic unit, and on-chip RAM. In quantities of 100, the CNAPS/VME-16 sells for $3900. A 32-processor version is priced at $5850. Both models are available now. RN

Adaptive Solutions Inc., 1400 N.W. Compton Dr., Suite 340, Beaverton, OR 97006; (503) 690-1236. **CIRCLE 696**

Put Our List On Your List

THINGS TO DO: Send for Catalog!

Consumer Information Catalog

Our list can help you do the other things you have on your list. Such as buy a car. . . estimate social security . . . start the diet. . . check out investments. . .

Our list is the *Consumer Information Catalog.* It's free and lists more than 200 free and low-cost government booklets on employment, health, safety, nutrition, housing, Federal benefits, and lots of ways you can save money.

So to shorten your list, send for the free *Consumer Information Catalog.* It's the thing to do.

Just send us your name and address. Write:

Consumer Information Center
Department LL
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

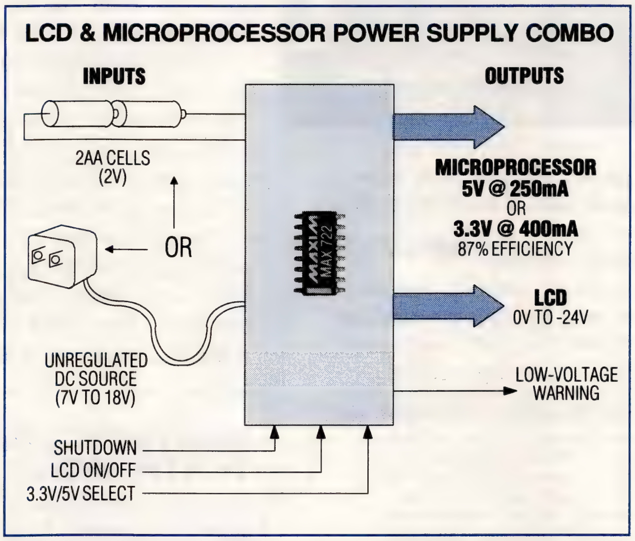
A public service of this publication
and the Consumer Information Center
of the U.S. General Services Administration

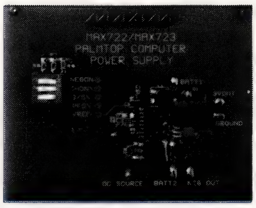
SINGLE CHIP LCD & PROCESSOR SUPPLY HAS 87% EFFICIENCY

Regulated 3V or 5V and 0V to -24V From a 2V Battery

The MAX722/MAX723 dual-output switching regulators provide an unbeatable combination of high efficiency, low supply current, and small size. They fit perfectly in your palmtop computer and other battery-powered equipment designs. Integrated features include low-voltage warning and automatic switching between battery-power and wall adapter power.

- **Main Output**
  - **3.3V or 5V – MAX722**
  - **3V or 5V – MAX723**
- **LCD Output: 0V to -24V**
- **87% Efficiency**
- **60µA Quiescent Current**
- **20µA Shutdown Mode**
- **Logic-Controlled Outputs**
- **Small 16-Pin SOIC**
- **$5.45***


LCD & MICROPROCESSOR POWER SUPPLY COMBO
INPUTS
OUTPUTS
2AA CELLS (2V)
OR
MAXIM MAX722
MICROPROCESSOR 5V @ 250mA OR 3.3V @ 400mA 87% EFFICIENCY
LCD 0V TO -24V
UNREGULATED DC SOURCE (7V TO 18V)
LOW-VOLTAGE WARNING
SHUTDOWN
LCD ON/OFF
3.3V/5V SELECT



Evaluation Kit Speeds Design Cycle

The complete, preassembled, surface-mount MAX722 evaluation kit saves hours of component gathering, board assembly and design time. It has all the components needed to build your portable power supply (including inductors and PC board). Order MAX722EVKIT-SO, $30.00.

POWER SUPPLIES ANALOG DESIGN GUIDE 4

Data Sheets • Application Notes • Free Samples

PALMTOP COMPUTER POWER SUPPLIES

4th EDITION

Dual-Output Regulators Step Up from 2V Batteries

Power µP and Program Flash Memories with 87% Efficiency

Single IC Powers µP and Negative-Voltage LCD from 2V

New Edition!

MAXIM

FREE* Power Supplies Design Guide – *Sent Within 24 Hrs!

Includes: Data Sheets and Cards for Free Samples

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-998-8800

For a Design Guide or Free Sample

MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for Evaluation Kits or small quantity orders.

MAXIM

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX(408) 737-7194.

Distributed by Arrow, Bell, Digi-Key, Elmo, Hamilton Hall-Mark, and Nu Horizons. Authorized Maxim Representatives: **AL,** M-Squared, Inc.; **AZ,** Techni Source Inc.; **CA,** Mesa, Pro Associates, Inc., Centaur Corporation; **CO,** Component Sales; **CT,** NRG Limited; **DE,** TAI Corporation; **FL,** Sales Engineering Concepts; **GA,** M-Squared, Inc.; **ID,** E.S. Chase; **IL,** Heartland Technical Marketing Inc.; **IN,** Technology Marketing Group; **IA,** JR Sales Engineering, Inc.; **KS,** Delltron; **LA,** BP Sales; **MD,** Micro-Comp, Inc.; **MA,** Comp Rep Associates; **MI,** Micro Tech Sales; **MN,** Mel Foster Technical Sales, Inc.; **MS,** M-Squared, Inc.; **MO,** Delltron; **MT,** E.S. Chase; **NE,** Delltron; **NV** (Reno, Tahoe area only) Pro Associates, Inc.; **NH,** Comp Rep Associates; **NJ,** Parallax, TAI Corporation; **NM,** Techni Source Inc.; **NY,** Parallax, Reagan/Compar; **NC,** M-Squared, Inc.; **OH,** Lyons Corporation; **OK,** BP Sales; **OR,** E.S. Chase; **PA** (Pittsburgh area) Lyons Corporation, (Philadelphia area) TAI Corporation; **SC,** M-Squared, Inc.; **TN,** M-Squared, Inc.; **TX,** BP Sales; **UT,** Luscombe Engineering Co.; **VA,** Micro-Comp, Inc.; **WA,** E.S. Chase; **WI,** Heartland Technical Marketing, Inc.

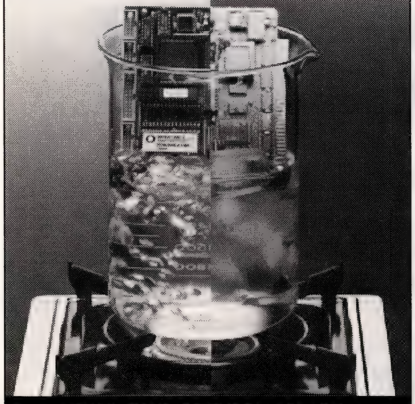
Distributed in Canada by Arrow. Authorized Maxim Representative in Canada: Tech Trek.

READER SERVICE 138

* 1000-up, US recommended resale.

Maxim is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 1993 Maxim Integrated Products

The Best Embedded System for the Worst Conditions.



OUR EMBEDDED PCs GO TO ANY EXTREME.

Octagon's Micro PC® line is specifically engineered to operate in a wide range of temperatures, from −40° to 85° C, giving you uncompromised reliability. Our line, including I/O cards and card cages is perfect for small spaces where rugged packaging is critical.

NEW 5025-486 Micro PC Processor Card

- Wide temperature range — −40° to 85° C
- Small — 4.5 inches x 4.9 inches
- Fast — 80486SLC, 25 MHz, cache memory
- Easy — "Instant DOS 5.0" operation
- Nonvolatile storage — 3 solid-state disks
- Low power consumption — 5V operation
- High reliability — MTBF 110,000 hours
- No fans — CMOS design keeps temperature down
- Rugged — Withstands shock and vibration
- Flexible packaging options
- Other features — EPROM Programmer, 4 MB DRAM, COM1 and COM2 serial ports, LPT1 parallel port, keyboard/speaker ports, calender/clock option, watchdog timer, coprocessor socket.

CERTIFIED FOR QUALITY.

We're proud to announce that Octagon is the first embedded computer manufacturer in the world to achieve ISO 9001 certification. Our quality is reflected in our three year warranty.

To get our Micro PC catalog, fax this ad with your name and address to **303-426-8126**. Or call **303-430-1500** to speak directly to an applications engineer.

OCTAGON SYSTEMS®
6510 W. 91st Avenue Westminster, Colorado 80030

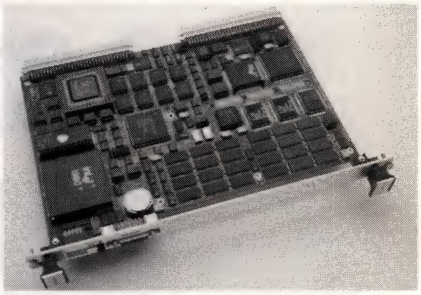
READER SERVICE 169 "Please send literature."
READER SERVICE 170 "Call me, I'm interested."

VME64 BOARD TARGETS GRAPHICS APPLICATIONS

Based on a 32-bit i960CF RISC microprocessor, the HK80/V960D has the power to handle graphics-oriented applications, such as image processing and simulation. The 30-MHz board fits a VME form factor and features a 54-Mbyte/s VME64 system bus interface. In addition, it comes with 16 Mbytes of DRAM, 4 Mbytes of flash memory, four serial ports, a socket that can hold up to 512 kbytes of ROM, and on-board Ethernet.

Customization is handled through a 32-bit, 200-Mbyte/s mezzanine-board interface. The interface is handled as an open specification. As a result, designers can build their own I/O, memory, or processor modules.

Complimenting the V960D's internal high-speed data-movement capability is a DMA-intensive I/O architecture. The 64-bit mater/slave VME64 interface is based on a Cypress VIC64 VME interface IC. To further boost VME throughput, FIFO buffers decouple the mezzanine and VMEbus interfaces, letting both run at their maximum speed.



Software support for the board includes VxWorks and a series of utilities for debugging and diagnosis. With 8 Mbytes of DRAM, the HK80/V960D sells for $4495.

***Heurikon Corp.**, 8310 Excelsior Dr., Madison, WI 53717; (800) 356-9602 or (608) 831-0900.*

CIRCLE 697

■ *RICHARD NASS*

CONVERT VGA OUPUT TO NTSC SIGNAL

In many instances, a computer display is too small to be viewed by an entire audience. Using TapeIT! Portable, a VGA-to-VCR/TV converter box, large-size television monitors or projection systems can be connected to the display. The images are then shown simultaneously on both the PC display and the external device. The converter box does this by converting the PC's VGA output to an NTSC signal. A proprietary algorithm results in a flicker-free video image. Another use for the TapeIT! Portable is to connect a VCR directly to a PC, eliminating the need for a camera. The converter sells for $539 and is available now. RN

New Media Graphics Corp., 780 Boston Rd., Billerica, MA 01821; (508) 663-0666. **CIRCLE 698**

FRAME GRABBER HANDLES 5 TO 160 MHZ

The HI*DEF III is a high-speed frame grabber that's been ported to the VMEbus from the PC. The 160-MHz board is fully programmable and can capture images from either analog or digital video sources. The high bandwidth makes the board suitable for medical, military, and industrial applications. Up to 8 Mbytes of video RAM fits on the board. Using multiple passes and inputs, true-color (24-bit) images can be captured, either interlaced or non-interlaced. The board's analog architecture helps reduce jitter, drift, noise, and crosstalk while increasing stability. The HI*DEF III sells for $5990. A digital-only board costs $3995. OEM discounts are available. RN

Imagraph Corp., 11 Elizabeth Dr., Chelmsford, MA 01824; (508) 256-4624. **CIRCLE 699**

Why just give a present, when someone special to you celebrates a birthday, wedding, the birth of a child, the holidays or any other special day? Instead, give a gift that's as special as the day itself — a U.S. Savings Bond. After all, **when you can give** someone a piece of the future, you show you care today — and tomorrow. Get U.S. Savings Bonds at your bank, and be sure to ask for a U.S. Savings Bond gift certificate. Then, when someone special to you celebrates a special day, give U.S. Savings Bonds. You'll give **a piece of the future.**

Take
Stock
in America
U.S. SAVINGS BONDS
A public service of this magazine

SIMULATION, SYNTHESIS JOIN LOW-COST TOOLSET

Viewlogic has added VHDL simulation and synthesis to its low-cost PRO Series of design tools for the PC. The PROvhdl and PROsynthesis modules complete the company's top-down environment for FPGA and complex PLD design. The VHDL simulator is IEEE 1076 compliant, and extends the capabilities of Viewlogic's existing digital simulator to handle register-transfer-level and behavioral descriptions. PROsynthesis takes in a VHDL description and produces a gate-level representation targeted at a specific FPGA or complex PLD family. Architecture-specific algorithms ensure an integrated flow from initial design description through vendor-specific place and route. The PRO Series tools run on a PC under Windows. PROvhdl and PROsynthesis cost $1995 and $4995, respectively. Users can purchase the tools as standalone modules, or integrated with the other PRO Series tools. LM

Viewlogic Systems Inc., 293 Boston Post Rd. West, Marlboro, MA 01752-4615; (508) 480-0881.

CIRCLE 700

USE ESDA TOOL TO DRAW VERILOG DESCRIPTIONS

Engineers can use the DesignVision software to graphically create Verilog synthesis and simulation models. Verilog users "draw" behavioral models by graphically describing the events and corresponding reactions of a model. DesignVision represents models as a collection of threads. Each thread depicts a series of events and actions. As each event occurs during simulation, the corresponding action is performed. All threads are active (in other words, simulate) at the same time. This style of modeling makes it easy to see and understand separate operations that occur simultaneously. Users can generate two types of Verilog code: a behavioral style for simulation, and two styles of RTL descriptions for synthesis. DesignVision for Verilog is shipping now for $15,000. It runs on Unix workstations. LM

Vista Technologies Inc., 1100 Woodfield Rd., Schaumburg, IL 60173; (708) 706-9300. **CIRCLE 701**

SPICE LIBRARY UPDATE INCLUDES PIN DIODES

The latest update to Intusoft's Spice model library for RF devices includes several new types of models, such as PIN diodes, MMICs, GaAs MESFETs, and an ideal coupler. The new library, with over 200 additions, is three times as big as the previous version. The models can be used with any Berkeley-Spice-compatible simulator on any computer platform. Unlike some RF Spice models, the Intusoft models don't use unrealistic parameters to force-fit the device behavior. Instead, a custom subcircuit approach is used that accounts for all package parasitics, and matches the published s-parameter magnitude and phase data. As a result, any Spice program can simulate linear and nonlinear RF circuits using frequency-, dc-, and time-domain analyses. Several test circuits are included with the library. RF Device Library Version 3.0 is available on floppy disk in DOS and Macintosh formats. The library costs $150. LM

Intusoft, P.O. Box 710, San Pedro, CA 90733-0710; (310) 833-0710. **CIRCLE 702**

MODEL LIBRARY HELPS BUILD WIRELESS DESIGNS

A library of more than 65 functional blocks for designing communications systems is now available to support the DSP Framework design environment from Comdisco Systems. DSP Framework has a block-diagram-based graphical user interface that lets users create, simulate, and implement a DSP design through a set of push buttons and pull-down menus. The communications library contains such elements as modulators, demodulators, adaptive equalizers, and wireless channels that are suited for digital cellular phones, pagers, mobile communications, satellite-based systems, and other wireless applications. Two digital-cellular demonstration systems can be used as tutorials or starting points for new designs. DSP Framework runs on Unix workstations. The communications library costs $5000 for the first node. LM

Comdisco Systems Inc., 919 E. Hillsdale Blvd., Foster City, CA 94404; (415) 574-5800. **CIRCLE 703**

PICO
Free 136 pg. catalog

SURFACE MOUNT & PLUG-IN TRANSFORMERS & INDUCTORS

DC-DC CONVERTERS
Surface Mount • PC Board Mount • Low Profile • Single and Dual Output • Isolated • *Industrial to Military* • *up to 1000 Volts*

AC-DC POWER SUPPLIES
Linear • Switchers • Open Frame • Low Profile • *Up to 200 Watts*

New HIGH POWER DC-DC CONVERTERS
- New Isolated **DUAL** *Outputs*
- Wide Input Voltage Range
- Regulated 100 Watts

*See EEM or send direct for **Free** PICO Catalog.*
Call toll free **800-431-1064**
in NY call **914-699-5514**
FAX **914-699-5565**

PICO Electronics, Inc.
453 N. MacQuesten Pkwy., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10552

READER SERVICE 139

POWER-FACTOR ICs CHECK LINE DISTORTION

When installed in power supplies, two power-factor-correction ICs, the LT1248 and LT1249, eliminate line-current distortion in ac-power lines and help supply manufacturers bring their products in line with IEC 555-2 specifications. Both use fixed high-frequency pulse-width-modulation current averaging and require no slope compensation. This approach enables the ICs to achieve lower line-current distortion and to use lower-cost switches and magnetics than ICs or systems that rely on either peak-current detection or zero-current switching. The LT1248 is for operation at frequencies up to 300 kHz, while the LT1249 has an internally fixed switching frequency of 100 kHz. However, the LT1249 uses only eight pins and is in a smaller package. Typical startup supply current is 250 μA with quiescent current of just 9 mA. Pricing for the LT1248 is $3.53 in a 16-pin plastic DIP and $3.76 in a 16-lead SOIC. The LT1249 costs $3.19 in an 8-pin DIP and $3.44 in an 8-lead SOIC. All prices are for lots of 1000. Samples are available now. DM

Linear Technology Corp., 1630 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035-7487; (800) 4-LINEAR. CIRCLE 704

DC-DC CONVERTERS CAN BE WASHED DOWN

A hard-potting method is used to protect the XT and NT Series of dc-dc converters from moisture damage during water-washing processes used to clean printed-circuit boards. Each converter is hard-epoxy potted to the header, which is sealed with a double adhesive. The XT Series puts out 50 to 60 W in a 3-by-2.58-by-0.83-in. case. It comprises 5-, 12-, and 15-V single-output types. The NT Series packs 10 W into a 1-by-2-by-0.4-in. case and 20 W into a 2-by-2-by-0.45-in. case. NT converters come with single or dual outputs. Nominal input voltages for both series are 12, 24, or 48 V. All models in the series carry a five-year warranty. Call for pricing and delivery information. DM

Calex Mfg. Co. Inc., 2401 Stanwell Dr., Concord, CA 94520; Stu Williams, (800) 542-3355. CIRCLE 705

200-W CONVERTERS SPORT 300-V INPUT

A 300-V-input version of the BASIX family of high-density dc-dc converters is available. Using the company's resonant transition zero-voltage-switching topology and integrated magnetics in a 4.6-by-2.4-by-0.5-in. package, the converters provide a usable power density of 36 W/in.^{2} with efficiencies of up to 87%. In addition, the unit's 700-kHz fixed frequency and proprietary topology cut internal noise to within VDE0871 Class A specs with no external filtering. Peak-to-peak output ripple is below 1%. Units are available in 48-V narrow (40 to 60 V) and wide (36 to 75 V) input ranges with standard output voltages of 3.3, 5, 12, 15, 24, and 48 V dc. A 300-V wide-input (200 to 400 V) version is sampling now. OEM pricing starts at $160. DM

Computer Products, Power Conversion America, 7 Elkins St., South Boston, MA 02127; (617) 268-1170. CIRCLE 706

DENSE CONVERTERS COVER UP TO 20 W

The OHD2800S Series of dc-dc converters is a line of single-ended, forward-converter units rated up to 20 W of output power over the full military temperature range with outputs of +5, +12, and +15 V. The fixed-frequency units use a resonant transformer-reset circuit which allows for a maximum duty cycle of 67% without increasing the voltage stress on the primary MOSFET or output rectifiers. Tight line and load regulation are achieved through a wide-bandwidth magnetic-feedback circuit. Other features include constant-frequency pulse-width-modulation design, 81% efficiency at full load, and a wide input range of 16 to 40 V dc. Two synchronization options are offered. Pricing is $325 in lots of 100. Delivery is from stock to eight weeks. DM

Omnirel Corp., 205 Crawford St., Leominster, MA 01453; (508) 534-5776. CIRCLE 707

MILLER QUALITY PRODUCTS Since 1924

Surface Mount Power Inductors
Shielded & Unshielded

- Unshielded from 10 uH/2.6 Amps to 820 uH/.24 Amps
- Shielded from 10 uH/2.53 Amps to 470 uH/.37 Amps
- 500 & 1500-piece reels
- Most values in stock
- Application assistance
- Prompt quotes

J.W. MILLER

306 E. Alondra Blvd., Gardena, CA 90248
Phone: 310/515-1720 Fax: 310/515-1962

Full line catalog on request.
See our ad in EEM.

DBM Mixers, Splitters, Freq. Doublers

•Mixers (SMD Package)

Model	LO/RF IF (MHZ)	CONV. LOSS	ISOLATION LO-IF
TDM-1103L	10-1000 DC-1000	TYP. 7dB	> 22dB
TDM-1213L	1-1200 DC-1000	TYP. 7.5dB	> 20dB
TDM-1203L	10-1200 DC-1000	TYP. 8dB	> 22dB
TDM-1803L	150-1800 DC-1000	TYP. 8dB	> 21dB
TDM-2003L	150-2000 DC-1000	TYP. 8dB	> 19dB

• Freq. Doublers

Model	Ft (MHZ) RANGE	Input Power	out F2	out F1	out F3
TFD-13	1-500	0 ~ + 10dBm	< 14dB (0dBm)	>22dB	>35dB

• Power Splitters

Model TSP-	Ft (MHZ) RANGE	INSERT LOSS	AMPL. UNBAL.	ISOLA TION	VSWR
0713	2-700	< 1.5dB	< 0.5	>19.0	1.5:1

Our Computer-Automatic Measurement system is completely computer controlled. All components are not only 100% to be tested, also have triple QC testing process.
It is reliable source for ISM Band from Taiwan.

TEMWELL CORPORATION
FAX: 886-2-5515250

TOKYO OFFICE
FAX: 813-56830866

You Need Tree City USA

City trees add the soft touch of nature to our busy lives. They cool our cities, fight pollution, conserve energy, give wildlife a home, and make our neighborhoods more liveable.

Support Tree City USA where you live. For your free booklet, write: Tree City USA, The National Arbor Day Foundation, Nebraska City, NE 68410.

The National Arbor Day Foundation

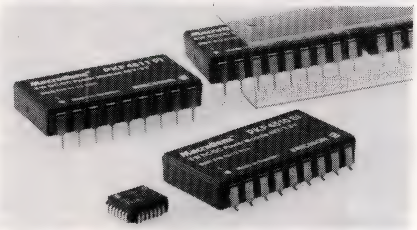
TINY 15-W CONVERTER IS INDUSTRY'S SMALLEST

A series of 15-W isolated dc-dc converters is claimed to have the smallest footprint commercially available. The PT31 converters owe their small size to a switching frequency of more than 650 kHz and the use of planar magnetics and surface-mount construction. The devices boast a power density of 15 W/in.^{3} and measure 1.45 by 1.64 by 0.38 in. Their efficiency is rated at 80%. Two units are initially available: the PT3101A is a 48-to-5-V unit, and the PT3102A is a 48-to-12-V converter. Both operate over an input range of 36 to 72 V dc, and neither requires a heat sink to deliver its rated power. Line regulation is ±0.2% and load regulation is ±0.4%. Pricing in lots of 100 is $55. Delivery is in 60 to 90 days. DM

Power Trends Inc., 1101 N. Raddant Rd., Batavia, IL 60510; (708) 406-0900. **CIRCLE 708**

DC-DC MODULES MOUNT WITH AUTOMATIC EASE

A DIP-housed dc-dc module that weighs just 15 grams is suitable for automatic insertion into systems based on free-convection-cooled distributed-power architectures. The MacroDens series of converters gives designers an economical route to the advantages of distributed power in 48/60-V, battery-backed systems. Four initial models comprise the line with output voltages and power levels of 2 V/3 W, 3.3 V/5 W, 5 V/6 W, and 12 V/7 W. The 5-V version is 83% efficient and stands just 8 mm tall. An MTBF specification of over 400 years (3.5 million hours) results from a low component count, hybrid technology, and a high degree of silicon integration. Samples are available from stock. High-volume pricing is below $20. DM



Ericsson Components, P.O. Box 853904, Richardson, TX 75085-3904; Anders Hansson, (214) 907-7906. **CIRCLE 709**

5-W CONVERTERS MEET MIL SPECS

The low-profile, 5-W MSA Series of dc-dc converters is available on Standard Military Drawings (SMDs) and meet all requirements for MIL-H-38534, Class B-qualified hybrids. The military hybrid requirements define component quality, workmanship standards, qualification testing, and screening procedures to ensure high reliability. The converters come in a welded metal case measuring 1 by 1 by 0.27 in. They handle continuous input voltages from 16 to 40 V dc. Output voltages are available at 5, 12 (single or dual), or 15 V dc (single or dual). Pricing is $630 in lots of 100. Delivery is stock to eight weeks. DM

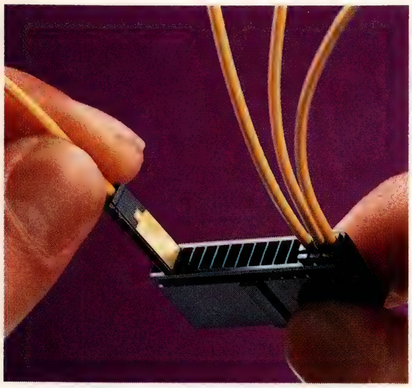
Interpoint Corp., 10301 Willows Rd., P.O. Box 97005, Redmond, WA 98073-9705; (206) 882-3100. **CIRCLE 710**

POWER MODULES REJECT NOISE

An improvement to the low-power Intellimod line of intelligent power modules provides improved noise immunity and allows users to eliminate the use of certain external capacitors. The PMxxCMA060 devices replace the PMxxCHA060 Series and range from 10 to 30 A at 600 V. The new family maintains the same compact package and pinout for easy interchangeability. The improved noise immunity, combined with standard protection features, makes for higher system reliability and lower overall cost. Prototypes are available from stock to six weeks with production lots running eight to 12 weeks. A typical price is $49.53 for 10 pieces of the PM10CMA060 module (600 V at 10 A). DM

Powerex Inc., 200 Hillis St., Youngwood, PA 15697; Joe Cancilla, Sr., (412) 925-4488. **CIRCLE 711**

Controlled Impedance Ground Plane Interconnects (GPI™) are Designed to Exceed 1 GHZ System Speeds



Meritec's new Ground Plane Interconnects are engineered to match impedance and propagation rate while minimizing crosstalk. The assemblies are impedance matched from the board through the assembly and designed to reduce signal-to-signal crosstalk. The assemblies are designed for CMOS, ECL or GaAs logic and can handle system speeds exceeding 1 GHZ with 35 picosecond rise times. A passive latch connects the termination to the housing or to a carrier system. Meritec's precision terminations are highly reliable in critical applications.

Circle 92

Digital and analog interconnect systems that maximize board density and budget.

If you need speed and performance in a digital or analog interconnect system but have a limited budget, turn to Meritec. Meritec digital and analog interconnect systems are designed to meet the requirements of electrically sensitive applications using high speed CMOS, ECL or GaAs logic. Our systems are engineered to provide controlled impedance and propagation delay while minimizing crosstalk. You get ship to stock quality, backed up with technical service and applications support. All at a cost that's well in line with tight project budgets.

For more information and free literature on the complete line of Meritec digital and analog interconnect systems, call 216-354-3148.

MERITEC™
A DIVISION OF ASSOCIATED ENTERPRISES
Where quality assures performance

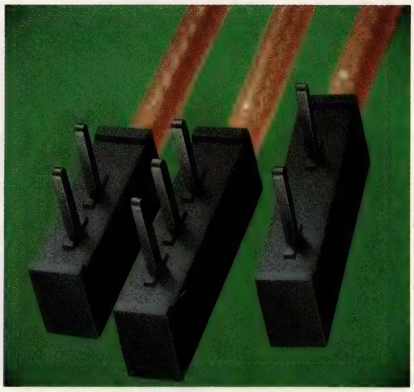
1359 West Jackson Street
P.O. Box 8003
Painesville, Ohio 44077
Phone: 216-354-3148
FAX: 216-354-0509

Circle 95

Impedance Matched and Overmolded SCSI Cable Assemblies

Meritec's 68 position SCSI female-to-female cable assemblies are designed for applications requiring high speed, performance and reliability. Standard cable impedances of 85, 90, 95 and 100 ohms are available. The low profile connectors are terminated to FEP cable and overmolded for strain relief to provide for bused grounds to customer designated pins. Terminations are mass soldered for high reliability. In addition to the female-to-female configuration, male-to-male and male-to-female versions are available on standard SCSI .050" x .100" spacing. Circle 93

Low Profile Impedance Matched PCB Solderable Interconnects



Meritec's low profile, impedance matched PCB Solderable Interconnects solder directly to the PCB for a permanent connection. Pin lengths of .110" and .160" are available for different board thicknesses. The connectors feature precision, high strength molded terminations for reliability in critical applications. Available in 1x2 and 1x3 configurations, the connectors are side-to-side stackable and feature heights as low as .150" from the PCB, making them ideal for dense package applications. A variety of different cable styles are available for the assemblies.

Circle 94

ELECTRONIC

DESIGN

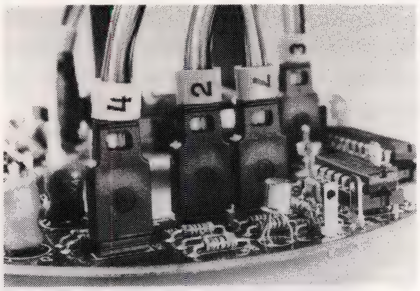
Chairman and CEO: Sal F. Marino
President and COO: Daniel J. Ramella
President, Electronics Group: James D. Atherton

Advertising Sales Staff

Publisher: John R. Carroll
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ; (201) 393-6060
National Sales Manager: Russ Gerches
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ; (201) 393-6045
General Manager, European Operations: John Allen
36 The Green, South Bar Banbury, Oxford 0X16 9AE,
U.K. Phone: 44 (0)295-271003 FAX: 44 (0)295-272801
Hasbrouck Heights: Judith L. Miller, Jami Radow
Sales Asst.: Jessica Berni
611 Route #46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604;
Phone: (201) 393-6060 TWX: 710-990-5071
Boston & Eastern Canada: Ric Wasley
400 Fifth Ave., Waltham, MA 02154;
Phone: (617) 890-0891 FAX: (617) 890-6131
Colorado: Lou Demeter (408) 441-0550
Chicago/Midwest: Mark Kearney
Sales Assistant: Susan Johnson
180 N. Stetson Ave., Suite 2525 Chicago, IL 60601;
(312) 861-0880 FAX: (312) 861-0874
Arizona: James Theriault (408) 441-0550
Los Angeles/Orange County/San Diego: Ian Hill
Sales Asst: Patti Kelly
16255 Ventura Blvd., Suite 200 Encino, CA 91436;
(818) 990-9000 FAX: (818) 905-1206
San Jose:
Jeff Hoopes, Lou Demeter, James Theriault
Sales Administrator: Sarena Owens
2025 Gateway Pl., Suite 354 San Jose, CA 95110;
(408) 441-0550 FAX: (408) 441-6052 or (408) 441-7336
Pacific N.W. & Western Canada: Jeff Hoopes (408) 441-0550
Texas/Southeast: Bill Yarborough
12201 Merrit Dr., Suite 220, Dallas, TX 75251;
(214) 661-5576 FAX: (214) 661-5573
Direct Connection Ads & DAC Sales Representatives:
Kim Stanger (201) 393-6080
Betsy Tapp (201) 393-6075
Recruitment/Classified: Lois Walsh
(216) 696-7000, ext. 2359 Fax: 216-696-8207
Netherlands, Belgium: Peter Sanders, S.I.P.A.S.
Rechtestraat 58 1483 Be De Ryp, Holland
Phone: 312 997 1303 Fax: 312 997 1500
France: Fabio Lancellotti
Defense & Communication
10 Rue St. Jean 75017 Paris France
Phone: 33-142940244 FAX: 33-143872729
Spain/Portugal: Francoise Schmitt
Publi Schmitt General Yague 8,
Apt. 4C, 28020 Madrid, Spain
Phone: 34-1-5554208 FAX: 34-1-5551450
Scandinavia: Paul Barrett
I.M.P. Hartswood Media,
Portfolio Business Centre
161-165 Greenwich High Road,
London SE10 8JA, U.K.
Phone: 44-81-293-0380 FAX: 44-81-858-9584
Germany, Austria, Switzerland: Friedrich Anacker
InterMedia Partners GmbH
Deutscher Ring 40, 42327 Wuppertal, Germany
Phone: 49 202 711 091 Fax: 49 202 712 431
Hong Kong: Tom Gorman,
China Consultant Intl.
Guardian Hse, Ste 905
32 Oi Kwan Road, Happy Valley, Hong Kong
Phone: 852 833 2181 FAX: 852 834 5620
Israel: Igal Elan, Elan Marketing Group
22 Daphna St., Tel Aviv, Israel
Phone: 972-3-6952967 FAX: 972-3-268020
Toll Free in Israel only: 177-022-1331
Italy: Cesare Casiraghi, Casiraghi Cesare, S.A.S.
Via Cardano 81, 22100 Como, Italy
Phone: 39 31 536 003 FAX: 39 31 536 007
Japan: Hirokazu Morita,
Japan Advertising Communications
Shiba NK Building
3-22-7 Shiba, Minato-ku, Tokyo 105, Japan
Phone: 81-3-5476-0711 Fax: 81 3 5476 0794
Korea: Young Sang Jo, Business Communications Inc.
K.P.O. Box 1916, Midopa Building 146, Dangju-Dong,
Chongo-Ku, Seoul, Korea
Phone: 011-82-2-739-7840 FAX: 011-82-2-732-3662
Taiwan: Daniel Cheng, Vice President
Ken Kieke, Managing Editor United Design & Publications, Inc. No. 311 Nanking E. Rd., Sec. 3, 8th Floor
Taipei, Taiwan R.O.C.

2-MM CONNECTOR OFFERS HIGH DENSITY

A series of subminiature connectors with 2-mm-pitch spacing for high-density industrial applications is available. The SP Series connectors are single-row, wire-to-board types based on the European 2-mm grid.



The pc-board socket headers are offered in from two to six positions and are polarized for proper mating of the male connector. A keying system is also offered to prevent mismating. Male connectors are supplied premolded to either jacketed cable, ribbon cable, or twisted pair in either straight or right-angle versions. Pricing for a model SPSG66FA six-conductor cable assembly with connector is $3.11 in lots of 1000. Delivery is from stock to six weeks. DM

Richard Hirschmann of America Inc., Industrial Row, P.O. Box 229, Riverdale, NJ 07457; (800) 225-0254, ext. 230. **CIRCLE 712**

FPGAS IN THIN QFPS SUIT PCMCIA NEEDS

By packaging its ACT 1 family of field-programmable gate arrays (FPGAs) in very thin quad flat packs (VQFPs), Actel offers an answer to designers of PCMCIA cards, notebook computers, or other applications restricted by height or surface requirements. The A1010B and A1020B FPGAs are 1200- and 2000-gate devices, respectively, and are intended to provide optimum capacity for applications in which medium amounts of logic must be integrated. Available in a 1-mm-tall, 80-pin package, the arrays offer a small footprint of 16 by 16 mm and a pin pitch of 0.65 mm. Pricing for the A1010B and A1020B arrays in lots of 5000 is $13.80 and $21, respectively. Small quantities are from stock. DM

Actel Corp., 955 E. Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; (408) 739-1010. **CIRCLE 713**

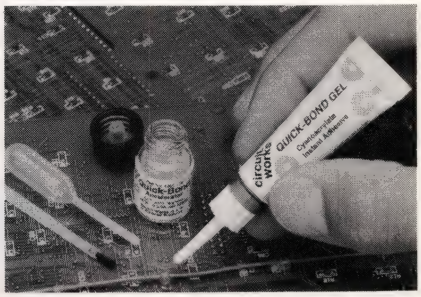
ELEVATOR SOCKET RAISES DISPLAYS

A 10-pin, elevated-height socket with 0.200-in. row-to-row spacing increases the visibility of LEDs and other display devices within the end-user's chassis. The P/N 10-28440-10 socket lifts displays with 0.200-in. spacing to a height of 0.440 in. above the pc board. Other above-board heights are available with a modest tooling fee. The socket features bifurcated, stamped three-point contacts designed to mate perfectly with flat or flimsy display leads. Pricing is $0.80 in lots of 1000 with delivery in six weeks. DM

Aries Electronics Inc., P.O. Box 130, Frenchtown, NJ 08825; Frank Folmsbee, (908) 996-6841. **CIRCLE 714**

INSTANT BOND KIT REPAIRS PROTOTYPES

Rugged, instant bonding of metals, rubbers, and plastics is provided by the 4300 Circuit Works Quick-Bond Gel kit. The kit includes an accelerator that can be applied directly over the adhesive to assure instant bonding results. Developed for design, prototype, and repair applications, the kit provides a one-part cyanoacrylate gel that will not migrate to undesired areas after application. Ideal for filling gaps, wide tolerances, or bonding dissimilar materials, the gel can be brushed on or applied directly. Suggested pricing is $6.95. DM



Planned Products, 303 Potrero St., Suite 53, Santa Cruz, CA 95060; (408) 459-8088. **CIRCLE 715**

DATA COMPRESSOR EXPANDS OUTPUT

The Series 5000 LAN/WAN Optimizer, an advanced data-compression device, increases the throughput of a bridge, router, front-end processor, or channel extender two to four times (on average), depending on the type of information being transmitted. It uses an advanced hardware pipeline and multiprocessor architecture to minimize compression/decompression latency and maximize throughput. Increased throughput significantly reduces bandwidth requirements and enables the use of lower links. It also reduces congestion of the WAN.

SNMP network management capabilities allows network managers to manage both routers and Optimizers from one SNMP management station. The SNMP agent includes the standard MIB-II, and a private enterprise MIB, which provides such information as packet counts, compression ratios, and line errors. The SNMP is an "in-band" implementation—it responds to SNMP requests received together with other data that is to be compressed on the serial line. Consequently, the Optimizer requires no external connection, such as an Ethernet port on the LAN; the SNMP management station sees and shows the Optimizer in the correct position in the network. The Optimizer can be configured off-line and then activated on-line by a network operator to ensure minimum network disruption. The Link Pass-Through Module option provides for failsafe network operation. With this option, the Optimizer can be manually activated by a console command. Upon activation, the Pass-Through Module will automatically connect the DTE (the Router) side with the DCE (the Network), bypassing the Optimizer. SNMP will be supplied free to all LAN/WAN Optimizer customers. The Link Pass-Through Module costs $900.

***Telco Systems, Inc.**, Magnalink Communications, 63 Nahatan St., Norwood, MA 02062; (617) 255-9400 or -5885.* **CIRCLE 716**

■ *CLIFFORD METH*

ACCESS NODE UPS INTERNETWORKING

The Integrated Access Node, a flexible branch internetworking product, consolidates SNA/legacy and LAN traffic by combining multiprotocol routing with Frame Relay and X.25 switching. IAN's release coincides with that of the SNMP-based Element Management System (EMS), which provides integrated management of SNA/legacy and LAN traffic. Ideal for branch office use or in remote sites, the IAN provides the advantages of switching and routing via a connection-oriented networking architecture. The result is seamless support for connectionless LAN protocols, and connection-oriented IBM/legacy protocols over connection-oriented technologies, such as X.25, Frame Relay, and soon, ATM. The standards-based IAN routes all major LASN protocols including TCP/IP, IPX, DECnet IV, OSI, XNS, and Apple Talk, and bridges other protocols utilizing transparent bridging, source routing, and spanning tree. The IAN also provides an integrated solution for Asynchronous and Synchronous protocols, including SNA/SDLC, BiSync, and Burroughs Poll Select.

The IAN supports wide area protocols, such as X.25, public and private Frame Relay, SMDS, ISDN, and PPP. With a wide range of interface speeds up to 2 Mbps, the IAN provides full support for Ethernet and Token Ring, and cost-effective transport for IBM protocols using connection-oriented Frame Relay or X.25 switching. The IAN costs $5,000 to $14,500, The enhanced EMS costs $10,000.

***Ascom Timeplex, Inc.** 400 Chestnut Ridge Rd., P.O. Box 1206, Woodcliff Lake, NJ 07675; (201)573-6427 or -6425.* **CIRCLE 717**

■ *CLIFFORD METH*

If your products require reliable DC power switching of up to 1000 Vdc...

The solution's in your hands.

Whether your power-control applications call for 48 Vdc or 1000 Vdc isolation or power switching, Kilovac has the solution.

For over two decades, Kilovac has been designing and manufacturing a broad line of high voltage vacuum and gas-filled relays for industrial and commercial applications.

Write or call Kilovac for complete product literature or to discuss your specific high voltage applications.

APPLICATION HOTLINE: 800/253-4560

Kilovac®

The Experts in High Voltage Relays and DC Power Switching Devices.
P.O. Box 4422 • Santa Barbara, CA 93140
805/684-4560 • Fax: 805/684-9679

READER SERVICE 141

ELECTRONIC DESIGN

DIRECT CONNECTION ADS

New Products/Services
Presented By The Manufacturer.
To Advertise,
Call Kimberly A. Stanger
At 201/393-6080

YOUR AD HERE

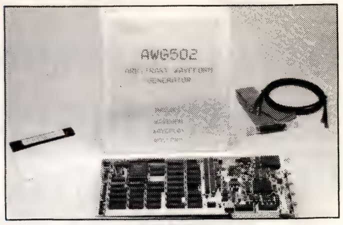
Here's all you have to do:

- Send a B/W or 4C glossy photo.
- Include 13 lines of copy. (37 characters per line)
- Write a headline of 32 characters or less.

We do all the rest.
No production charges.

We also accept camera-ready art.
Ad size 2³/16″ wide × 3″ deep.

The Only Low Cost/High Performanc
Arbitrary Waveform Generator



AWG502

A must for Engineering Development or Production Test.

★ IBM AT compatible board
★ Two analog output channels + 24 digital outputs
★ Up to 50 Megapoints/sec output each channel
★ 12 bit resolution
★ 10 output filters per channel
★ Frequency synthesizer
★ 64k words RAM per channel with segment looping
★ The best software support on the market

Full price is $3500. Phone Today for immediate information.

Signatec

Signatec, Inc.
357 N. Sheridan St., Suite 119
Corona, California 91720
(909) 734-3001
FAX: (909) 734-4356

SIGNATEC, INC. **CIRCLE 41**

PROTO EXPRESS

Best Value in the World for

Polyimide and FR4
Commercial & Milspec

MULTILAYER PROTOTYPES

1 to 5 day turns ☐ 1 to 12 layers

5 DAY TURN PRICES FOR FR4 BOARDS

SINGLE SIDED

PIECES		2	5	10
SQUARE INCH UP TO	15	$233	$311	$389
	30	264	352	441
	60	311	414	519
	90	358	476	608
	120	385	519	649

DOUBLE SIDED

PIECES		2	5	10
SQUARE INCH UP TO	15	$292	$389	$487
	30	330	441	552
	60	389	519	650
	90	448	597	747
	120	486	649	812

3 & 4 LAYERS

PIECES		2	5	10
SQUARE INCH UP TO	15	$639	$851	$1065
	30	724	965	1207
	60	853	1135	1420
	90	980	1305	1632
	120	1044	1420	1774

5 & 6 LAYERS

PIECES		2	5	10
SQUARE INCH UP TO	15	$787	$1049	$1312
	30	891	1189	1487
	60	1049	1399	1750
	90	1207	1597	2012
	120	1311	1750	2187

7 & 8 LAYERS

PIECES		2	5	10
SQUARE INCH UP TO	15	$935	$1247	$1560
	30	1059	1414	1768
	60	1137	1663	2080
	90	1434	1912	2391
	120	1559	2079	2599

ALL OTHERS - CALL FOR QUOTE

EXTRAS
- Photoplotting
- Testing
- Gold Contacts - $50
- 25% - Below 8 Mil
- Thickness Variation
- SMOBC & LPI - $50

Prices effective January 1, 1993

Capabilities
- Buried & Blind Vias
- Polyimide Multilayer
- Full body & bondable gold
- Carbon Paste
- Tin nickel burn-in boards
- SMT - SMOBC
- Up to 22 layers
- Impedance control boards
- UL listed

DISCOUNTS: **10%** COD
5% CREDIT CARD SALES

Call Ken Bahl

1108 West Evelyn Avenue
Sunnyvale, California 94086

PHONE: 408/735-7137
FAX: 408/735-1408
MODEM: 408/735-9842

PROTO EXPRESS **CIRCLE 413**

YOUR AD HERE

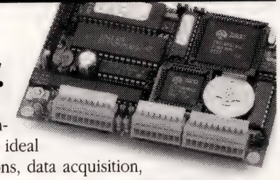
Here's all you have to do:

- Send a B/W or 4C glossy photo.
- Include 13 lines of copy. (37 characters per line)
- Write a headline of 32 characters or less.

We do all the rest.
No production charges.

We also accept camera-ready art.
Ad size 2³/16″ wide × 3″ deep.

Low Cost Miniature Controllers



Save time.
Save money.

Our wide range of C-programmable miniature controllers are ideal for control applications, data acquisition, and test and measurement. Compact and low in price (the Little PLC™ above is 2″×3″ and $195), these controllers are programmed with our easy-to-use Dynamic C™ development system. Our controllers feature digital I/O, ADCs and DACs, relays and solenoid drivers, RS232 and RS485 serial ports, battery-backed memory and time/date clock, LCDs, keypads, enclosures and more!

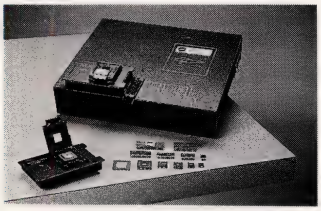
24-Hour AutoFax
916.753.0618. Call from *your* FAX.

1724 Picasso Ave.
Davis, CA 95616
916.757.3737
916.753.5141 FAX

ZWORLD ENGINEERING

Z-WORLD ENGINEERING **CIRCLE 418**

Advin



We have programming support for these, now:
- Intel FX740,FX780 ● Altera MAX 7064, 7128
- AMD 29F010, 29F040, 16R8-4, MACH435
- Xilinx 1736D,1765D ● Moto HC711,HC705
- Intel 87C196 KD,KR,JR,MC ● Lattice pLSI
- Atmel 29C040 ● WSI PSD-4XX,-5XX,PAC
- All packages: PLCC,PGA,QFP,TQFP,SOIC

For immediate support, please call
800-627-2456 FAX: (408) 736-2503

ADVIN **CIRCLE 402**

DECISION

IS YOURS!

as to who gives you the best value?

5 DAY TURN

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS
TWO-PIECE PRICES

LAYERS		1&2	3&4
SQUARE INCH UP TO	60	$300	$725
	90	$350	$800
	120	$400	$875

• 5 Pieces x 1.33 • 10 Pieces x 1.66
EXTRAS: Photoplotting • Testing • Gold

SERVICES:
- 1 TO 5 DAY TURN
- UL Approved
- Single/Double/Multi-layer
- Prototype and Production
- Instant Quotes
- Gerber/AutoCAD/HPGL/P-CAD
- SMOBC and LPI
- Electrical Testing

DESIGN
- Extensive expertise in single, double & multi-layer circuit design
- Latest design tools and techniques to help you identify ways to reduce layers & simplify assembly
- Capability to suggest design alternatives to improve fabrication efficiency

PHOTOPLOTTING PRICES

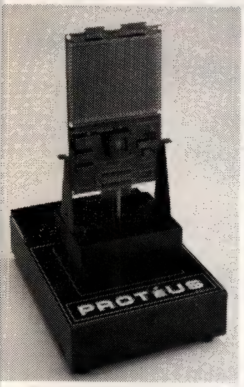
FILMSIZE	MASTER
8 x 10	$8
10 x 12	$10
11 x 14	$12
12 x 18	$14
16 x 20	$23
20 x 24	$30
24 x 36	$50

SAVE EVEN MORE WITH FULL SERVICE

CALL US TODAY AT
Accutrace Inc. *1-800-600-6611*

ACCUTRACE INC. **CIRCLE 40**

PCMCIA Card Development System



Complete Development System for PCMCIA cards

Provides the most efficient way to develop PCMCIA memory and I/O cards in a protected environment

System includes:

- PCMCIA Socket Driver Base Unit with fully protected pin drivers
- PCMCIA prototyping board using FPGA for PCMCIA interfacing with breadboard area
- Software for on-the-fly programming of interface FPGA and CIS memory
- Test program development software with fully integrated editor and compiler

B&C MICROSYSTEMS INC.
750 North Pastoria Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 USA
Tel: (408) 730-5511 Fax: (408) 730-5521

& C MICROSYSTEMS CIRCLE 419

FREE!
120 Page Catalog

"Optics for Industry"

ROLYN OPTICS supplies all types of "Off-the-Shelf" optical components. Lenses, prisms, mirrors, irises, microscope objectives & eyepieces plus hundreds of others. All from stock. Rolyn also supplies custom products & coatings in prototype or production quantities. Write or call for our free 120 page catalog describing products & listing off-the-shelf prices. **ROLYN OPTICS CO.**, 706 Arrowgrand Circle, Covina, CA 91722, (818) 915-5707 & (818) 915-5717.
FAX: (818) 915-1379.

ROLYN OPTICS CIRCLE 414

RELIABILITY PREDICTION SOFTWARE

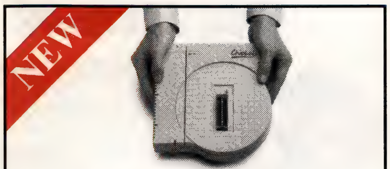
ARE YOUR PRODUCTS RELIABLE?

The RelCalc 2 Software Package automates the reliability prediction procedure of MIL-HDBK-217, or Bellcore, allowing quick and easy reliability analysis of electronic products on your PC. Say goodbye to tedious, time consuming, and error prone manual methods!

- NEW UPDATE! VERSION 3.1 now available.
- User friendly: pop-up menus, hypertext help.
- Very easy to learn and use; quick data entry.
- Part library for rapid recall of part data.
- Global editing functions for what-if? trials.
- Reports which clearly organize results.
- Save time & money as you design for quality.
- Try our Demo Package today for $25.

T-Cubed Systems, 31220 La Baya Drive,
Suite 110, Westlake Village, CA 91362
CALL: (818) 991-0057 FAX: (818) 991-1281

T-CUBED SYSTEMS CIRCLE 417



ChipLab™

- Programs PLDs, PROMs, and EPROMs and microcontrollers up to 48 pins
- Algorithm updates available via electronic bulletin board

Special Introductory Price
32-pin version: $895
48-pin version: $1495

To order, call:
1-800-3-DataIO, Ext. 904
(1-800-332-8246)

Also distributed by:
Promark Technology West
(1-800-227-3345)
JDR Microdevices
(1-800-538-5000)

DATA I/O

ATA I/O CIRCLE 404

YOUR AD HERE

Here's all you have to do:

- Send a B/W or 4C glossy photo.
- Include 13 lines of copy. (37 characters per line)
- Write a headline of 32 characters or less.

We do all the rest.
No production charges.

We also accept camera-ready art.
Ad size $2^{3}/_{16}$″ wide × 3″ deep.

GET *DSPeed!*

TMS320C5X 40 MIPS DSP
TMS320C2X 12.5 MIPS DSP

In-Circuit Emulators
Featuring:

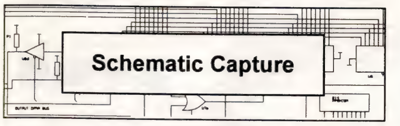
- TI compatible HLL Debugger
- 4K deep real-time trace buffer
- Zero wait-state overlay memory
- Multiple hardware breakpoints

MACROCHIP RESEARCH, INCORPORATED

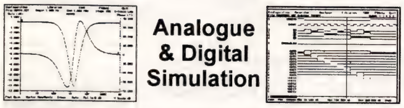
1-800-783-9546
FAX 214-245-1005

MACROCHIP RESEARCH CIRCLE 410

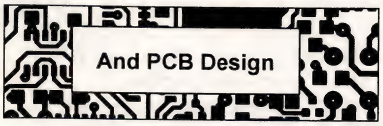
Integrated Electronics CAD



Schematic Capture



Analogue & Digital Simulation



And PCB Design

Prices From $375!

For info pack write, fax, call or use Inquiry #

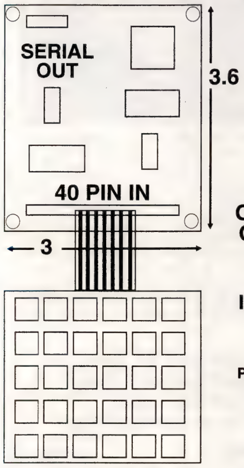
Number One Systems

REF: EDN, 1795 Granger Ave, Los Altos, CA 94024
(415) 968 9306
VISA and MasterCard welcome.

NUMBER ONE SYSTEMS CIRCLE 420

BUILD YOUR OWN PC BASED KEYPAD

KEYPAD ENCODER



$59.95
(PAD NOT INCLUDED)

ENCODES UP TO 340 KEYS (20X17) OUTPUTS X & Y COORDINATES

INCLUDES FREE PC TEST PROGRAM

PHASE BUSINESS SYS.
460 S. ARROWHEAD
SAN BERNARDINO
CA. 92408-1309
TEL.909-889-2233
FAX 909-885-8286

PHASE BUSINESS SYS. CIRCLE 412

Schematic ▪
PCB layout ▪
Autoroute ▪
PLD design ▪

Your Choice for EDA Solutions

TangoPRO™ for WINDOWS

Tango® for DOS

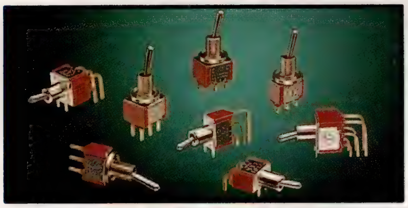
Helping good ideas become great products

Call for your free, full-function demo
800 488-0680

ACCEL Technologies, Inc.

ACCEL TECH. CIRCLE 400

NEW! Mil-Spec Toggle Switches

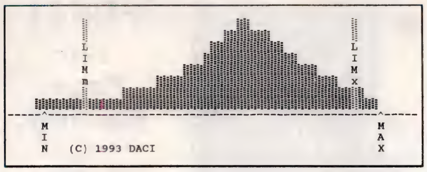


C&K's **7000 Series Toggle Switches** now meet the requirements of MIL-S-83731.
* Double pole and single pole models
* Solder lug, PCB, Rt. angle termination
* Ratings to 5 Amps/120Vac
* Epoxy terminal seal provides compatibility with "bottom-wash" cleaning methods

Quality - Dependability - Availability
Competitive Pricing
Call now for free samples and literature:
C&K® COMPONENTS, INC.
15 Riverdale Ave., Newton, MA 02158-1082
Tel: (800) 635-5936; FAX: (617) 332-2379

C&K COMPONENTS CIRCLE 403

BEAT THE ODDS with the
WORST CASE ANALYZER ™



- Exclusive probability-based risk assessment software
- Confirm the design integrity of amps, filters, power supplies, interface, PLLs, medical, flight, video, optics, mechanics, heat transfer, etc.
- Solve design equations for min, avg, max performance, sensitivites, and probability of failure.
- Easy to install and use; DOS format
- Used by engineering divisions of major Fortune 500 firms Companion Risk Master TM program for design managers also available.

WORST CASE ANALYZER ™$595.00 PER COPY
RISK MASTER™ $125.00 PER COPY

Design / Analysis Consultants, Inc.
10014 N. Dale Mabry, Tampa, Fl. 33618
Tel 1-800-780-8331 FAX 813-961-2395

DESIGN/ANALYSIS CIRCLE 405

NoiseKen®
COMPUTER CONTROLLED SUPERBFUNCTION
ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE SIMULATOR
MODEL ESS-200AX
CONFORMING TO IEC PUB.801-2
● OUTPUT VOLTAGE
0.2~30.0kV
● OPERATING MODES
IEC SEVERITY LEVEL
MANUAL
SWEEP
PROGRAM

For all your EMI/EMC/IEC Pub.801 series needs, please contact
U.S.A. WATAHAN NOHARA INTERNATIONAL, INC.
TEL(800)366-3515
ESD/IMPULSE NOISE/VOLTAGE DIP/LIGHTNING SURGE

NOISE LABORATORY CIRCLE 411

DC/CAD
introducing. . .
THE TERMINATOR
Super High Density Router
(Complete with Schematic & PCB EDITOR)
Features the following powerful algorithm & capability:
* Rip - up and Retry
* Pre-routing of SMT components
* Real-Time via minimization
* Real-Time clean up passes
* User defined strategies
* Window 3.0 capability as DOS Task
* 1-mil Autoplacer and Autopanning
* Two-way Gerber and DXF
* Automatic Ground Plane w/Cross-Hatching
* Complete w/Schematic & Dolly Libraries
* Optional simulation capability & enhanced mode for 386 users

CALL FOR FREE DEMO
Price Range:$195-$2500
*Special promotional offer is currently available

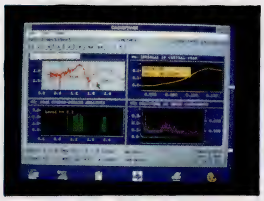
PCB LAYOUT SERVICE AT LOW COST
LEASE PROGRAM & SITE LICENSE AVAILABLE

1771 State Highway 34, Farmingdale, N.J. 07727
(908) 681-7700 * (908) 681-8733 (FAX)

**DC/CAD . . . The performance value leader for the demanding entrepreneur.*

DESIGN COMPUTATION CIRCLE 406

WINDOWS FOR ENGINEERS

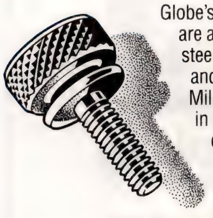


Windows version of the DADiSP Worksheet uses Menus and Icons for Point-and-Click data acquisition; data analysis; data reduction & editing; series and scalar math; matrix math; statistics; peak analysis; FFT's and convolutions; digital filtering; 3D/4D graphic imaging. And, GPIBLAB for IEEE-488 instrumentation control. For a Free DADiSP Trial Kit, call 800-777-5151.

DSP Development Corporation
One Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02139
617-577-1133 FAX: 617-577-8211

DSP DEVELOPMENT CIRCLE 407

PRECISION THUMB SCREWS

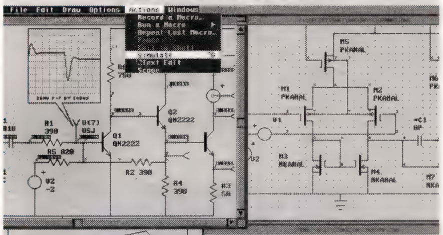


Globe's precision thumb screws are available in aluminum, steel, brass or stainless steel and can be finished to meet Mil, QQ and other standards in forty-two protective and decorative finishes, in plain, iridite gold, chromium plating and many more to meet all your thumb screw needs. American or Metric thread patterns are available. Globe will also fabricate a thumb screw to your specifications. Call, write or fax to receive Globe's **NEW, FREE** comprehensive 240-page catalog on thumb screws and our complete line of electronic hardware.

GLOBE
GLOBE ELECTRONIC HARDWARE
34-24 56TH STREET • WOODSIDE, NY 11377
(800) 221-1505 • NEW YORK: (718) 457-0303
FAX: (718) 457-7493

GLOBE CIRCLE 409

Analog Circuit Simulation



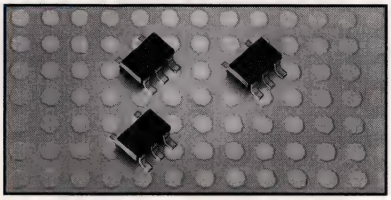
Powerful - Affordable
Easy To Use

- Schematic Entry
- IsSpice3 Simulator
- SPICE Models
- Real Time Graphics

Call or Write For Your FREE
Demonstration and Information Kit!
Fax 310-833-9658
Tel. 310-833-0710 intusoft
P.O. Box 710 San Pedro, CA 90733-0710

INTUSOFT CIRCLE 421

Adjustment-Free CMOS Voltage Detectors

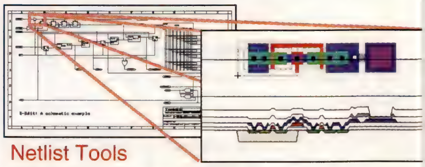


S-807SX high-precision, adjustment-free CMOS voltage detectors provide more precise detection voltage (±2.4%) and half the power consumption (1.0µA typical) of other voltage detectors for longer battery life and more stable switching (5% hysteresis). They feature a wide operating voltage range (1.0-15V), wide operating temperature range (-30° C to +80° C) and two output forms (Nch opendrain and CMOS). Their super miniature SOT-23-5 packages are ideal for cellular phones, hand-held instruments, notebook computers, medical equipment and other advanced applications. TO-92 and SOT-89 package versions are also available.

Seiko Instruments USA, Inc.,
Semiconductor Products Group,
1130 Ringwood Court,
San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 433-3208.

SEIKO INSTRUMENTS CIRCLE 415

ASIC SOFTWARE
for PC, Sun, HP and Mac.



Netlist Tools
- S-Edit: Schematic entry
- T-Spice: Circuit simulator
- GateSim: Logic simulator

Free L-Edit demo disk.
Call (818) 792-3000
Fax (818) 792-0300

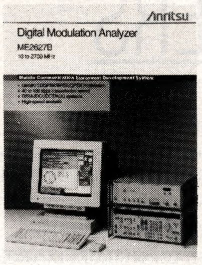
Layout Tools:
- L-Edit: Full-custom layout editor
- DRC: Design rule checker
- Extract: General device extractor
- LVS: Netlist comparison utility
- SPR: Standard cell place-&-route

CMOS layout libraries for MOSIS & Orbit

TANNER RESEARCH
180 N. Vinedo Avenue
Pasadena, CA 91107

TANNER RESEARCH CIRCLE 422

DIGITAL MODULATION ANALYZER DESCRIBED



A six-page, full-color brochure on the ME2627B digital modulation analyzer describes suitable applications for the instrument as well as all its features and specifications. Available screen displays—including spectrum, eye pattern, constellation, phase/frequency error, power error, and modulation error—are pictured. The brochure offers information on analysis parameters, mobile communications systems that can be tested, and circuit component evaluation applications. The publications is available without charge from Anritsu-Wiltron Sales Co., Morgan Hill, Calif. JN **CIRCLE 940**

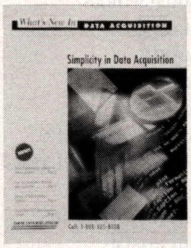
SPICE NEWSLETTER DISCUSSES SIMULATION

Dedicated to discussing topics related to the Spice circuit-simulation tool, the Intusoft Newsletter's most recent issue contains two articles and numerous news items detailing recent developments. The newsletter is produced by Intusoft, San Pedro, Calif. One application note, titled "New Models Simulate PCB Effects," covers various issues surrounding the simulation of pc-board effects such as ground and V_{CC} bounce. Another article describes how to perform a Monte Carlo statistical yield analysis on active filters using the company's FilterMaster Active program and IsSpice. A floppy disk containing all the schematics and Spice models in the newsletter is available for a small fee. Also offered is a yearly subscription to the newsletter. DM **CIRCLE 941**

AP NOTE DISCUSSES OSCILLOSCOPE PROBES

An application note called "Probes and Probing" describes the problems most frequently encountered in probing electronic signals and explains how to choose the right probe for various applications. A probe's dynamic characteristics often have to be matched with those of the logic type being used, so the note, from LeCroy Corp., Chestnut Ridge, N.Y., discusses specific logic families. Also examined are the problems involved with looking at signals on low-impedance transmission lines and the effects of probe grounding. The note contains information on the use of high-impedance probes, low-capacitance probes, and active (FET) probes. Users of both analog and digital oscilloscopes will find the note beneficial. JN **CIRCLE 942**

GUIDES DETAIL DATA, IMAGING PRODUCTS

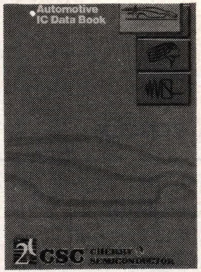

What's New In DATA ACQUISITION
Simplicity in Data Acquisition

Two short-form guides summarize PC AT and VME-bus product offerings, highlighting recent introductions. The eight- and 10-page brochures, available without charge from Data Translation, Marlboro, Mass., are "What's new in data acquisition" and "What's new in imaging." The former describes the company's latest data-acquisition hardware and software and includes a table summarizing their features and those of the rest of the company's data-acquisition and chromatography products. The latter guide details products for imaging and image analysis. Pricing and ordering information are included in the guides. JN **CIRCLE 943**

HOW SETTLING TIME AFFECTS DATA ACCURACY

An application note from National Instruments Corp., Austin, Tex., discusses the inaccuracies that instrumentation amp settling times can cause in data acquisition. "Is Your Data Inaccurate Because of Instrumentation Amplifier Settling Time" defines settling time as the time needed for a signal to reach a certain accuracy and stay within a specified range. The note explains how users can test data acquisition boards to determine the dc and ac settling time of the instrumentation amplifier. It describes how gain, multiplexing, source output impedance, and transition-line resistance and capacitance affect settling time. Two ways to reduce the effects of settling time are also covered. JN **CIRCLE 944**

AUTOMOTIVE ICs IN DETAILED GUIDE



A 264-page guide to ICs for auto applications from Cherry Semiconductor Corp., E. Greenwich, R.I., includes detailed data on regulators, power-supply-control ICs, power-conversion support circuits, motor driver/controller ICs, ignition-driver ICs, solenoid and relay driver ICs, and sensor and multiplexing ICs. Included are handy selection guides for linear regulators and H-bridge drivers as well as complete information on packaging options. Specifications, diagrams, technical drawings, and feature summaries are provided for all products. DM **CIRCLE 945**

DC-DC HANDBOOK CONTAINS ALL SPECS

A comprehensive product handbook contains complete electrical and mechanical specifications on a full line of over 600 dc-dc converters. The 128-page handbook, from Conversion Devices Inc., Brockton, Mass., includes many new products with wide input ranges and high input-to-output isolation, among other features. Also included are 34 pages of application and technical notes with in-depth information on dc-dc-converter topics such as product testing, theory of operation, thermal characteristics, and more. DM **CIRCLE 946**

CATALOG LISTS PC-BASED DEVELOPMENT TEST TOOLS

A 36-page, two-color catalog describes a broad range of PC-based development test instruments from the recently formed Instrument Products Div. of Emulation Technology Inc., Santa Clara, Calif. Included are in-circuit emulators, simulators, programmers, and logic analyzers, as well as related software and accessories. A solutions section discusses potential problems in project development and how the listed tools can solve those problems. Also in this section is a set of recommended PC configurations for each product, listing requirements such as memory and speed. JN **CIRCLE 947**

INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

ADVERTISER	RS#	PAGE
ACCEL	400	149
ACCUTRACE INC.	401	148
ADVIN SYSTEMS	402	148
ALACRON	80	116
AMP	81	14-15
AMPLIFIER RESEARCH	82	131
ANALOG DEVICES	154	87
ANCOT CORPORATION	124	10
APEX	83	1
APPLIED MICROSYSTEMS	126	110
ARIEL CORPORATION	149	---
AROMAT CORPORATION	---	108
B & C MICROSYSTEMS	419	149
BURR-BROWN	155	31
C & K COMPONENTS INC.	403	150
CADSOFT COMPUTER INC.	84	72
CLASSIFIED	---	145
CSPI	85	115
CYBERNETIC MICROSYSTEMS	165	16
CYPRESS SEMICONDUCTOR	---	Cov 4
DALLAS SEMICONDUCTOR	153	53
DATA I/O	404	149
DESIGN ANALYSIS	405	150
DESIGN COMPUTATION	406	150
DIGI-KEY	86	9*
DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORP.	142	51
DOW CHEMICAL	140	41*
DSP DEVELOPMENT	407	150
EESOF INC.	87	73
ELANIX INC.	130	132
EMULATION TECHNOLOGY	408	148*
EMULATION TECHNOLOGY	424	149*
ENERGIZER POWER SYSTEMS	156	43
EQUIPTO ELECTRONICS	88,157	96
EQUIPTO ELECTRONICS	158,159	62
GLOBE ELECTRONIC HARDWARE	409	150
HAMAMATSU CORPORATION	---	77
HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR	118	54
HEWLETT-PACKARD	132	120-121
HEWLETT-PACKARD	131	36
INTEGRATED DEVICE TECH.	---	61
INTEL CORPORATION	144	22-23
INTEL CORPORATION	143	32-33
INTEL CORPORATION	121	64A-D
INTERLINK ELECTRONICS	133	85
INTERNATIONAL RECTIFIER	160	26
INTUSOFT	421	150
J.W. MILLER	163	143

ADVERTISER	RS#	PAGE
KEYSTONE CARBON COMPANY	90	20
KILOVAC	141	147
LAMBDA	119	89*
LAMBDA QUALIDYNE INC.	91	79*
LECROY CORPORATION	148	102
LINEAR TECHNOLOGY	167	110
LOGICAL DEVICES	423	148*
MACROCHIP RESEARCH INC.	410	149
MATH WORKS	125	113
MAXIM	135	133
MAXIM	136	135
MAXIM	137	137
MAXIM	138	139
MCGRAW-HILL INC.	---	123
MEGATEL COMPUTER	166	114
MERITEC	92-95	105
MICRO NETWORKS	122	8
MICROSIM	305,306	6
MINI-CIRCUITS	117	Cov3
MINI-CIRCUITS	116	93
MINI-CIRCUITS	115	4
MINI-CIRCUITS	114	17
MINI-CIRCUITS	113	28-29
MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS	96	68-69*
MODEL TECHNOLOGY	171	95
MOTOROLA SEMICONDUCTOR	---	12-13
MURRIETTA CIRCUITS	97	94
NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	98	21
NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR	---	96B-D
NCR MICROELECTRONICS	128	74
NEC	99	34-35
NEC ELECTRONICS INC.	100	39
NOHAU CORPORATION	101	83
NOISE LABORATORY	411	150
NORDIC FLEX GOLD	1	136
NUMBER ONE SYSTEMS	420	149
OCTAGON SYSTEMS	169,170	140
ORCAD	145	Cov 2
PHASE BUSINESS SYSTEMS	412	149
PHILIPS SEMICONDUCTORS	---	99
PICO ELECTRONICS	139	52
PICO ELECTRONICS	139	142
PORTABLE BY DESIGN	102	45
PROTO EXPRESS	413	148
QUAD DESIGN	164	71
RALTRON ELECTRONICS	103	94
RAYTHEON	150	46
RAYTHEON	147	2-3

ADVERTISER	RS#	PAGE
ROLYN OPTICS COMPANY	414	149
SAMSUNG SEMICONDUCTOR	161	18-19
SEIKO INSTRUMENTS	415	150
SHARP MICROELECTRONICS	134	24-25
SIEMENS COMPONENTS	214,215	67*
SIEMENS COMPONENTS	279,280	67
SIGNATEC	416	148
SILICONIX INC.	---	11
SIPEX CORPORATION	120	152
SMART MODULAR	168	107
SOLOMON TECHNOLOGY	104	134
SYSTECH	105	44
T-CUBED SYSTEMS	417	149
TANNER RESEARCH	422	150
TEKTRONIX INC.	216	80A-H*
TEMWELL CORPORATION	172	144
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	---	56-57*
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	107	49
THEMIS COMPUTER	162	90
TOSHIBA	108-109	100-101*
ULTRALIFE BATTERIES	152	145
VACUUMSCHMELZE	110	130**
VECTRON LABORATORIES	111	122
VICOR	151	59
XILINX	112	62-63
Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	418	148

DOMESTIC ONLY *
INTERNATIONAL **

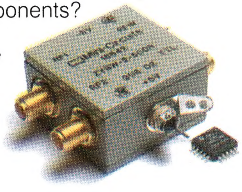
incredible!

SPDT switches with built-in driver

ABSORPTIVE or REFLECTIVE dc to 5GHz

Truly incredible…superfast 3nsec GaAs SPDT reflective or absorptive switches with built-in driver, available in pc plug-in or SMA connector models, from only $14.95. So why bother designing and building a driver interface to further complicate your subsystem and take added space when you can specify Mini-Circuits' latest innovative integrated components?

Check the outstanding performance of these units…high isolation, excellent return loss (even in the "off" state for absorptive models) and 3-sigma guaranteed unit-to-unit repeatability for insertion loss. These rugged devices operate over a -55° to +100°C span. Plug-in models are housed in a tiny plastic case and are available in tape-and-reel format (1500 units max, 24mm). All models are available for immediate delivery with a one-year guarantee.



SPECIFICATIONS (typ)	Absorptive SPDT YSWA-2-50DR ZYSWA-2-50DR			Reflective SPDT YSW-2-50DR ZYSW-2-50DR		
Frequency (MHz)	dc-500	500-2000	2000-5000	dc-500	500-2000	2000-5000
Ins. Loss (dB)	1.1	1.4	1.9	0.9	1.3	1.4
Isolation (dB)	42	31	20	50	40	28
1dB Comp. (dBm)	18	20	22.5	20	20	24
RF Input (max dBm)	—	20	—	22	22	26
VSWR "on"	1.25	1.35	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.4
Video Bkthru (mV,p/p)	30	30	30	30	30	30
Sw. Spd. (nsec)	3	3	3	3	3	3
Price, $ (1-9 qty)	YSWA-2-50DR (pin) 23.95 ZYSWA-2-50DR (SMA) 69.95			YSW-2-50DR (pin) $14.95 ZYSW-2-50DR (SMA) 59.95		

finding new ways…
setting higher standards

READER SERVICE 117

Mini-Circuits™
WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS AND VISA
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

Distribution Centers / NORTH AMERICA 800-654-7949 • 417-335-5935 Fax 417-335-5945 EUROPE 44-252-835094 Fax 44-252-837010

or detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER Vol. 23 • MICROWAVES PRODUCT DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740-pg HANDBOOK

F141 REV. D

LICENSE TO SPEED.

DRIVING LICENCE
PERMIS DE CONCUIRE
KORKORT
SVERIGE

CY7C258/9

PROMs
- State machine PROM speeds along at 100MHz—2x faster than any other PROM
- Processor Intelligent—fastest 256K 16-bit-wide PROM

State Machine PROM

DMV CALIFORNIA DMV
DRIVERS LICENSE
CY7C199

SRAMs
- 12 &15 ns 256K CMOS SRAMs
- Dual Port SRAMs
- 6 & 8 ns, 256K BiCMOS SRAMs

256K CMOS SRAM

The Commonwealth of Massachusetts
CYM7232

Modules
- DRAM Accelerator runs at 40 MHz
- Cache Memory Modules up to 75 MHz
- Custom modules as fast as 8 ns

DRAM Accelerator

NORTH CAROLINA
DRIVERS LICENSE
CY7C34X

PLDs
- MAX: 0.65 micron shrink–half the size & twice the speed
- 5 ns BiCMOS 22V10
- 7.5 ns Flash 22V10
- Supported byWarp2 and Warp3 VHDL design software

~~MAX~~ 5000A

Logic Products
CY7B991/92
運転免許証
- Programmable Skew Clock Buffer—reduces output skew to 500 ps
- 32Kx9 FIFO 33.3 MHz read/write
- VIC64 & companion 964 VMEbus chip—70Mb/s data transfers

Programmable Clock Buffer

BOOK 'EM

If your project demands high performance, throw the book at it. The new IC product Data Book from Cypress Semiconductor. It's free. And invaluable. When you use the Data Book, you can be sure your system will hit the streets running with the fastest components available: Blistering PLDs, PROMs, and SRAMs. Lightning-quick LOGIC, DRAM and Cache SRAM modules. Call/fax for the free Data Book today. And really open it up.

Data Book Hotline: Europe (32) 2-652-0270, ext. 119: *Ask for Dept. C3C*
Asia: Fax your request to: 1-415-940-4336: *Ask for Dept C3C*

CYPRESS
SEMICONDUCTOR

Or contact us via Europe fax and Asia telephone numbers listed below.
* The international operator can give you your country's specific access code. Europe: Fax (32) 2-652-1504. Telephone Hong Kong: (852) 3-880-629. India: (812) 566-630 x-3808. Japan: (81) 423-69-82-11. Korea: (82) 2-576-2111. Singapore: (65) 294-8389. Taiwan: (886) 2-820-53-53. © 1993 Cypress Semiconductor, 3901 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95134. Telephone 1-408-943-2600, Telex 821032 CYPRESS SNJ UD, TWX: 910-997-0753.